

7/
1:1992/94
C.2

FORTY-FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT

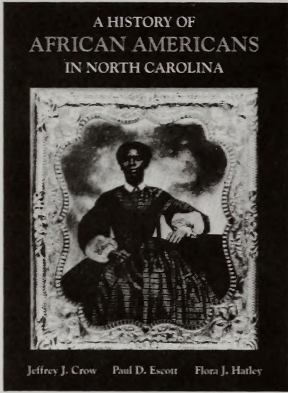


THE NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF
ARCHIVES AND HISTORY
1992-1994

BIENNIAL REPORT

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994



Major accomplishments of the biennium included the publication of *A History of African Americans in North Carolina* (1992; *top left*), by Jeffrey J. Crow, Paul D. Escott, and Flora J. Hatley; the opening (November 1992) of a new visitor center at Historic Edenton (*top right*); the relocation (September 1993) of the division's Western Office to its new headquarters in Asheville's Biltmore Village (*center left*); and the reopening (December 1993) of the Palmer-Marsh House (*center right*) at Historic Bath following a destructive fire. The highlight of the biennium was the gala grand opening (April 1994) of the new North Carolina Museum of History building (*bottom left*), which featured Gov. and Mrs. James B. Hunt Jr. being led to the official ribbon-cutting ceremony by Chuck Davis and the African American Dance Ensemble (*bottom right*).

**FORTY-FIFTH BIENNIAL REPORT
OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY**

**July 1, 1992
through
June 30, 1994**

**Raleigh
Division of Archives and History
North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources
1995**

**N.C. DOCUMENTS
CLEARINGHOUSE**

APR 3 1995

**N.C. STATE LIBRARY
RALEIGH**

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL RESOURCES

Betty Ray McCain

Secretary

DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

William S. Price Jr.

Director

Larry G. Misenheimer

Assistant Director

NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

T. Harry Gattton (1997)

Chairman

William S. Powell (1995)

Vice-Chairman

Millie M. Barbee (1997)	B. Perry Morrison Jr. (1999)	Susan Phillips (1999)
Frances A. Fanjoy (1995)	Percy E. Murray (1999)	Alan D. Watson (1997)
H. G. Jones (1995)	Janet N. Norton (1999)	Max R. Williams (1995)



THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

109 East Jones Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611 919/733-7305

To His Excellency

James B. Hunt, Jr.
Governor of North Carolina

Sir:--In line with the practice of the North Carolina Historical Commission from its creation in 1903 until it became the State Department of Archives and History in 1943 and with the subsequent practice of the Department (Division) of Archives and History, I have the honor to submit herewith for your Excellency's consideration the *Forty-fifth Biennial Report* of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History for the period July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994.

I am pleased to report to you on behalf of the members of the North Carolina Historical Commission that the Division of Archives and History has acquitted its responsibilities as North Carolina's historical agency admirably during the past two years, making it a distinct pleasure to transmit to you this report as the most recent addition to a distinguished series.

Respectfully,

T. Harry Gattton
Chairman

Raleigh, North Carolina
July 1, 1994

THE
NORTH CAROLINA
HISTORICAL COMMISSION



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

CONTENTS

Director's Report	1
Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section	3
Archives and Records Section	17
Historic Sites Section	31
Historical Publications Section	43
Museum of History Section	49
State Capitol/Visitor Services Section	58
Tryon Palace Section	65
Western Office	74

Appendixes

ADMINISTRATION

I. The North Carolina Historical Commission	79
II. Appropriations and Expenditures, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994 . .	80
III. Appropriations and Expenditures, 1944-1994	81
IV. Roster of Employees	82
V. Publications of Staff Members	97
VI. New Highway Historical Markers Approved	110

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

VII. Historic Preservation Fund Grants	112
VIII. Certified Local Governments	114
IX. Archaeological Field Services	115
X. Archaeological Resource Protection Act Permits Issued	135
XI. Underwater Archaeology Permits Issued	136
XII. Technical Preservation Services	137
XIII. Tax Incentive Projects under the Tax Reform Act of 1986	142
XIV. Properties Entered in the National Register of Historic Places . .	148
XV. Survey and Planning Branch Activity by County	152

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS

XVI. Accessions	155
XVII. Newspapers Microfilmed	225

HISTORIC SITES

XVIII.	Attendance at State Historic Sites	231
XIX.	Special Programs	232
XX.	Volunteer, Community-Service, and Inmate Hours	233
XXI.	Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites	234
XXII.	Unpublished Archaeological, Historical, and Technical Reports	235
XXIII.	Archaeological Field Services	237
XXIV.	Archaeological Laboratory Projects	239

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS

XXV.	Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History	241
------	---	-----

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

XXVI.	Visitation	247
XXVII.	Consultations and Technical Assistance Rendered Not-for-Profit Organizations	248
XXVIII.	Accessions	255

TRYON PALACE

XXIX.	Attendance and Revenues	271
XXX.	Acquisitions	272
XXXI.	Capital Improvements	286
XXXII.	Current Members of the Tryon Palace Commission	287

BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE
DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

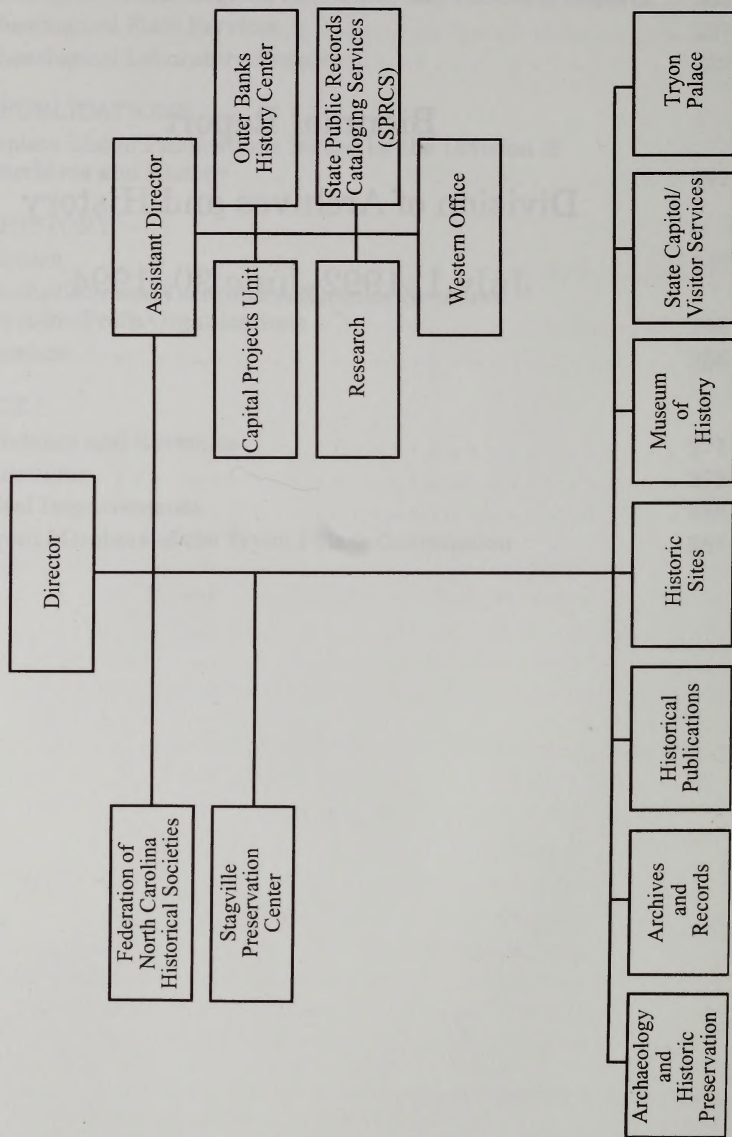
July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

Biennial Report

Division of Archives and History

July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

Division of Archives and History North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources



BIENNIAL REPORT OF THE DIVISION OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY

July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

William S. Price Jr., *Director*

This biennium was characterized by a number of momentous matters. In January 1993 a new administration took office. Gov. James B. Hunt Jr. named Betty Ray McCain secretary of Cultural Resources. Mrs. McCain, a longtime student of history and a past president of the division's largest support group, the Museum of History Associates, took the reins as secretary from Patric Dorsey. In characteristic fashion, Mrs. McCain "hit the ground running." She selected as her deputy Elizabeth F. Buford, a permanent employee of the Division of Archives and History since 1977, and both of them brought to the Secretary's Office a knowledge of historical programs and their needs unparalleled in this director's previous years with the department. Happily, Jo Ann Williford succeeded Ms. Buford as assistant to the director.

Secretary McCain continued and expanded the earlier practice of Secretary Dorsey in allowing her division directors to make their own budget presentations to the General Assembly. Indeed, this director found himself dealing more directly and more frequently with legislators and their staffs than at any time since he had assumed office in 1981. Such a role pulled him further away from day-to-day program management than ever before, but thanks to the high professional standards of divisional staff, that was not a serious problem.

Noteworthy achievements during the biennium included opening a new visitor center at Historic Edenton; reopening the Palmer-Marsh House at Bath after a devastating fire; moving into new offices for the Western Office in Asheville; securing funding for certain infrastructure improvements at Tryon Palace and the State Capitol; solid public participation in developing a statewide comprehensive historic preservation plan; additional space for records storage at the old Farmer's Market; progress on stemming erosion at Fort Fisher; and publication of the long-awaited *History of African Americans in North Carolina*, as well as completion of the much-acclaimed *Papers of William Alexander Graham*.

Of course, the premier accomplishment of the biennium was the opening of the new Museum of History in April 1994. The two-day public opening on April 23-24 drew more than twenty-five thousand people, and enthusiasm was vibrant. The building itself was the longtime dream of John Ellington, who retired at the end of April with more than thirty years of service. Many, many people from all parts of the division, throughout state government, and with the Museum of History Associates helped to make the opening possible. Numerous individuals deserve special thanks but none more so than Betty McCain and Assistant Director Larry Misenheimer. Secretary McCain kept things moving through the state bureaucracy when they would get bogged down. (Try building a multi-million-dollar facility in the middle of the state government complex some time if you want to know what "bogged down" can truly mean!) One year prior to opening, Larry Misenheimer agreed to take charge of making it all happen, and he did. His

professionalism and knowledge of the inner workings of state government were put to the hardest test of his long career, and he succeeded in splendid fashion.

With the legislature in session as the biennium drew to a close, it seemed likely that several sizable appropriations would be forthcoming: additional funding for erosion control at Fort Fisher, aid for Spencer Shops, capital funds for the Museum of the Cape Fear and Ice Plant Island, and expansion of the Archives and Records Section. Building on the success of the FY 1993-1994 local history grants program, it seemed likely that its appropriation would be doubled to \$2 million.

Amid this good news is some bad. All of the historic sites (including Tryon Palace and the State Capitol) are experiencing various infrastructure problems, and there is no systematic way of dealing with them. Legislatures tend to approach such large-scale concerns in one- or two-year increments when in fact a dedicated reserve or endowment is what is most needed. Space problems continue to plague us. Records, archaeological materials, and, yes, even museum artifacts (not to mention office requirements) are desperately in need of additional space. While various piecemeal solutions seem promising, there is still no long-term solution in sight.

For a variety of reasons, this division is the largest state historical agency in the country. Partly that is a manifestation of the pride that North Carolinians take in their past, partly it is a reflection of the high quality of performance of the people who work here. There are several other relevant reasons too, but the chief *structural* reason is the role of the North Carolina Historical Commission. In existence since 1903, the commission provides the oversight continuity that assures that professional standards get set and met. This director has a deep appreciation for that continuity, as have his predecessors and as will his followers.

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

David Brook, *Administrator*

The 1992-1994 biennium was one of steady if not spectacular growth in the delivery of services by the forty-three-member staff of the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. In the area of resource protection, the number of environmental reviews of state and federal projects increased by 34 percent (from 4,400 in the 1990-1992 biennium to 5,900 in the present period). Beginning in May 1993, some of the increased activity was attributable to the application of the state's preservation law, G.S. 121-12(a), to local school boards. A November 10, 1992, opinion from the state's attorney general to the effect that local school boards are state entities for purposes of the statute cleared the way for the greater number of reviews.

The project dollar value of federal rehabilitation tax-credit applications processed by the section staff increased by a robust 19 percent (from \$43.6 million in the previous biennium to \$51.7 in the present one). Likewise, the total number of consultations by the Restoration Branch increased by 22 percent (from 5,633 to 6,898). The section's Eastern Office, which serves twenty-three counties in eastern North Carolina, recorded the greatest increase in public service overall. Its total number of consultations ballooned from 970 in the previous biennium to 1,620 in the present period, an increase of 67 percent.

In 1993 the General Assembly revived state grants for historic preservation projects from near extinction. It made a one-year-only \$1 million appropriation for local and regional history grants and thereby assisted many important preservation projects. It stimulated private-sector restoration and rehabilitation projects by establishing a state income tax credit for the rehabilitation of certified historic structures. The law, initiated through the advocacy of Preservation North Carolina, Inc., piggybacks onto the U.S. code that provides for a federal preservation tax credit.

A major archaeological project was initiated with a survey of the lower Cape Fear River with funding assistance from the North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. The section's mapping of all National Register-listed properties and historic districts onto USGS quad sheets greatly enhanced its ability to retrieve information on the location of non-archaeological sites. It is hoped that in the next biennium substantial progress will be made on the mapping of archaeological sites as well.

With much citizen involvement in the form of seven public meetings throughout the state, eight hundred questionnaires, and a public advisory committee, staff members have been busily preparing a new state historic preservation plan to carry the section into the twenty-first century. Public outreach has been furthered by a new section brochure and a series of fact sheets on specific program areas.

Despite those successes, progress has stalled in the conversion of the Old Textbook Warehouse on Lane Street, Raleigh, into an archaeological curation facility. The most serious roadblock has been a lack of funding for renovation. Likewise, lack of funding has kept the North Carolina Archaeological Record Program from proceeding. The record program, established by the 1991 General

Assembly, provides for voluntary site enrollment of archaeological sites on private land and for protection of enrolled sites by the Department of Cultural Resources. Efforts will continue in the next biennium to bring the curation and record programs to fruition.

Federal and State Grants Programs

Federal. The North Carolina share of the federal Historic Preservation Fund (HPF), administered by the U.S. Department of the Interior, rose from \$1,309,197 in the previous two-year period to \$1,369,282 in 1992-1994, an increase of 4.6 percent. From those funds, a total of \$266,550, or 19.4 percent, in matching subgrants were awarded to fifty-one projects for activities involving both archaeological and architectural resources.

HPF grant funds reserved for Certified Local Governments (CLGs) accounted for twenty-seven projects, representing 47 percent of the total number of subgrants and 52 percent of the amount of grant funds awarded. Project activities included archaeology, architectural survey, nominations to the National Register, preservation planning, restoration, and manuscript preparation.

As part of the federal grants program, the section published a revised and expanded grantee handbook and conducted annual workshops on grants administration. (A list of HPF grants can be found in appendix VII.)

State. All state-funded historic preservation projects were paid out in the previous reporting period. Two projects, funded in 1987 and 1988, will remain active until local coordinators complete financial documentation of all state funds and submit their report to the State Historic Preservation Office (HPO).

In 1993 a one-million-dollar special appropriation allocated by the legislature for the purpose of promoting local and regional history was made available to and administered by the division. The HPO played an important role in the review of more than four hundred applications submitted. When grant recipients were announced in December 1993, 78 percent of the funding was designated for thirty-two projects dealing with historic preservation. The remaining funds were divided among projects focusing on museums, archives, and other division interests.

Certified Local Government (CLG) Program

Four new localities were certified during the biennium, bringing to thirty-two the total number of active Certified Local Governments. The new CLGs are the city of Kinston; Gaston County; Orange County; and Wake County, including ten participating municipalities.

During the reporting period, the CLG coordinator made available 106 consultations to local governments and conducted seven workshops or training sessions. In May 1993, members of five CLG commissions and two state staffers who work with commissions attended an intensive week-long leadership training institute in Asheville sponsored by the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

The first Triennial Review, covering the period July 1, 1990, through June 30, 1993, successfully evaluated the performance of basic CLG responsibilities for the

participating local governments. In other actions, CLG certificates were printed and distributed to CLGs and the official CLG agreement was revised. (A list of CLGs can be found in appendix VIII.)

Environmental Review

Approximately fifty-nine hundred requests for review and comment were processed under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, North Carolina General Statute 121-12(a), and North Carolina Executive Order XVI. Twenty-four federal Memorandums of Agreement (MOA) and five Programmatic Agreements were negotiated and signed. These numbers represent a fifteen-hundred-request increase and four times as many MOAs—a reflection of the state's rebounding economy and implementation of North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) Highway Trust Fund projects during the biennium.

While there continued to be a slowdown in the number of subdivisions reviewed, there was an increase in large mixed-use developments involving federal- and state-agency coordination, raising more complex preservation issues. Efforts by school boards to replace their older school buildings also meant that our staff and the North Carolina Historical Commission have become more involved with local educational issues than ever before. Attempts to inform school boards and superintendents through the Department of Public Instruction of the need to consider rehabilitation and reuse have met with mixed results.

In cooperation with the NCDOT, which has a contract with the Center for Geographic Information and Analysis to develop a statewide Geographic Information System (GIS) database, the section completed the mapping of all National Register-listed properties and historic districts, except for archaeological sites, onto USGS quad sheets. The CGIA is digitizing the maps at a work station in the Bailey-Gallant House. The maps are available for use upon approval of the environmental review coordinator. The mapping effort has produced excellent results and corresponding improvements in the Survey and Planning Branch's system of records management.

As development projects once again increase in North Carolina, the public's need to understand state and federal preservation regulations has also grown. To that end the section developed brief information sheets on Sections 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act. The state archaeologist and the environmental review coordinator conducted workshops on Section 106 and consultant-client relationships and also made several presentations on highway and low-income housing projects.

Statewide Historic Preservation Planning

In accordance with state and federal regulations, the section began developing a comprehensive statewide Historic Preservation Plan (HPP) to guide its programs and staff through the remainder of the twentieth century. Following staff retreats on planning, the section formed a Public Advisory Committee (PAC) to provide additional perspectives on the plan. Nearly two dozen Certified Local Governments conducted interviews with local decision makers to gather their views on historic preservation and its place within their respective communities,

and more than eight hundred questionnaires on historic preservation issues were received from the general public. In the spring of 1993, staff members convened seven regional public information meetings to gather comments on the plan's proposed outline. The PAC reviewed a first draft of the HPP in February 1994 and subsequently revised it for presentation to and approval by the North Carolina Historical Commission at that body's November 1994 meeting.

Research

Research historian Michael Southern responded to staff and public information requests on a wide variety of topics related to historic properties and preservation programs. He was guest speaker on topics relating to North Carolina architecture and historic preservation at North Carolina State University, the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Western Carolina University, two Preservation North Carolina annual meetings, and the Cape Fear Museum. He assisted with compilation of various program materials, including program fact sheets, the section newsletter, the section brochure, and the statewide comprehensive plan. As the section's designated system manager for the Integrated Preservation Software (IPS) program developed by the National Park Service, he completed a week-long training course in Washington and also completed a course in computer troubleshooting and repair at the state personnel center. He developed computer database systems for the National Register roster, the section newsletter mailing list, the local preservation commission roster, the grants program, the consultant roster, a public participation questionnaire, workshop registrations, and survey indexes. He assisted staff in computer setups, training, and troubleshooting. He co-chaired the section's team that mounted an exhibit on the John Wheeler House for the opening of the new Museum of History and researched and edited text for the exhibit. He resumed production (with Catherine Bishir) on a guidebook to North Carolina architecture, following a favorable review of drafts by the University of North Carolina Press.

ARCHAEOLOGY BRANCH (OFFICE OF STATE ARCHAEOLOGY)

Land Archaeology

A July 1992 notification from the State Property Office began one of the most important developments in many years for the Office of State Archaeology (OSA). The Old Textbook Warehouse on Lane Street had been reassigned for use as an archaeological collections management and research facility. Subsequent efforts have gone into design layouts, cost estimates for renovations, funding requests, and equipment orders. The actual move into the building has been delayed, however, because of a lack of funds for renovations and unforeseen complications with the Museum of History.

Staff members participated as instructors in the fall 1992 session of North Carolina State University's "Encore" program for older citizens, which took place at the McKimmon Center in Raleigh. Staff members attended courses on records management and document preparation under the National Historic Preservation Act and team-taught consultant workshops on environmental review issues. OSA

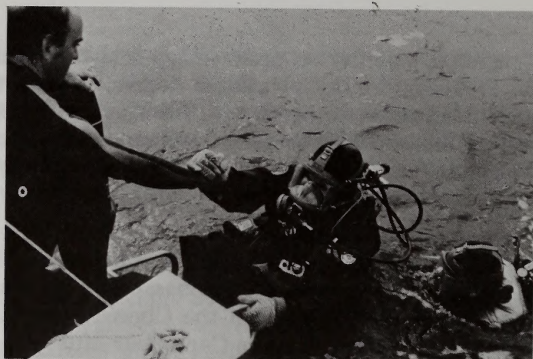
also arranged a regional meeting on archaeology and the National Register of Historic Places for Washington, D.C., National Register staff. Other major public education efforts included extensive work with the Museum of History staff on the *Sauratown Woman* exhibit and with the Historic Publications Section in arranging a reprinting of the popular archaeology volume *The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium*.

More than one hundred diverse "clients"—including, for example, the U.S. Department of the Navy, the Federal Highway Administration, the Soil Conservation Service, the U.S. Forest Service, the Tennessee Valley Authority, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Museum of the Cherokee Indian, the Mountain Gateway Museum Service Center, and the Cape Fear Museum—received on-site technical assistance or correspondence. (See appendix IX for a listing of major technical assistance and other activities.) The OSA administered several new Historic Preservation Fund pass-through grants, including archaeological surveys in the city of Greenville; in Orange, Transylvania, McDowell, and Swain Counties; and along the Pamlico and Pungo Rivers. The 1993 state-funded grant projects included archaeology at the Thomas Day House and the Newbold-White House and a statewide teacher education program in archaeology (in concert with the North Carolina Archaeological Society and the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill). Permit activities under the state Archaeological Resources Protection Act included work with the Department of Transportation, as well as archaeological activity at Tryon Palace in New Bern, where researchers sought to corroborate details of the eighteenth-century Miranda map of the palace gardens.

Major field archaeology projects included salvage excavations at Cullowhee School (Jackson County), a second season of work at Broad Reach (Carteret County), detailed mapping of the historic Brown's Chapel Cemetery in Burlington (Alamance County), live ordnance searches with a U.S. Marine Corps unit at Fort Macon State Park (Carteret County), and ossuary excavations in Currituck and Carteret Counties. Volunteer assistance with those and other activities such as laboratory processing of artifact collections involved 4,917 hours of donated service to OSA in Raleigh and Asheville.

OSA staff members handled an average of ninety environmental review projects per month. Principal projects included: programmatic agreements with the U.S. Forest Service and the Soil Conservation Service; proposed low-level radioactive waste disposal sites in Richmond, Wake and Chatham Counties; the proposed Global Transpark; Randleman Reservoir; Camp Lejeune Marine Base expansion areas; expansion of the Swannanoa River sewer system; a U.S. Forest Service Alarka-Laurel land exchange in Swain County; and archaeological excavations at the KFI (31Rd37), River Road (31Nh137), and United Carolina Bank (New Bern) sites. Added to the state inventory were 2,024 new sites (including those reported by avocational archaeologists such as members of the North Carolina Archaeological Society and its growing number of local chapters).

OSA records management efforts concentrated on processing new and old site records and incremental progress with map digitization connected with the statewide CGIA GIS program. Lack of CGIA funding delayed indefinitely the filling of a new archaeological technician position to assist with that project.



TOP: Underwater archaeologists employed by the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section end a day's exploration (autumn 1993) of the Cape Fear River, a project conducted in cooperation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and funded through the North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. CENTER: Section staff members join with an architect, an official of the U.S. Department of Education, and a representative of Shaw University in inspecting renovation work conducted at Estey Hall on the Shaw campus in Raleigh in the autumn of 1993. BOTTOM: Participants in the 1994 spring preservation commission workshop, coordinated by the State Historic Preservation Office and held in Wilson, set a record for attendance at the annual event.

Staff members continued to represent OSA programs with national and regional archaeological organizations, including the Society for American Archaeology (and its Council on Affiliated Societies and Governmental Affairs Committee), the National Association of State Archaeologists, the Society of Professional Archaeologists, and the Southeastern Archaeological Conference (SEAC). Staff members remain profitably involved with kindred state organizations such as the North Carolina Archaeological Society and the Center for Archaeological Research. Numerous hours of staff time, plus participation by division director William S. Price Jr. and Secretary Betty Ray McCain, helped make the 1993 fiftieth anniversary SEAC conference in Raleigh the best ever.

Underwater Archaeology Unit (UAU)

Underwater archaeological survey activities over the course of the biennium included fifty-two field projects that resulted in the documentation of fifty-one new sites. In September 1992 the UAU participated in a cooperative project with the National Geographic Society to search for prehistoric dugout canoes in Lake Phelps, using a ground-penetrating radar system. In November of that year unit staff and volunteers recovered the steam machinery from the wreck of the *Estelle Randall*, which lies in the Scuppernong River near Columbia, North Carolina. Waff Contracting, Inc., of Edenton raised the machinery with a barge-mounted crane. The Bridge Maintenance Unit of the Department of Transportation delivered the steam engine of the *Estelle Randall* to the Fort Fisher Preservation Laboratory. Other major artifacts that received treatment in the preservation laboratory included a sixteen-foot-long wooden rudder recovered from a shipwreck off Bald Head Island and three Civil War-period frame torpedoes recovered from the Northeast Cape Fear River.

During the biennium the Underwater Archaeology Unit collaborated with students and staff from East Carolina University's Program in Maritime History and Underwater Research on several cooperative projects. These included investigations and documentations of a Revolutionary War-period shipwreck in Edenton harbor; the Civil War schooner *Scuppernong*; a nearby Federal-period shipwreck in Indiantown Creek, Currituck County; and the Confederate ironclad *Raleigh*, which sank in the Cape Fear River near Fort Fisher.

In March 1993 the Underwater Archaeology Unit hired Claude Jackson to initiate an eighteen-month historical and archaeological investigation of the Cape Fear River channel from Wilmington to the river's mouth. Funding for this project, which was implemented in response to a proposal by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers to deepen the existing navigation channel, was provided by the Water Resources Planning Section of the North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. The field portion of Cape Fear River Comprehensive Survey was conducted from September 13 to December 23, 1993. Glenn Overton, hired as project director, and Howard Scott and Martin Peebles, archaeological divers, supplemented the UAU staff during the project. Using a magnetometer, side-scan sonar, and an electronic positioning system to locate potential targets, the field crew made more than 150 dives on approximately eighty different targets. The researchers investigated twenty-nine shipwrecks, including the Confederate ironclads *Raleigh* and *North Carolina*, the blockade-runner *Kate*, and the

early twentieth-century schooner-barge *Belfast*. A major maritime historical report on the Cape Fear River and the results of the fieldwork will be completed by the fall of 1994.

In cooperation with the Cape Fear Museum, the UAU developed an educational program titled "Hidden beneath the Waves." The program, targeted to eighth-grade students, is a self-contained outreach kit that provides video presentations, exercises in historical research, quiz games, replica artifacts, and a four-foot scale model of a wreck lying on the bottom of the Cape Fear River. Middle schools throughout New Hanover County used this outreach kit during the 1993-1994 school year.

At the 1993 Conference on Underwater Archaeology (CUA) in Kansas City, Missouri, UAU staff members presented three professional papers; the following year a staff member read a fourth paper at the 1994 conference in Vancouver, British Columbia. In addition, the staff made eighty-eight presentations to various school, civic, and professional groups.

In November 1993 the UAU hosted the annual meeting of the North Carolina Maritime History Council, which included sessions at the Wilmington Hilton and a field trip to the Southport Maritime Museum, Brunswick Town State Historic Site, and Fort Fisher State Historic Site. Unit staff constructed two traveling exhibits—one on the USS *Huron* Historic Shipwreck Preserve and one to accompany the "Hidden beneath the Waves" educational outreach program. Those exhibits have been used at various locations throughout the state, including the annual Coastal Celebration, held each April in Raleigh. The UAU continued to maintain the underwater archaeology exhibit building, which hosted 137,574 visitors during the two-year period.

The efforts of volunteers, who contributed 1,299 hours of their time, greatly assisted the UAU staff. That work included the compilation, by Dr. William Sleight, of more than thirty years of newspaper articles on the various projects and activities of the UAU.

RESTORATION BRANCH

During the biennium there was a reallocation of National Park Service (NPS) Lighthouse Grant funds for the Ocracoke Lighthouse. In 1993 the North Carolina General Assembly enacted an unprecedented special appropriation of one million dollars for local and regional history projects, and among the grant recipients were twenty-two private restorations. Awarded during the biennium were several Certified Local Government (CLG) grants for predevelopment and development projects, including those for Chapel Hill Cemetery, Oakwood Cemetery in Raleigh, Cedar Grove Cemetery in New Bern, Giblem Lodge in Wilmington, the William Deavor House in Transylvania County, the Mitchell College Main Building in Statesville, Broughton Hospital in Morganton, the Mordecai House in Raleigh, and a facade study for Eagle and Market Streets in Asheville. Grant funds were also awarded to four non-CLG projects: Buckland Plantation in Gates County, the Union Tavern (Thomas Day House) in Milton (Caswell County), the Sutton-Newby House in Perquimans County, and the Chowan County Courthouse in Edenton, a National Historic Landmark.

Many of the grant recipients requested and received technical services offered by the restoration specialists. Technical information was given 554 times to project architects, contractors, or local preservation groups, and NPS Lighthouse Fund grant projects, state grant-in-aid projects, CLG and non-CLG grant projects were monitored one or more times, for a total of 733 times. (For a complete listing of grant projects, see appendix XII.) Projects completed and major work accomplished are as follows:

Northeastern Region. Restoration of thirty grave markers at the Beaufort Burial Ground in Carteret County and repairs to the fencing were completed in the spring of 1993. Repairs to leaking gutters and tower flashing at the Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station in Rodanthe, Dare County, were completed late in the winter of 1993, and interior paint stripping of the major rooms was completed in the spring of 1994. Architectural research to determine the original configuration and appearance of the historic courtroom in the Chowan County Courthouse in Edenton was undertaken, and a consultant produced measured drawings of the findings in the spring of 1993. The installation of an elevator and a new heating and cooling system was completed at the Gates County Courthouse in early winter 1994, and most of the interior finishes were completed by summer 1994. Structural repairs to the west portico and repairs to the roof-top balustrade at the Hope Plantation House in Bertie County were completed during the summer of 1994. The Roanoke/Chowan Education Center at Hope Plantation was completed in June 1994, and staff offices were moved into the building. Most of the interior restoration work at the Latham House in Plymouth was completed in the summer of 1994. The engineering plans and specifications for the Sutton-Newby House restoration were completed in November 1992, and reproduction bricks were purchased. Restoration of the Single Keeper's House at the Currituck Lighthouse in Corolla was completed in the spring of 1994. Repairs to the historic windows at the Ocracoke Lighthouse in Dare County were completed in the winter of 1993.

Southeastern Region. The repair of the interior framing and staircase at the Bald Head Island Lighthouse in Brunswick County was completed during the summer of 1992; interior lighting was added, and the interior masonry was whitewashed in the late fall and winter of 1992. Restoration of the interior of the Bellamy Mansion in Wilmington was completed in April 1994, and the house was opened to the public as a museum of art and design by the new owners, the Historic Preservation Foundation of North Carolina. The first phase of the Estey Hall rehabilitation at Shaw University in Raleigh was completed in the fall of 1993; it included restoration of the exterior of the building and rehabilitation of the first two floors of the interior. Repointing of the masonry and repair of the stucco at the Market House in Fayetteville was completed in the fall of 1993. The rehabilitation of the basement of St. Thomas Hall in Wilmington was completed and opened to the public in the summer of 1993.

Southern Piedmont Region. Roof repairs to the Seaboard Airline Railroad Depot in Charlotte were completed in December 1992. The final draft of the new design guidelines for Raleigh's historic districts was completed in December 1993, and a public hearing was held during the winter of 1994. Charlotte's Federal-style Rosedale Plantation was opened to the public in the fall of 1993 after the original interior decorative painted finishes on the first floor of the house—including the grain-painted doors, wainscot, and mantels—had been restored; the restoration of

the decorative painted finishes on the second floor of the house was completed in the summer of 1994.

Northern Piedmont Region. The structural restoration and repair of the Bunker Hill Covered Bridge in Catawba County was undertaken during the winter of 1994 and completed in the early spring of 1994. The conditions assessment study of the historic gravestones at Chapel Hill cemetery was undertaken, and work was concluded in April 1994. Restoration of the windows at the Q. M. Little House in Catawba County was completed during the biennium. The implementation of the first phase of work at Maple Grove in Hickory was completed in August 1993; it included an interior finishes research report and a master plan for the restoration of the interior. The existing conditions of the fire-damaged Union Tavern (Thomas Day House) in Milton, Caswell County, were documented with record drawings, and the masonry stabilization and restoration of the rear wall was completed in December 1993. Masonry stabilization of the foundations walls at Yates Mill in Wake County was undertaken during the summer and fall of 1993, and the development of a preservation and restoration plan were completed.

Western Region. The exterior walls of the Chapel of Rest in Caldwell County were plumbed with cables, permanent tie rods were installed, the belfry was reconstructed, and a new metal-shingle roof was installed in the fall of 1993. A study of the historic commercial facades along Eagle and Market Streets in Asheville was completed and a graphic workbook for rehabilitation was developed during the summer of 1993. A feasibility study of the rehabilitation of the Old Main building at the Eliada Home for Children in Asheville for use as office space, and housing was completed during the summer of 1992. The restoration of the exterior of the McDowell House (Quaker Meadows) in Morganton, Burke County, was completed and the kitchen building was reconstructed during the summer of 1993.

The Restoration Branch staff reviewed plans and specifications fifty-two times for thirty-two state-owned National Register properties under G.S. 121-12(a) and provided technical services for eighty-four properties 379 times. Many of the state-owned building projects required a considerable amount of staff time: the State Capitol, the old Education Building, the Court of Appeals Building, and the Heck-Andrews House in Raleigh; Old East, Old West, and Graham Memorial Hall on the campus of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill; the Spencer Shops Roundhouse at the North Carolina Transportation Museum in Spencer; Broughton Hospital in Morganton; Horne Creek Farm in Surry County; and Chinqua-Penn Plantation in Rockingham County.

Plans and specifications were reviewed 287 times for 237 environmental review projects, and technical information was provided for 175 projects a total of 283 times. Many of those projects, especially the Community Development Block Grant projects in Asheville, Raleigh, and Wilson, as well as in Badin, Hertford, New Bern, and Fayetteville, required much attention from the branch staff. Review of projects at Fort Bragg Military Reservation and Pope Air Force Base in Cumberland County also required much staff time.

Local consultation services for municipal and county government agencies and private individuals continued to be a popular main work item for the restoration specialists, consulting architect, and the branch head. Technical advice was provided a total of 6,898 times to state-owned, environmental review, tax act, and

local consultation projects in ninety-nine out of one hundred counties. That total represented an increase from 5,633 projects during the last biennium. Major local projects included Mill Prong plantation in Hoke County; Red Hill plantation in Granville County; the Log House in Southport; and a number of Main Street towns throughout the state, including Albemarle, Goldsboro, Hendersonville, Lexington, Mocksville, Monroe, New Bern, Shelby, Smithfield, and Statesville.

The branch staff and survey specialists continued to review Historic Preservation Certification Applications Part 1—Evaluation of Significance, Part 2—Description of Rehabilitation, and Part 3—Request for Certification of Completed Work for owners applying for the 20 percent federal investment tax credits under the Tax Reform Act of 1986 for historic preservation tax projects. During the biennium, staff members sent tax act information packets to 394 individual owners and other interested parties and reviewed 177 Part 1, Part 2, and Part 3 applications. One hundred and eight historic buildings in thirty-six counties were being rehabilitated under the tax act for use as apartments, assembly halls, banks, commercial and industrial sites, hotels and inns, offices, restaurants, and retail shops. The projects generated an estimated \$51,701,753 in private investment. The average project's estimated cost was \$580,919. (For a listing of tax incentive projects, see appendix XIII.)

SURVEY AND PLANNING BRANCH

Special projects, workshops, and conferences dominated the activities of the Survey and Planning Branch during the 1992-1994 biennium. Work on the *Guidebook to North Carolina Architecture* resumed with completion of the manuscript for the volume on the Tidewater and Coastal Plain scheduled for delivery to the University of North Carolina Press in October 1994. Survey coordinator and senior architectural historian Catherine Bishir and State Historic Preservation Office researcher Michael Southern are writing and editing that three-volume work with the assistance of branch staff and the state's preservation community. The second and third volumes, on the Mountain and Piedmont regions, are anticipated in 1995 and 1996 respectively.

A special joint project of the State Historic Preservation Office and Preservation North Carolina is the *Handbook for Historic Preservation Commissions*, to be published in the fall of 1994 under the guidance of preservation planner Melinda Coleman Wall. Ms. Wall also coordinated and played a primary role in three statewide conferences for local commission members and staff. Numerous other workshops conducted by the branch during the biennium included two survey and National Register workshops for consultants and staff. Branch staff also helped fulfill the State Historic Preservation Office's role as cosponsor of Preservation North Carolina's 1992 and 1993 annual conferences by working with other branches to coordinate all of the conference tracks and deliver several of the presentations.

With no substantial changes in federal funding for the Survey and Planning Grant program, survey activity continued through the biennium at the pace established early in the 1980s. Major survey projects were undertaken in six counties and seven municipalities. Two architectural survey publications resulting from previous surveys were issued during the biennium: *Edenton: An Architectural*

Portrait, by Thomas R. Butchko, and *Haywood Homes and History*, by Betsy Farlow, Dan Lane, and Duane Oliver. Also issued was *Culture Town: Life in Raleigh's African American Communities*, by Linda Simmons-Henry and Linda Harris Edmisten, which combines architectural survey results with oral histories. The survey and National Register program generated 1,543 rolls of photographic film and 6,787 photographic prints for National Register nominations and publications, processed by the staff photographer and accessioned by the photography clerk. A total of 36,147 negatives, a 50 percent increase from the previous biennium, were accessioned into the State Archives, and 9,253 slides were accessioned into the section's collection. In order to facilitate use of survey data, staff members began the task of producing computerized county indexes of the more than seventy-five thousand survey files maintained by the branch; they created indexes for thirteen counties: Alamance, Anson, Buncombe, Chatham, Durham, Guilford, Hyde, Lee, Mecklenburg, New Hanover, Sampson, Wake, and Wilson.

National Register activity produced ninety-three new listings, including eighteen historic-district listings representing forty counties. Multiple property nominations were submitted for Lee, Transylvania, and Wake Counties; the city of Elizabeth City; log buildings of Alamance County; and the U.S. Naval Ordnance Testing Facility in Pender County. Other major nomination projects of key districts and properties were completed for the towns of Apex, Belmont Abbey, Chapel Hill, Columbia, Farmville, Greensboro, Kinston, Pinehurst, Smithfield, and Wilmington. Added to the Study List during the eight meetings of the National Register Advisory Committee (NRAC, formerly the State Professional Review Committee) held during the biennium were 367 properties and districts. In addition, staff members conducted a workshop for the NRAC.

Through the position of preservation planner, the Survey and Planning Branch continued to advise the seventy-two local historic preservation commissions active in North Carolina. Five new local historic preservation commissions were established during the biennium, and three existing commissions were either reorganized under the 1989 amendments to the state enabling legislation or expanded as joint commissions serving additional jurisdictions. The planner reviewed and commented on ninety-eight local designation reports, attended public hearings, and conducted individual workshops for local commissions. The planner also reviewed sixty-five applications for historic designation under the state building code, an increase of more than 50 percent from the previous biennium.

At the end of the biennium the total number of North Carolina counties comprehensively surveyed for architectural resources stood at fifty-six, compared to fifty-two at the end of the 1990-1992 biennium. And, as the appendix shows, the total number of National Register listings for North Carolina, including archaeology, was 1,892 at the end of the biennium, compared to 1,799 in 1992.

Branch staff provided 124 lectures and public meetings on aspects of North Carolina architectural history and the state's preservation programs. Employees conducted 291 field visits to historic properties and provided more than forty-seven hundred consultations in response to public requests for information and assistance relating to historic properties and their preservation. Staff members also reviewed fifty-eight Part 1 applications for certification of buildings as historic under the federal historic preservation investment tax credit program.

EASTERN OFFICE

Demand for the services provided by the Eastern Office rose sharply through the biennium. The greatest increase was in the number of local preservation and restoration consultations provided by staff members: 1,620 consultations—up from the 970 handled during the previous two-year period. Requests came in from all twenty-three counties in the Eastern Office region. Staff members often supplemented consultations with follow-up site visits, which numbered more than 575—up from approximately 300 in the last reporting period. Public education remains a vital part of the office's mission; Eastern Office employees presented eighty-one programs or talks to a wide variety of groups and organizations throughout the region.

In efforts to complete comprehensive surveys in all of the region's twenty-three counties, the Eastern Office initiated a number of inventory projects and completed several others during the biennium. During the biennium staff members conducted a comprehensive survey in Martin County that documented more than seven hundred significant sites. A survey of the town of Williamston that followed the rural survey will be completed in the fall of 1994. Another county survey project was begun in Lenoir County in 1993; it, too, is slated for completion in the fall of 1994. Additional survey projects successfully conducted during the biennium include an inventory of New Bern's largest African American neighborhood, known as Greater Duffyfield, and the small riverside town of Columbia in Tyrrell County. Edenton published its survey results in an outstanding hardbound volume by architectural historian and consultant Tom Butchko.

Program activity pertaining to the National Register of Historic Places saw increases in the number of nominations in the region. Highlighting the period was a group of nominations from Elizabeth City that documented four new historic districts, an expansion of the original historic district, and three individual properties. A passenger train station, a municipal water plant, and a historically black college were all part of the multiple property documentation project in Elizabeth City.

In all, fifteen nominations originated in the Eastern Office during the period, representing a variety of property types. Examples include the Kehukee Primitive Baptist Church in rural Halifax County, the Salvo Post Office on Hatteras Island in Dare County, and the Farmville Historic District in the tobacco-rich region of Pitt County.

In continuing efforts to provide learning opportunities for staff members and consultants, the Eastern Office sponsored two workshops. The first, held in Martin County, was a staff retreat for employees and consultants held in conjunction with the ongoing comprehensive survey. The three-day event included an opening classroom overview session, site visits to rural farmsteads, and evening gatherings for interaction among participants. The second, which took place at the Chowan County Courthouse in Edenton, a National Historic Landmark, focused on the restoration of masonry. It attracted the interest and participation of masons, owners of historic properties, and restoration contractors. Jack Peet, a master mason at Colonial Williamsburg, led the sessions.

Special staff activities completed during the period included a survey of the rural community of Harrellsville in Hertford County, a district expansion project in Kinston (Lenoir County), and nomination of the Salvo Post Office (Dare County) to the National Register.

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

David J. Olson, *State Archivist and Records Administrator*

This has been a very good biennium for the Archives and Records Section. In contrast to the previous two bienniums, the section has made substantive progress in a variety of areas that previously were problematic.

The State Historical Records Advisory Board (SHRAB) completed a major study of the archival scene in North Carolina. Published in 1993 and titled *To Secure Our Legacy, The Future of North Carolina's Documentary Heritage*, the report updated the Needs/Assessment survey conducted by the SHRAB in 1983. It was the culmination of a study that had been in progress since receipt of a planning grant from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC) early in the period. The main feature of the study was a State Conference on Records, held in Durham in 1993, at which eighty-nine stakeholders from throughout the state assembled to study and discuss the status of the historical record. The meeting featured a keynote address by Larry Hackman, state archivist of New York, and resulted in an ambitious plan of action that should carry the SHRAB through the remainder of the decade. North Carolina was the first state to complete the planning update, which the NHPRC requires of all states.

The Friends of the Archives conducted a most successful fund drive during the biennium. Monies were raised to replace the chairs in the Search Room and to purchase new editions of some important reference works for the archival operation. A successful new workshop titled "Beyond the Basics" was conducted in August 1993.

Additional positive funding news came in the form of notification that the National Endowment for the Humanities, responding to an application from the North Carolina State Archives, had extended the Archives' participation with the North Carolina State Library in the United States Newspaper Program. In addition, a grant from NHPRC to improve MARS, the State Archives' Manuscript and Archives Reference System, and incorporate MARC-AMC records via the production of a state agency guide and the loading of information into the Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN) is progressing steadily in the Archival Services Branch.

A long-sought goal was realized during the biennium with the transfer in September 1993 of the Land Grant Records from the Secretary of State's Office to the Archives. Negotiations for custody of those documents, vitally important to researchers, had been conducted over many years. The transfer placed an additional burden on the Archival Services Branch but has worked well.

Some modest solution to the section's long-standing space problems occurred during the biennium with the opening of a collateral storage area in the old Farmers' Market on Hodges Street in Raleigh. That space has provided a brief respite from ongoing problems involving storage of records—particularly acute in the records services program. Access to the Hodges Street facility added 18,000 cubic feet of new storage space. On a less positive note, the section's records are now spread into four separate locations, thus making servicing of them more difficult.

In fiscal year 1993-1994 the section made significant improvements to its vault area, in which many thousands of rolls of microfilm receive security storage. The section installed a new storage system that expands the capacity of the area, and it continued to monitor the environmental conditions of the vault. The federal Environmental Protection Agency's office at Research Triangle Park assisted in that study.

The section remained active in state, regional, and national archival and records work. It hosted the 1993 meeting of the Southeastern Archives and Records Conference and successfully instituted a new format of affinity-group discussions. State archivist David J. Olson served as chairman of the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators' (NAGARA) Professional Development Committee. In that capacity he sought and received funding for and in 1993 and 1994 conducted at the University of Pittsburgh an institute on issues pertaining to electronic records for advanced administrators. He also served as chairman of the Academy of Certified Archivists' Task Force on Bylaws Revision in 1993 and chairman of NAGARA's Nominating Committee in 1994. Jesse R. Lankford Jr., assistant state archivist, served as chairman of the important NAGARA Committee on Program Reporting Guidelines during the period.

The last week of June 1994 saw the biennium end on a rather interesting note with a flood of storm runoff in the section's Records Center. The quick work of the staff in implementing existing plans for disaster preparedness resulted in only a negligible loss from this potentially devastating event, however. As usual, the staff came through in an admirable fashion. As the remainder of this report will show, the section has had its share of adversity with budget cuts and other problems; but—as it did with the flood—it has managed to prevail.

ARCHIVAL SERVICES BRANCH

During the biennium the Archival Services Branch continued to fulfill its responsibilities as directed by chapters 121 and 132 of the *General Statutes of North Carolina*. But rapidly evolving computer technology, the acquisition of the Secretary of State Land Grant Records, commitments to grant-funded projects, increased demand for servicing the defunct post-secondary school and collegiate records, and across-the-board budget cuts mandated by the legislature were factors that significantly affected the branch. While there have been accelerating pressures upon staff, budget, and equipment because of the aforementioned contingencies, there have been concerted efforts to obtain new sources of funding, to address staffing needs in an innovative fashion, and to utilize microcomputer technology to its best advantage.

In the area of automated description work, staff members in October 1992 completed the Kellenberger Historical Foundation grant project to provide enhanced on-line reference access to records and information in Archives' custody for the staff of Tryon Palace and other researchers. The section utilized monies from the Kellenberger grant (totaling \$10,390) chiefly to purchase sorely needed computer equipment and software for both the Archives and Tryon Palace. Work by Archives staff in entering in MARS the descriptive calendar to the Colonial Governors' Papers was completed as part of that grant.

On July 14, 1992, the State Archives received formal notification from the NHPRC that a grant of \$50,024, effective August 1, 1992, through August 31, 1993, had been awarded to the Archives to support creation of standard descriptions in the MARS system for all state agency record groups and series, conversion of the descriptions into USMARC-formatted bibliographic references, loading of the USMARC records into the Research Libraries Information Network (RLIN), and production of a guide to state agency records both in printed format and on computer diskette. As of this report, the MARS-to-USMARC project received a no-cost extension to August 1994 and is scheduled to be completed by the fall of 1995 with the publishing of the guide.

As a result of continuing across-the-board budget cuts exacted by the General Assembly, this biennium saw the loss of another position and the redescription of two others. An office assistant III position was lost effective June 30, 1993. The General Assembly also enacted legislation directing that the branch's two security officer I positions be redescribed so that by July 1, 1994, law enforcement training and certification would no longer be requirements for those jobs. Those setbacks were partially ameliorated by the transfer on February 1, 1993, of an additional archivist II position to the branch. In addition, an archivist I position that had been reassigned to section administration since February 1989 reverted to the branch's Reference Unit as of January 1, 1994. The return of that position helped replenish staffing in the Search Room. Reporting lines for the branch's accounting technician changed in July 1993 when the position was transferred to section administration. At the end of the biennium there were twenty-six positions in the branch: one branch supervisor, one archivist supervisor, six archivist IIIs, six archivist IIs, eight archivist Is (including one part-time position), one office assistant IV, one part-time processing assistant IV, and two security officers.

During the biennium considerable activity focused on the shifting of records. With the closing of the Secretary of State Land Grant Office on September 24, 1993, its holdings (212 cubic feet of records and 24 cubic feet of indexes) were transferred to the Archives for servicing by the Reference Unit staff. In addition to that transfer, the organizational records were removed from the security cage located on stack level 3-B to the State Records Center to make room for the growing collection of records from defunct post-secondary schools and colleges. Despite attempts to gain additional space, adequate stack storage remains a crucial need confronting the branch.

A total of 32,784 researchers visited the Search Room from July 1, 1992, to June 30, 1994. In conducting their research, they used 67,632 reels of microfilm and 88,393 bound volumes or Fibredex boxes of records. In addition, the branch handled 2,973 inquiries by telephone and processed 28,060 letters from within the state, from throughout the nation, and from several foreign countries. The branch registrar recorded a total of 1,903 accession entries. With more than 800 cubic feet of defunct post-secondary school and collegiate records now in Archives custody, the number of transcripts produced for the public during the reporting period more than tripled, increasing from 1,416 to 4,608. Monetary receipts for this biennium were \$282,254.07.

As previously noted, a considerable amount of effort was devoted to producing a guide to more than 27,000 cubic feet of permanently valuable state agency records

held by the Archives. About half of the Arrangement and Description Unit's staff and one member of the Reference Unit's staff worked on that project as much as their other duties would permit. In addition, grant money from the NHPRC paid for two temporary employees—Patricia A. Nikolitch and Gregory L. Dyer—who worked on the project from 1992 to 1993.

To produce a printed guide to the state agency records and to make information on those records more accessible electronically, staff members edited in MARS some 2,064 descriptions of record groups and series to meet international descriptive standards. That figure includes descriptions of 607 series transferred during the biennium from the State Records Center and merged with or added to descriptions already in MARS. Branch employees also wrote descriptions from completed finding aids for records in the Archives stacks; by the end of the biennium, they had described 499 series for such records for the automated finding aid system.

Moreover, to better understand the provenance of state agency records, staff members researched, wrote, and entered into MARS histories of 130 agencies, eighty-seven of them during this biennium. Those agency histories and the series descriptions eventually will make up the published guide. They also will be converted into USMARC format for transfer to RLIN, where they will be accessible to researchers around the world.

In addition to the intense focus on the MARS-to-USMARC project, arrangement and description work was completed on the following groups of records: Natural Resources and Community Development (NRCD), Forest Resources, History File, 1923-1963; NRCD, Administration, Film Board File, 1963-1965; NRCD, Environmental Management Commission (and predecessors), Minutes, 1952-1981; General Assembly, House Journals, 1784-1979, and Senate Journals, 1779-1981; Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company (description only); Attorney General's Office, Miscellaneous Opinions, 1968-1969, and Index to Attorney General's Opinions, 1942-1969; North Carolina Art Society, 1925-1985; and Department of Public Instruction, Lists of High School Graduates, 1982-1985. Ongoing projects include Department of Administration, State Construction Office, Construction Contracts, 1920-1984; Utilities Commission, Original Cases, 1934-1969; and archival oversight of the Technical Services project to microfilm and describe in MARS the Secretary of State Land Grant Records, ca. 1720-1950.

In this reporting period the governors' records archivist finished arranging and describing several series of records: Governors Terry Sanford and Robert W. Scott, Pardons and Commutations, 1961-1973; the Rewards Files of Governors James E. Holshouser Jr. and James B. Hunt Jr., 1973-1984; James B. Hunt Jr.'s Executive Orders, 1977-1984, and Commutations and Pardons Granted, 1977-1985; James G. Martin's Commutations, Pardons, and Extraditions, 1985-1992; James G. Martin's Correspondence, 1985-1986; and James G. Martin's Press Office Files, 1985-1986. During the transition from Governor Martin to Governor Hunt, the number of governors' records transferred to the Archives in a single month was greater than in all of the previous biennium. Most of those transfers were made in compliance with a new schedule drafted by Records Services for the Governor's Office. A total of 447 cubic feet of Governors' Office records were transferred during the two years, and 1,333 reference requests were made. (A list of all state agency

records accessioned by the Archives during the biennium may be found in appendix XVI, item 1.)

The Local Records Subunit appraised, arranged, described, and added to the Archives' holdings records from fourteen county governments—a total of 118 volumes and 1,113 Fibredex boxes. Most of those added records were for Guilford, Henderson, Jones, Mecklenburg, Moore, New Hanover, Robeson, and Wake Counties. An additional two volumes and two folders from Madison, Rowan, and Watauga Counties were received, described, and accessioned from other than official sources (C.R.X.). (For a list of local records accessioned, see appendix XVI, item 2. The 239 cubic feet of records received from the counties for eventual accessioning and arrangement also are likewise enumerated in appendix XVI, item 2.) Local records archivists are currently working records of Guilford, Mecklenburg, and Wake Counties. As part of the marriage bond conservation project, they treated bonds from nineteen counties and rehoused them in acid-neutral folders and boxes.

During the biennium the Archives' collection of private papers was enhanced by the acquisition of forty-two collections of private papers (both new and additions), notably including the papers of Walser H. Allen Jr., Rob Christensen, Robert Martin Douglas, the Greenlee Family, Mary M. Greenlee, Nina M. Greenlee, Whitman Price, and Lura Self Tally, as well as additions to the papers of Gertrude S. Carraway, David S. Coltrane, Daniel G. Fowle, W. K. Littleton, Thornton W. Mitchell, Fred G. Morrison, Edward W. Pou, Grace J. Rohrer, and Betty Hutchinson Wiser. Also accessioned was part of a diary (1862-1863) of William B. A. Lowrance, which includes an early use of the nickname "Tar Heels." (A list of the private papers accessioned is found in appendix XVI, item 8.) Seventeen finding aids were completed during the biennium, including those for the John C. Bain Papers, the Daniel G. Fowle Papers (addition), the Farmers' State Alliance Records, the Jordan-Mitchell Papers, the McMillan Family Papers (addition), the Edward W. Pou Papers (addition), and the Smith-Alford Papers.

Arrangement and Description Unit archivists arranged and described a total of 1,039 cubic feet of records between July 1, 1992, and June 30, 1994. Reference requests handled by the unit totaled 2,350 for the biennium.

The branch continued to provide opportunities for college and university students to gain archival experience. Graduate students in North Carolina State University's Public History program took an arrangement and description practicum at the Archives during each spring semester under the supervision of the state archivist and records administrator, who was ably assisted by the private collections archivist. In this reporting period a Lenox D. Baker intern worked in the Arrangement and Description Unit identifying and describing in MARS the various series in the executive papers of governors Martin and Hunt. Other interns from Appalachian State University, Campbell University, East Carolina University, Meredith College, and North Carolina State University worked on projects that included description in MARS of the Colonial Governors' Papers, nineteenth- and twentieth-century Governors' Papers and Governors' Letter Books, post-Revolutionary War General Assembly Session Records, and the Spanish Records. Such programs not only contribute to the career of the student but also make substantive contributions to branch arrangement and description goals.



TOP: Conservator Ray Hocutt uses a special deacidification system purchased for the Archives and Records Section through the generosity of the Friends of the Archives' Yandle Preservation Fund. CENTER: State Archivist David J. Olson (*right*), flanked by Secretary of Cultural Resources Betty Ray McCain, greets Gov. James B. Hunt Jr. (*left*), who paid a visit to various offices of the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources on December 2, 1993. BOTTOM: Quick action by members of the Records Services Branch in moving large amounts of stored records prevented those records from being permanently damaged by moisture from a drain that malfunctioned in June 1994.

In the summer of 1992 a structured volunteer program was put in operation. A boost for that program occurred in May 1994 when, following a regional press release, ten additional volunteers responded to the public notice and signed up for volunteer work. That burst of activity and interest brought to twenty-one the number of people who gave of their time over the two-year period. The volunteers worked a total of 1,405 hours—an equivalent of more than thirty-five additional forty-hour work weeks.

This biennium saw progress in reducing the backlog of photographic collections to be worked, as well as making existing holdings more readily available in the Non-Textual Materials Unit. Several finding aids were revised to facilitate access, especially for the *News and Observer* negative collection, the Poster Collection, and the sound recordings on disk. The iconographic archivist also made substantial progress in compiling a roster of photographers working in the state from 1842 to the 1920s. The Non-Textual Materials Unit responded to 5,912 reference requests and prepared 22,062 photographic replications during the biennium.

Activity in the Cemetery Survey project remained brisk, while the Biographical Directory of the North Carolina General Assembly project continued at a steady pace. Three counties joined the Cemetery Survey recording effort, bringing to ninety-seven the total number of participating counties and to fifteen the number of counties with completed surveys. The total number of requests handled was 1,556, a 38 percent increase over the last two-year period. In 1993 the lieutenant governor made one appointment to the Advisory Committee on Abandoned Cemeteries. In addition, an informal group of government officials held several meetings, resulting in some initial drafts of potential legislation to provide funding for the Cemetery Survey.

Besides the MARS-to-USMARC project, other data management work included the development of templates to assist both the Arrangement and Description Unit and the Reference Unit. A template to produce box and folder labels using Microsoft Word for Windows was created for arrangement and description purposes. Another project completed during this reporting period was the design and implementation of an automated correspondence program. Data relating to responses to mail inquiries are stored electronically, then incorporated into the reply through a mail-merge function. Progress also was made in the design of an automated accessions program for the branch.

Another addition to automation capability in the branch was the ability to access the Internet system. By becoming an Internet node, the Department of Cultural Resources made it possible to exchange e-mail with fellow archivists throughout the nation and to join the Archives listserv, the Records Management listserv, the RLIN/RLG listserv, and the Library of Congress Subject Headings listserv. Those electronic discussion groups allow archivists to exchange ideas, to query other archivists and records analysts on research techniques and sources, and to be more informed in a rapidly changing profession. In addition to its ability to establish contact with other archivists through Internet, the branch is now able to access many repositories' holdings by using Telnet to connect with another repository's computer system and either conduct searches through the databases or download a particular database, then access the information desired. Con-

versely, MARS is available to other libraries, agencies, and repositories throughout the nation and internationally as well. By the end of the fiscal year 1993-1994, a total of 248,547 records were described in MARS.

Other accomplishments were made in the area of outreach and professional activity. On October 10, 1992, the branch hosted a "Workshop for Novice Genealogists." A new intermediate workshop titled "Beyond the Basics: Selected Records and Research Tools in the North Carolina State Archives" took place for the first time on August 28, 1993. More than one hundred registrants participated in the highly successful workshop. On March 24-26, 1993, the Archival Services' staff was actively involved in helping the section host the annual Southeastern Archives and Records Conference. The conference's program featured a unique format consisting of eight distinct affinity groups in which representatives of seven states were grouped by area of expertise and interest. The branch remained active in professional organizations, with individual staff members serving as officers or committee members in the Society of North Carolina Archivists and as a committee chair in the National Association of Government Archives and Records Administrators.

A disconcerting event, affecting both Archival Services staff and the records in the stack areas of the Archives and History/State Library Building, occurred on December 3, 1992, when the building's heating and air conditioning system malfunctioned. Before the system was brought back on-line, stack temperatures reached 85 degrees Fahrenheit. The high temperature in the stacks caused some outbreak of mold, and all records found to be affected were sent to the conservation laboratory for cleaning. While that episode was unfortunate, it did serve to underscore to other state government agencies, some of which were initially slow to respond to this crisis, the fragility and value of the records housed in the Archives. On a more positive note, in the spring of 1994 the old wooden security cage in the microfilm vault was removed, and all of the branch's microfilm was rehoused in acid-neutral "Kentucky" boxes.

Most researchers appreciate and are aware of the utility of the State Archives for the evidential and informational value contained in its records, but the agency provides economic benefits to the state as well. In February 1994 the Reference Unit completed a special report on visitation to the Archives for the 1993 calendar year. During that time, more than 3,087 out-of-state visitors used the State Archives. According to Travel and Tourism statistics, the average tourist spends \$151.17 per day in North Carolina. Applying those figures, then, the Archives generated more than \$466,661.79 for the state's economy in 1993 alone.

After weathering three successive fiscal years that brought either across-the-board personnel and/or budget cuts, Archival Services is poised to regain some ground in funding through the 1994 General Assembly. Prospects appear to be good for the branch to receive additional staffing to carry out its comprehensive archival programs. As in previous bienniums, Archival Services personnel continued to respond professionally and efficaciously to any changes, challenges, or opportunities that occurred.

RECORDS SERVICES BRANCH

The Records Services Branch was created in April 1981 when the former State Records Branch was combined with units of the former Local Records Branch.

At present, the branch has the responsibility of providing a complete records management program for the numerous agencies of state and local government, as well as state-supported institutions of higher education. The program involves inventorying and scheduling records for permanent retention or ultimate disposal; maintaining central and field microfilming programs; providing for the secure storage of semiactive, noncurrent records of governmental agencies; and offering advice and assistance to public officials in all areas of their records-keeping responsibilities.

To carry out those responsibilities, the branch consists of the following personnel: one branch administrator, one office assistant, two records management supervisors, two records management analyst IIs, five records management analyst Is, one processing assistant V, one statistical assistant V, nine processing assistant IVs, one word processor IV, one records center supervisor, one lead worker IV, two processing unit supervisors, five processing assistant IIIs, one processing assistant II, and one office aide.

The branch made good progress during the biennium on many problems of long duration. It occupied the Records Center Annex at the old Farmers' Market, which previously served as a tomato warehouse, gaining an additional 18,000 cubic feet of storage space. That extra space enabled the branch to address a serious backlog of records that had been awaiting transfer to the center from various state agencies. Unfortunately, the backlog immediately filled the center, and now once again records-storage space is critical. A proposed records center that would hold more than 250,000 cubic feet of inactive records is desperately needed to deal with the growing volume of state records.

The microfilm security vault was provided with steel shelving and acid-free storage boxes during the period. This expanded the storage capacity of the vault by several thousand reels, made possible the removal of the security microfilm from the cardboard boxes in which they had been stored, and enabled staff members to place the microfilm in environmentally safe acid-free boxes. This addition of the shelving and boxes will make possible the storage of those priceless records in secure surroundings and will provide microfilm storage space for the next ten to fifteen years.

Staff members conducted a comprehensive study of the vault during the period to determine whether or not there were elements in the environment of the vault that might contribute to the deterioration of microfilm. The study revealed that no harmful gas or combination of such gases is present.

The branch's program to microfilm the permanently valuable records of local government in-house continued to increase in volume with additional counties joining the program. The registers of deeds in more than fifty counties send the branch their permanently valuable records for that important microfilming service. The program began as an effort to provide needed security to records, even though funds were not available for branch personnel to undertake filming in the county courthouses. The tremendous response to the program has overwhelmed a small staff and has resulted in a growing backlog of records awaiting filming. A larger staff is needed to cope with the success of the program.

The State Records Microfilm Subunit continues to work under the strain of a backlog of records dating back many years. Additional cameras, the scheduled replacement of old cameras with faster and more efficient ones, additional staff, and several years of devoted effort will be required to remove the backlog.

The branch staff conducted 114 workshops for public employees in files and filing, micrographics, records management principles and procedures, and other topics during the period. The staff also held workshops for the chief records officers of state government each year of the biennium. Those sessions help to coordinate records management activities in the agencies, familiarize those officials with all services available, and make the delivery of the services more efficient and productive.

The writing and amending of agency schedules is of utmost importance. During the biennium 5,307 schedules for records series were either written or amended, and 1,307 such schedules were written or amended for various campuses of the University of North Carolina system. The Scheduled Disposition of Inactive Records (SDIR) program, designed to encourage either the destruction of records in agency offices or the transfer of records to the records center according to the schedules, continued to grow in compliance and effectiveness. During the biennium the program saved more than two million dollars in equipment costs alone. If avoided costs of providing space were added, the savings would be considerably more.

State agencies requested 53,365 files from the Records Center, and almost 63,000 searches were made for the records; 60,171 refills were made after the use of the files was completed; 34,663 cubic feet of records were received from state agencies; and more than 22,520 cubic feet of material were either destroyed or transferred from the center to the state archives for archival processing.

The central microfilm unit filmed 4,011 reels of 16mm. microfilm (4,398,000 images) and 532 reels of 35mm. microfilm (400,000 images) of state agency records. It also filmed 1,163 reels of 16mm. microfilm (1,964,000 images) and 225 reels of 35mm. microfilm (45,000 images) of county records. It filmed 394 volumes of municipal records on 130 reels of 16mm. microfilm and two reels of 35mm. microfilm. Finally, it filmed 124 volumes of church records on 17 reels of 16mm. film and 15 reels of 35mm. microfilm. The unit inspected, labeled, listed, and filed in the security vault 9,467 reels of state, county, municipal, and church film. The unit also produced 16,511 aperture cards for state and local agencies.

The branch received 6,083 reels of microfilm from the clerks of superior court throughout the state under the auspices of the Judicial Department Act of 1965. It received for security storage 5,307 reels from the registers of deeds and 1,529 reels from other local officials.

The lack of space to accept records scheduled for transfer to the Records Center has forced state agencies to pack the records in file rooms, offices, halls, and in commercial storage facilities. Local government records awaiting transfer are stored in attics, basements, halls, warehouses, and other hazardous places. Such improper storage places the records at risk, makes information difficult to retrieve, and is costly to state and local government.

The need for additional microfilming personnel grows more critical as records requiring microfilming arrive in greater and greater numbers. Several years of backlog face state records microfilmers, and local records microfilmers are now months behind in their filming.

Supply funds have not grown to take care of the increase in supplies needed or the inflation of supply costs. Program travel funds were reduced beyond the bare minimum required to make assistance visits to local officials and to microfilm certain permanently valuable records in their offices; however, at the end of the biennium proposals to alleviate those problems were making good progress in the General Assembly.

With the correcting of these deficiencies, branch personnel will be able to restore services to former levels and to make the expected contributions to the efficient and economical operation of state and local government in North Carolina. In the process, it will assist in the preservation of the rights and obligations of its citizens and of the history of the state.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

Emphasis on coordinated preservation initiatives for the collections of the State Archives and significant work on preservation microfilming of the state's newspapers as part of the North Carolina Newspaper Project highlighted the biennium. Branch staff also continued to provide technical assistance and production support in the areas of micrographics operations, document conservation treatment, quality control testing, and photographic services. Those activities took place despite staff turnover in half of the branch's positions, as well as the loss of one position to budgetary reductions at the end of 1993.

In late 1993 the National Endowment for the Humanities awarded the North Carolina Newspaper Project (NCNP) a three-year grant totaling \$690,600. Those funds are helping to underwrite continued cataloging, fieldwork, and preservation microfilming activities begun in 1991 as a joint effort of the Division of State Library and the Division of Archives and History as a part of the United States Newspaper Program. Since the NCNP's inception, project staff have microfilmed nearly one-and-one-half million pages of original newspapers. Reference copies of that microfilm are available in the Archives Search Room.

Preservation microfilming totals for the NCNP rose dramatically this reporting period with the filming of approximately 915,000 pages of original newspapers consisting of 469,621 images on 717 reels of film. That filming level represents an approximately 80 percent increase over the previous biennium. Staff prepared and filmed papers from throughout the state that had been identified during survey and fieldwork; of particular importance was the location and filming of missing issues from newspapers that had been filmed by the division over the past thirty-five years. As part of the North Carolina State Library's Internet Information Project, information about the NCNP became available electronically. A list of newspapers filmed by project staff as part of the current effort, as well as previously filmed titles, can be accessed through the State Library's Gopher Server. That list is a preliminary update of the 1984 *Guide to North Carolina Newspapers on Microfilm*. Other information on the project is available through the World Wide Web.

Other preservation microfilming projects achieved considerable success. Staff of the Secretary of State Land Grant Project arranged, filmed, and completed on-line descriptions in the MARS database finding-aid system for more than 31,000 folders of land grant records. Staff members processed records from Carteret, Caswell, Catawba, Chatham, Cherokee, Chowan, Clay, Cleveland, Columbus, Craven, Cumberland, Currituck, Dare, Davidson, Davie, Dobbs, and Duplin Counties. At the end of the biennium there were increased efforts to microfilm deteriorating collections from the State Archives. The purchase of a reconditioned MRD-2 planetary microfilm camera enabled staff members to begin that initiative. Age and value of collections, condition of the paper documents, wear from researcher use, security considerations, and the goal of making collections more accessible prompted preservation microfilming of selections from the Civil War Collection and the Colonial Governors' Papers. Recent sectionwide planning efforts call for expanded preservation microfilming of endangered collections in the next biennium.

Microfilm services for the section and other agencies increased significantly, with overall laboratory production rising 20 percent. The duplication and processing of microfilm totaled 26,141 reels of film; of those, 9,738 silver negatives, 2,566 silver duplicates, and 13,837 diazo duplicates were processed. The increase in duplicate orders resulted in large part from requirements of the North Carolina Newspaper Project grant and the considerable interest generated by the NCNP; several public university libraries requested large numbers of recently filmed titles. That growth, although a positive consequence of the NCNP, coupled with work undertaken in cooperation with the Genealogical Society of Utah, should continue over the next several years and soon will affect the laboratory staff's ability to respond to orders in a timely manner. The unit produced more than one thousand prints from microfilm before that function was transferred to Archival Services in the middle of the biennium. In addition, staff performed 2,772 quality control tests to evaluate microfilm density, resolution, and residual hypo; 2,125 of those procedures were for other units and institutions.

Concerns over long-term preservation of original microfilm, noted in the last biennial report, resulted in a number of branch and section activities. The problems of permanent microfilm storage, most particularly oxidation problems such as redox and the deterioration of acetate-based film, are not new. Inspection of microfilm performed as part of the newspaper project have detected defects on some film. Among actions undertaken this biennium to determine causes and seek appropriate responses to microfilm storage problems were the inspection and overhauling of the microfilm vault's carbon dioxide fire suppression system, removal of certain potential contaminants such as wood products from the area, rehousing of many boxes of microfilm on new shelving in archival quality storage containers, the conducting of an extensive environmental monitoring study of the vault by staff at the Environmental Protection Agency based in Research Triangle Park, and communication with experts at the Rochester Institute of Technology regarding the problem of microfilm degradation and possible solutions. Staff members continue to monitor national guidelines regarding film storage requirements and will make recommendations on needed changes to storage facilities.

Of all branch units, the Document Conservation Unit faced the most changes during the biennium. Space created by the transfer of the Museum of History's conservation operation to the new museum facility enabled conservation staff to

move into that space; the laboratory is equipped with much-needed equipment, including a fume hood. Purchase and installation in the new area of an ultrasonic welder for mylar encapsulation helped increase productivity and expanded the staff's ability to perform certain conservation treatments. Personnel changes, including the retirement of the conservator, an employee with the section for thirty-five years, also had a dramatic impact on conservation work. At the end of the reporting period, efforts to fill that critical professional position were under way. The vacancy necessitated operational changes, including the placement of a moratorium on the acceptance of orders for conservation work for other institutions and the general public. Despite those changes, the important work of preserving the collections of the State Archives went on. During the biennium, staff continued to treat documents prior to filming them as part of the Secretary of State Land Grant Project, worked to conserve thousands of documents in the county marriage bond series, and treated deteriorating items identified as part of the archival arrangement and description process. There were 229,113 items treated over the two-year period, including 23,399 items encapsulated and other items cleaned, deacidified, or repaired. Prior to the suspension of private fee-based orders, staff had treated 3,214 items, a figure slightly higher than in the last reporting period. Steps to address selection of an individual to lead conservation activities and to integrate conservation treatments into a systematic sectionwide preservation program will be undertaken in the next biennium.

The loss of one permanent photographer position and the additional function of producing oversized photostatic copies necessitated changes in some operating procedures for the Photography Unit; yet overall lab output remained high. The two photographers now comprising the unit, including the staff photographer from the Survey and Planning Branch administratively assigned to this section, continued to provide photographic services for the Division of Archives and History and the Department of Cultural Resources. Photographic production, including Survey and Planning work, required development of 1,978 rolls and 4,671 sheets of black-and-white film and duplication of 27,611 prints. Staff sent out 147 rolls of film for color processing, provided 92 color prints, and completed 789 slide duplicates. The latter figure marks a nearly 400 percent increase over the last biennium. There was a decrease in location assignments to eighty-one; they involved departmental award presentations, conferences, and meetings; some publicity photography for the Governor's Office; and documentary photography for publications and programs related to the opening of the new Museum of History, as well as the museum's grand opening public festival. The one decrease that may be directly attributed to a decline in staff and increased responsibilities for the remaining two photographers was in the preservation copying of deteriorating negatives from the Archives collections. Production of archival copy negatives from the Albert Barden and other collections was cut in half to 1,067; total negatives added to the Archives files numbered 2,115.

Branch staff carried out various outreach and publicity activities, such as participating in professional meetings and providing tours of facilities. Perhaps the most important outreach services involved providing advice to citizens, representatives of various state and local agencies, and professional colleagues on a variety of topics, including conservation treatments, micrographics operations, preservation microfilming, and disaster assistance. Work with the North Carolina News-

paper Project provided numerous opportunities for communication with public libraries, local newspaper offices, and the public regarding the agency and its services.

The challenge of preserving the documentary heritage of the state through an integrated preservation program will continue to involve each staff member. Several preservation planning efforts undertaken this biennium should result in additional preservation programming in the near future. Interest in the projects and functions related to conservation treatment, new technologies, preservation reformatting, and imaging services will only increase demand for these and related services. Staff must be trained as necessary and provided with adequate tools to carry out these vital services.

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

James R. McPherson, *Administrator*

During the biennium visitation amounted to 1,635,084 persons, an increase of 38,000 over total attendance in the previous two-year period. That figure set an all-time biennial attendance record at the sites. The 839,702 guests in the second fiscal year of the period surpassed the 795,382 people counted in the first year. The North Carolina Transportation Museum at Spencer Shops became eligible for \$4.5 million in federal funds (ISTEA) to renovate the 1924 Roundhouse as a major exhibition and restoration facility for rolling stock. The Transportation History Corporation raised \$580,000 (including \$250,000 from the General Assembly) to match \$2.3 million of the federal dollars. Ongoing efforts to restore and open the expansive exhibits in 1996 continued. Historic Edenton opened a new visitor center. Work was nearly complete on an addition to the center at Aycock Birthplace. Design work for centers at Wolfe Memorial and Somerset Place began; at Somerset archaeological excavations began at sites of slave buildings. Restoration of the Palmer-Marsh House at Historic Bath was completed. Plans for new exhibits at Fort Fisher advanced, and prospects for a long-awaited seawall to protect the site from erosion improved substantially.

The administrator reorganized the section. Rob Boyette and Ricky Howell, certified public managers with years of service, were promoted to assistant administrators to coordinate day-to-day operations and development and free the administrator for more long-range planning, promotional work, and pursuit of financial resources. New regional management teams from sites began coordinating with each other and the home office. At each of the sites, the section conducted visitor surveys that featured questions on marketing and visitor characteristics and experiences. The section continued to improve accessibility for handicapped visitors to the sites. Staff development included many employees taking several courses and major offerings by the section itself. Vandalism increased. The legislature moved site trucks from Cultural Resources to Motor Fleet Management but, as the period ended, appeared ready to provide funds to rent back the vehicles. The section lost two of three members of its Property Development Branch to division-level duties, weakening conservation of historic buildings; divisional and departmental leaders have, however, stated their support in seeking additional help for the section in that area.

Visitation at the combined sites amounted to more than 1.6 million guests (about one-fourth of the state's population) during the entire biennium. More than 160,000 people enjoyed 182 special events and programs at the sites. Some 194,571 students in 6,090 organized school groups visited the sites; section staff members presented 604 classroom programs (up 33 percent) to an additional 62,766 young people. School-group attendance was 12 percent of total visitation. Non-school-group visitation numbered 3,308 groups and 85,141 people; employees made non-school off-site presentations to 58,565 individuals in 398 organizations (up 18 percent). Workers staffed off-site booths and/or displays at fifty-six shows and conventions throughout the state. A total of 1,665,318 citizens visited those off-site locations, doubling the number of people potentially exposed to the sites in some way.

More than 5,518 recorded volunteers (up 25 percent) contributed 101,706 hours of on-site time at sites, while individuals performed an additional 9,260 hours (up 10 percent) of court-mandated community service labor. To duplicate that work with paid staff would have required an additional twenty-seven full-time employees. Inmates worked at sites, primarily engaging in physical labor and outdoor clean-up activities, for some 17,239 hours, equaling the work of four more staff members. The sites that made the most use of volunteers were the North Carolina Transportation Museum at Spencer Shops and Bentonville Battleground. Town Creek Indian Mound, Spencer, and Alamance Battleground utilized inmates.

At individual sites visitation was mixed: some sites reported gains, while others had losses compared to 1990-1992. Fort Fisher retained its perennial first place with 328,704 visitors for the biennium. *Elizabeth II* again was second with 187,737, and Spencer Shops (165,677) held the third spot. Reed Gold Mine (102,191) was fourth; Brunswick Town (79,633) and Town Creek (78,013) occupied the fifth and sixth positions respectively. Nearly half of all visitors attended the top four attractions. Among sites with significantly increased visitation in the period were Horne Creek Farm (up 97 percent in its first biennium of full-time operation), CSS *Neuse* (27 percent), Somerset Place (21 percent), and Town Creek (18 percent). Places with more modest gains or attendance nearly the same as in 1990-1992 included Alamance, Aycock Birthplace, Bennett Place, Bentonville, *Elizabeth II*, Fort Dobbs, Fort Fisher, Historic Halifax, House in the Horseshoe, Iredell House, Reed Gold Mine, and Spencer.

In addition to basic operating funds, the state made available money for several new positions, capital improvements, and repairs at a number of sites. The new positions are at Bentonville, Brunswick Town, Iredell House, and Somerset. The capital funds included \$255,400 for an addition to the Aycock visitor center, \$300,000 for study and development of African American historic resources at Somerset, \$250,000 to match federal ISTEA funds for the Roundhouse at Spencer, \$45,000 to rebuild the public dock at Historic Bath, \$15,000 to reroof the Teacher's Cottage at Brown Memorial, \$20,000 for roof repairs at Brunswick Town, \$15,000 for new air-conditioning systems at Halifax, \$30,000 for erosion control at Town Creek, and \$17,000 to purchase an inventory of shingles for historic buildings.

The section or its support groups received notable contributions from the public and private sectors. The agency garnered \$261,137 in grants and cash gifts, some \$151,180 in in-kind gifts, and numerous artifacts. Bentonville received \$21,000 from the state Recreation and Natural Heritage Trust Fund for historic battlefield acreage. The Kinston Convention and Visitors Bureau donated \$5,000 to the CSS *Neuse* for a new site-entrance bridge. Fort Fisher gained \$22,500 from the American Battlefield Protection Program to design new exhibits. Horne Creek Farm's support group received \$19,000 from a state grants program for local historical organizations. Charles Thissen gave Bennett Place a large collection of books about the Civil War. Other contributors to sites included all site support groups; notable examples include: the Tobacco History Corporation, \$3,000; the Mary Duke Biddle Foundation, \$2,000; Liggett & Myers Tobacco Company, \$1,000; the Bennitt-Duke Chapter, Sons of Confederate Veterans, \$2,000; the Charlotte Hawkins Brown Foundation, \$1,034; the Weaver Foundation, \$500; Carolina Telephone and Telegraph, \$1,000; Friends of *Elizabeth II*, \$14,456; Bud Patterson, the Shoals Ruritan Club, Vulcan Materials Company, Bell Mapping, and Thomas

Pace, substantial in-kind services at Horne Creek Farm; and the R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, \$5,000 for Somerset. Spencer received gifts for the Roundhouse from the following donors: the Cannon Foundation, \$50,000; the town of Spencer, \$10,000; the Transportation History Corporation, \$50,000; Ralph and Ann Ketner, \$10,000; Rowan County, \$15,000; Duke Power Company, \$40,000; the Salisbury Community Foundation, \$40,000; and the North Carolina Humanities Committee, \$1,200.

The section received in-kind gifts and artifacts such as a harvester; a pipe collection; a secretary; former Atlantic Coast Line steam locomotive No. 1031 from the City of Florence, S.C.; and machine tools for Spencer Shops. Additional gifts included two passenger railcars from Al Nippert of Ohio, Southern Railway diesel locomotive No. 2601, a heavy rail crane from M. D. Moody and Sons, a supply of coal for Spencer from Duke Power, and a restored 1963 Chevrolet Impala from Richard Perkins. Finally, thousands of supporters at sites served as volunteers; without them many programs simply would not have occurred.

Each home office staff member (and many field employees as well) functioned both as part of a branch and in appropriate administrative, supervisory, technical, or project-oriented capacities, serving the various sites and the overall program. Set forth below are representative duties of the administrator and staff members of the Raleigh office who served under his guidance. Individuals are cited within the branch organization; branch heads, of course, performed a variety of planning, supervisory, and budgetary functions for their branches in addition to the highlights mentioned in the following paragraphs.

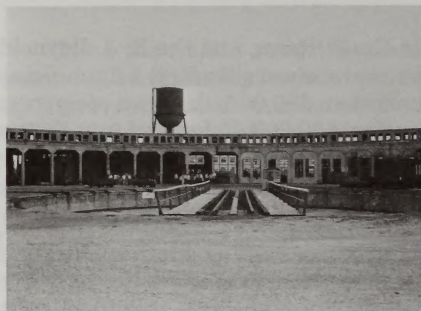
Following discussion of home office branches, this report summarizes selected activities at the sites, general direction of which falls under the Operations Team. Staff members from several sites and the home office frequently contributed to the completion of projects at particular sites.

ADMINISTRATION

The administrator coordinated and oversaw all internal and external activities of the agency, including communications with news media, the legislature, other governmental bodies and officials, and private organizations and citizens. His internal responsibilities included general direction and in some cases detailed supervision of personnel, budget, operations, training, interpretation, site development, and archaeology. He gave special attention to Spencer Shops, Fort Fisher, the motor vehicle situation, Somerset Place, and obtaining pro bono work from Emery Advertising. In addition he was active in the state awards program and the national annual meeting program committee of the American Association for State and Local History. The administrative assistant aided the administrator, coordinated personnel matters for the section, and oversaw secretarial activities. The section secretary provided secretarial support in the home office and served as assistant editor of the monthly *Staff Bulletin*.

Management Services Branch

The branch head contributed administrative and financial management expertise as budget officer for the section, which administers an annual operating



In the Historic Sites Section, restoration of the thirty-seven-stall Julian Roundhouse (*top left*) at the North Carolina Transportation Museum at Spencer Shops began during the biennium. At Horne Creek Living Historical Farm (*top right*), visitation nearly doubled during the period, the site's first biennium of full operation. Fort Fisher (*center left*) retained its traditional ranking as the most-visited of the state's twenty-three historic sites. Here a group of schoolchildren climb to the top of Sheppard's Battery at the fort's western end. The House in the Horseshoe (*center right*) staged a battle re-enactment in August 1993, and Somerset Place (*bottom left*) hosted a homecoming for descendants of former slaves at Somerset plantation; the events were typical of special programming that occurred at various sites throughout the biennium. The section continued its sponsorship of the annual State History Bowl competition, a contest for middle-school students throughout North Carolina that tests the students' ability to answer questions about the state's history. Winner of the 1994 History Bowl finals was a team from Millers Creek Intermediate School (*bottom right*) of Wilkes County, which won the contest for an unprecedented fourth straight time.

budget of some \$5 million. She managed all budget actions, allocated funds, oversaw the final NEHPO grants cycle, coordinated several special study groups, and served on section planning committees.

INTERPRETATIONS TEAM

The assistant administrator for interpretations, as team chief, oversaw all interpretive activities at the sites and coordinated the following branches within the new team: archaeology, collections, design and production, education, and research and planning. He also managed the team budget and supervised relations with outside consultants and contractors. Representing the section in numerous organizations, the chief served, for instance, as president of the North Carolina Museums Council. Among major team accomplishments of the period were multi-branch coordination of the massive Roundhouse project at Spencer Shops and the addition of a new video producer/director in the design and production branch.

Archaeology Branch

Employees of the branch identified, interpreted, and protected archaeological resources with fifty survey/testing projects, excavations, monitoring projects, and inspections (see appendix XXIII). Fieldwork included excavations of the palisade fence at Fort Fisher, the Palmer-Marsh House, the Tap Room at Halifax, and a work building at Somerset Place. More than twenty collections of artifacts were washed, cataloged, and boxed; hundreds of artifacts were conserved (see appendix XXIV), many for use in exhibits and study collections. Branch employees spoke at schools and before civic groups and hosted a ceramics workshop for professionals. Staff members worked on stabilization at Town Creek, exhibits planning for Brunswick Town, increased access for the handicapped at several sites, revision of the bylaws of the Somerset Place Foundation, and mapping of the Vest-Tuttle farm.

Collections Branch

The branch completed CUMAS corrections at Alamance and continued CUMAS cataloging at six other sites, led collections-care workshops at Edenton and Spencer, and established a teaching collection of artifacts at CSS *Neuse*. The staff refurnished the Palmer-Marsh House at Bath, obtained ultraviolet film for windows at two historic houses, and selected and installed artifacts in an exhibit at Alamance. The curator completed a report on kitchen artifacts at Duke Homestead and then rearranged the furnishings there. A contractor provided a lengthy furnishing plan for Canary Cottage at Brown Memorial.

Design and Production Branch

The branch produced new exhibits for Edenton's Ziegler House and made improvements to small exhibits at several sites. Work continued on wayside exhibits for Brunswick Town/Fort Anderson. The major project was the massive Roundhouse at Spencer, with the branch leading overall development; the building was programmed for use, restoration began, and a design firm progressed to the design development phase of work. New orientation areas were designed and built for Fort Fisher and Spencer. The CSS *Neuse* received a new audiovisual program;

several sites received improvements to such programs; and work began on a program for Bath and several short video productions.

Education Branch

The branch planned and presented eight staff development workshops and short courses, guided a statewide survey of visitors at sites over two summers in an effort to obtain guest profiles and satisfaction ratings for sites, and held the annual History Bowl series. The curator of education and branch head chaired the local planning committee for the 1994 Visitor Studies Conference in Raleigh, aided the Operations Team with an interactive management workshop, and coordinated branch activities. The regional specialists led workshops, including the largest weapons course ever offered by the section; conducted front-end exhibits studies for Fort Fisher and Spencer Shops; coordinated History Bowl contests and wrote many new bowl questions; and surveyed visitors for the summer study mentioned above.

Research and Planning Branch

The branch devoted much time to Spencer Shops and Brown Memorial, coordinating and editing the efforts of three contract researchers working on railroad history and the shops and completing an 800-page detailed manuscript on Charlotte Hawkins Brown and her school. Staff also conducted related research on African Americans and labor unions at Spencer, as well as the schoolhouse at Aycock. Another contractor studied the Collins family of Somerset Place. The branch also produced section reports; answered research queries; and edited all exhibit text, the section newsletter, and publications for various sites.

OPERATIONS TEAM

The new team included past operations staff and the restoration specialist of the former Property Development Branch upon elimination of that branch after loss of the engineer and construction designer. The team chief supervised and supported all daily operations at sites. He oversaw management and personnel practices, guided the performance management system for some one hundred employees, visited sites for periodic inspections and special needs, and attended meetings of site support groups. He also worked on developing sites and budget planning and direction for the team. The operations assistant worked with the chief in personnel matters, purchasing and distributing supplies and equipment for sites, processing site reports, and handling monthly payrolls. In addition, she served on the departmental safety committee and aided budget management. The restoration specialist coordinated work for visitor centers at Edenton and Wolfe, the Palmer-Marsh House restoration, and repairs to structures at Bennett Place; prepared specifications for numerous small projects; was task-force leader for improving accessibility for disabled citizens; guided dendrochronology at five sites, and consulted with various preservation agencies. Traveling technicians conducted preventive and emergency maintenance at the sites and performed carpentry, plumbing, mechanical, painting, and electrical services. The craftsmen worked throughout the state, often in conjunction with other branches and site staffs. The

team secretary supported the chief and operations assistant. She gave particular attention to purchasing, data entry, and budgetary matters.

ALAMANCE BATTLEGROUND

With the completion of widening Interstates 40 and 85 near Burlington and the erection of new, larger highway signs, visitation rebounded at Alamance. The site received burglar and fire alarms, expanded exhibits, and a promotional videotape. With Brown Memorial, Alamance co-hosted the section's annual meeting in 1993, and the manager chaired the planning committee. He led a Raleigh workshop on flintlock muskets for the Tar Heel Junior Historians. Through section training, field trips, and videos, the staff developed additional professional skills. The site held nine special events.

BENNETT PLACE

The site received a new panel honoring Samuel Morgan, who bought the property in the early 1900s; repairs to historic structures; a new flagpole; and a large collection of books about the Civil War and a refurbished library area for them. The staff added a popular lecture series to precede the annual surrender commemoration each spring. In addition, the staff held six major special events, each with costumed re-enactors, and two annual History Bowl contests. Late in the period the site hosted an initial meeting to explore marketing of the state's Civil War-related historic places.

BENTONVILLE BATTLEGROUND

The congressionally appointed Civil War Sites Advisory Committee ranked Bentonville sixth in the nation in historic significance and need for preservation action among some 384 Civil War-related places surveyed by the American Battlefield Protection Program. Following the survey, staff members began planning to nominate the site for National Historic Landmark status. As noted above, the site received a grant to purchase twenty-one acres of land, including a critical Union artillery position. The staff hosted two annual meetings of Civil War study groups and forwarded to the North Carolina Historical Commission an external proposal for a monument to Union soldiers at the battle.

BRUNSWICK TOWN

The Friends of Brunswick Town began support-group operations. The site received \$54,000 for timber harvested on the property, and much of the money was slated for wayside exhibits on both the colonial and Civil War eras, with the latter exhibits nearly ready for production. Other uses projected for the funds included a guidebook, a rest station, and a traveling exhibit. Staff members helped plan and conduct two professional meetings in Wilmington. Workers constructed a new maintenance building. A consultant began studying ways to preserve the ruins of Russellborough.

CSS NEUSE AND GOV. RICHARD CASWELL MEMORIAL

With funds from the Kinston visitors' bureau, the site obtained a new footbridge (partly state funded) to the visitor center and as many as six billboards. Visitation rose substantially. A rash of vandalism resulted in the installation of new area lights around the grounds. The center received a new audiovisual program with three projectors and a stereo soundtrack, a popular temporary exhibit on the USS *Monitor*, and a teaching collection of artifacts. Members of the staff conducted several living history programs and dramatized two short stories by a Confederate soldier.

CHARLES B. AYCOCK BIRTHPLACE

All design and planning and most construction was completed on a long-awaited addition of an auditorium to the visitor center. When bids exceeded resources, the site support group aided in securing extra funds from state sources. In 1993 the site's Oak Plain School celebrated its centennial; preparation for the event had included documentary and paint research, exterior repainting, and repairs. Speaking at the event were the state secretaries of Cultural Resources and Public Instruction. The staff produced a slide program for wheelchair-bound visitors and numerous special events.

CHARLOTTE HAWKINS BROWN MEMORIAL

Projects completed at the site included interior and exterior restoration of Canary Cottage and hook-up to county sewer lines. The staff and North Carolina A & T State University continued a study of alternative uses for Reynolds and Eliot Halls. The North Carolina Association of Black Social Workers held a two-day conference at the site and decided to meet there annually. Several special events and family reunions took place at the school.

DUKE HOMESTEAD

Duke Homestead hosted the fall 1993 meeting of the North Carolina Museums Council, and staff members were active in other professional groups at local, state, and regional levels. The Tobacco History Corporation continued active support, and the Agricultural Heritage Foundation began operation; fund raising by both groups progressed slowly. A new special event, Field Day, offered demonstrations of heavy farming activities. A part-time artifact manager made much progress on CUMAS accessioning and item maintenance. Research led to rearrangement of the homestead's historic furnishings. The staff established a period apple orchard.

ELIZABETH II

Two donated Cummins diesel engines were installed and carefully concealed on the ship, making the vessel able to maneuver without the costly aid of a tugboat. The ship's boat, *Silver Chalice*, participated in a number of festivals, parades, and a film, drawing much attention. The Colonial Dames placed a marker at the site that honors the friendship of Native Americans who aided early English colonists. The site also displayed a loaned sixteenth-century cannon. Staff members partici-

pated in numerous training courses and aided the committee charged with preparing a master plan for Ice Plant Island.

FORT DOBBS

At Fort Dobbs, Millers Creek Intermediate School won two more History Bowl contests and went on to its fourth state championship in a row. The staff continued two special events: the two-day spring eighteenth-century Militia Encampment with re-enactors and the fall Colonial Living Day. The summer Cub Scout Day Camp reached its fifteenth year of rising attendance. Heritage Week, a joint venture with the local science center, attracted fourth-grade students.

FORT FISHER

The long-sought erosion control project moved ahead with special permission from the state Coastal Resources Commission and the required state funding likely as the period closed. The site received a grant from the American Battlefield Protection Program for a story line and design for new permanent exhibits and initiated that project. Workers enlarged the maintenance building and the gift shop area, leading to a very substantial rise in souvenir sales. Part of the reconstructed palisade fence was relocated after archaeological exploration. Among other programs, the staff held a popular event commemorating seaside training for World War II, the only major division action thus far to recall the fiftieth anniversary of that war.

HISTORIC BATH

Restoration of the Palmer-Marsh House, long closed after major fire damage, was completed. The house reopened in June 1993; refurnishing took place later that year. In 1994 the site reopened a new public dock at Harding's Landing, replacing a deteriorated pier. Other repairs included new roofs on two historic structures and fence painting. The Historic Bath Commission printed a full-color brochure and announced plans for a new audiovisual program.

HISTORIC HALIFAX

The Tap Room was partially restored, substantially improving the appearance of the site; final plans for use of the Tap Room were under study. Halifax gained new scalloped shingle roofs for the Owens and Burgess Houses and new heating and air-conditioning systems in the Burgess and Sally-Billy Houses. An increase in the number of walk-in visitors combined with a rash of staff illnesses resulted in rearrangement of schedules to offer better services for individual guests, and time-consuming special events were scaled back. Yet the staff continued to obtain much training and hosted major events.

HORNE CREEK LIVING HISTORICAL FARM

Activities included oral history with seventy people, gardening research, continued expansion of the agricultural program, new special events, a 2-page illustrated article in *Southern Living* magazine, enlarged programs for school

groups from nineteen counties, an expanded parking lot and folk-life demonstration area, and rebuilding of the well house and flooring in the barn. The supporting Farm Committee reorganized and received a special state grant of some \$19,000 for architectural plans for restoration of the farmhouse; the committee also held its first major fund raiser, which cleared \$14,500, and gained a promise by the state to pave part of Hauser Road.

HOUSE IN THE HORSESHOE

The Alston House received repairs, including a new roof of handmade wooden shingles made at the site, replacement of rotten wood by section craftsmen, and a fresh coat of paint. The site received twelve minutes of publicity on national television through the Nashville Network. The House in the Horseshoe Preservation Committee, Inc., received official nonprofit status. The manager joined the board of the Carthage Chamber of Commerce. The staff mourned the death of Mrs. Elizabeth "Buffy" Ives, a key supporter for fifty years.

JAMES IREDELL HOUSE

Edenton opened a new visitor center with exhibits and an audiovisual show in late 1992 in the remodeled Ziegler House; the staff revamped the orientation and tour route. The Iredell House received a new roof, plaster repairs, and painting. Three dendrochronology studies at the house led to ongoing analysis of several historical issues. Employees conducted 1,745 two-hour guided tours of Historic Edenton's key buildings. Four of the structures received repairs, painting, or funds for repairs. Edenton staff members took part in sixty-eight staff development activities and produced sixteen special events that collectively drew more than 11,000 people. An article on Historic Edenton again appeared in *Southern Living* magazine.

JAMES K. POLK MEMORIAL

The staff held a new type of Christmas event using specially written short dramas, sewed reproduction clothing, fenced the garden with reproduction fencing, and continued work with school programs and a growing corps of volunteers. The Mecklenburg Historical Association docents at the site won an award from the American Association for State and Local History. For handicapped guests, the brochure was printed in Braille, and a new access ramp was built at the visitor center. The staff and a local citizens' committee began planning a series of events in 1995 for the bicentennial of the birth of James K. Polk.

NORTH CAROLINA TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM (SPENCER SHOPS)

Work on the Roundhouse financed through ISTE A matching funds began in earnest. As the period closed, a new roof was nearly complete, most lead paint had been removed from the building, and nationally renowned exhibit consultants were entering the design development phase of the project. The site began a docent program and hosted a traveling exhibit titled *Women on the American Railroad*. Wake Forest University students restored the Wheel Balancing Shed, and volun-

teers finished restoration of the private car "Doris." Steam locomotive No. 604 went back in service after two years' absence for repairs. The museum appeared in 156 newspaper stories, 5 magazine articles, and 24 television programs on nineteen different stations. The staff held more than a dozen special events.

NORTHEASTERN HISTORIC PLACES OFFICE

NEHPO monitored remaining local history grants after legislative suspension of the program for financial reasons and continued its reference, assistance, and referral services. Five grant projects were brought to a close. A regional attractions map, the first promotional piece to include the entire Albemarle area, was printed and distributed over seventeen counties. NEHPO began a popular history poster contest for fourth-graders; more than twenty-six hundred children and forty schools took part.

REED GOLD MINE

Reed's visitor center, opened in 1977, was refurbished with new interior paint, ceiling tiles, and carpet, as well as two new exhibits, a lighted welcome board, and a stamp mill orientation display. A new alarm system was installed, and the staff made exterior cosmetic improvements. The stamp mill was repaired in several ways, including exterior painting of the millhouse. The staff rebuilt drainage in the underground mine and closed part of the mine for five months in 1993 to repair and fill voids found in the rock beneath the Vein 4 incline. The Gold History Corporation pledged to raise \$20,000 of \$70,000 needed for a planned video on Reed and regional gold mining.

SOMERSET PLACE

With \$300,000 in development funds from the legislature and two new positions, the staff prepared to acquire a superintendent's residence from adjacent Pettigrew State Park for use as a visitor center, hire contract archaeologists (whose work began as the period ended) to excavate five slave structures, and obtain designs for reconstructions of those buildings. The Collins Mansion received a new roof, paint, air conditioning system, replacement of two porches, and ultraviolet-light filters on windows. The site's acreage increased from seven to twenty-seven by agreement with the state park.

THOMAS WOLFE MEMORIAL

A new architect submitted a fourth design for the proposed visitor center project and won approval of the exterior plan from Asheville authorities. Meanwhile, filling of the excavated building site and mitigation of environmental problems there were completed. New security lighting reduced vandalism. The staff completed CUMAS registration of artifacts, began work on a volunteer docent program, and held several special events. An article about the site appeared in *American Heritage* magazine. Cable News Network (CNN) ran a segment on the memorial. The advisory committee purchased several pieces of office equipment.

TOWN CREEK INDIAN MOUND

The staff began annual Indian Heritage festivals in November as part of Indian Heritage Month; the events included traditional Indian music and dancers and demonstrations of fire starting, hunting, and other skills. Use of the learning center expanded, with fourteen workshops or field days as well as daily demonstrations taking place there. The creek erosion control project, a 145-foot-long, 9-foot-high wall of riprap rock in metal gabion baskets, was nearly completed by young IMPACT offenders, except for additional backfill. In mid-1993 vandals burned the burial hut, destroying the roof and display inside; as the period ended, the section was selecting a designer for the rebuilding.

ZEBULON B. VANCE BIRTHPLACE

Vance offered its usual array of special events, among them Pioneer Living Days (the oldest continuing special event at any of the sites), observance of Vance's birthday, militia encampments, Christmas open houses, and regional History Bowls. The site endured the region's worst snowstorm of the twentieth century in March 1993; two to three feet of snow closed the site for six days. The Vance House received a new shingle roof to replace the one installed in 1961. Proposals to improve accessibility for disabled visitors to the site continued under review.

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Jeffrey J. Crow, *Administrator*

For the third successive biennium the Historical Publications Section set a record for sales. Receipts for the 1993-1994 fiscal year (\$189,741.66) eclipsed the old record (1990-1991) by more than eighteen thousand dollars. For the 1992-1994 biennium, receipts totaling \$338,317.03 surpassed the biennial record of \$328,510.84 established in 1990-1992. In the second year of the biennium the section exceeded the required level of receipts by almost thirty-four thousand dollars. Alas, the Office of State Budget would not permit the section to use those surplus receipts for new titles or reprints. The moneys reverted to the General Fund.

During the reporting period the section distributed 80,277 publications as follows:

Documentary Volumes	2,831
Governors' Documentaries	1,919
Fifty-Year <i>Review</i> Index	31
Ten-Year <i>Review</i> Index	37
<i>Carolina Comments</i> Index	25
Books and Pamphlets	70,451
Circulars	16
Charts and Maps	2,688
Free Material	1,175
Biennial Reports	76
Back Issues of <i>Review</i>	416
Back Issues of <i>Carolina Comments</i>	283
Posters	329
Master Kits	19

The robust sales can be attributed in part to the sedulous efforts of Frances W. Kunstling, the marketing specialist, and the industrious work of Henri T. Dawkins, Sandra T. Hall, and Loretta F. Hines, who process orders and track inventory. Their daily attentiveness to details makes the office run smoothly and gives customers efficient service. In addition to preparing numerous press releases, sales fliers, and an annual catalog, Ms. Kunstling also hosted major book exhibits at the Southern Historical Association in Atlanta (1992) and Orlando (1993).

Eight issues of the *North Carolina Historical Review* were published during the biennium. Although subscription levels fluctuated during the course of the reporting period, in the end the number of subscriptions remained stable. The July 1992 issue was mailed to 1,457 addresses, and the January 1994 issue was mailed to 1,454 addresses. Twelve issues of *Carolina Comments* were mailed to approximately the same number of addresses.

The editors of the *Review* received a total of forty-eight articles for consideration during the reporting period, a slight drop from fifty-four articles in the

previous biennium. Of the forty-eight articles, twenty-three were accepted and twenty-five were rejected. In general the quality of the submissions remained high, although the numbers declined. The editors received only eighteen articles in the second year of the biennium. At one time during the reporting period the editors had about a one-year backlog of articles. That backlog has been reduced by half. Articles in the special issue on women's history (July 1991) continued to attract scholarly attention. Laura F. Edwards's "Sexual Violence, Gender, Reconstruction, and the Extension of Patriarchy in Granville County, North Carolina" won the 1993 Martin Luther King Jr. Prize for Research in African American History. The University of Kentucky presents the award biennially to the best scholarly article in African American history. Edwards's article is the second from the July 1991 issue to win a national award.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

During the 1992-1994 biennium the section issued nine new titles. In July 1992 *The Textile Industry in North Carolina: A History*, by Brent D. Glass, appeared. *A History of African Americans in North Carolina*, by Jeffrey J. Crow, Paul D. Escott, and Flora J. Hatley, followed two months later. Both received critical praise, and the latter—the only one-volume survey on black history in the state—sold extremely well. At the end of the reporting period it was nearly out of print.

In February 1993 volume 8 of *The Papers of William Alexander Graham*, edited by Max R. Williams and Mary Reynolds Peacock, was published. The eighth volume brought to a successful conclusion a series that had begun in 1957. That same spring the section issued the *Forty-fourth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992*. In September volume 1 of *The Papers of David Settle Reid*, edited by Lindley S. Butler, was published. At a special ceremony hosted by Rockingham Community College in October, Dr. Butler presented a copy of the volume to Lucile Reid Fagg, Governor Reid's granddaughter. Ms. Fagg provided a number of important documents for publication in the volume. Volume 13 of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster* appeared in November. Weymouth T. Jordan Jr.'s thoroughly researched histories of the Fifty-third through Fifty-sixth Regiments as well as newly commissioned maps of the battles in which the regiments fought set new standards of excellence in an already outstanding series.

For a number of years the section had been trying to replace its very dated pamphlet on the Wright brothers and the development of the airplane. In time for the ninetieth anniversary of Orville Wright's historic flight on December 17, the section published *Triumph at Kitty Hawk: The Wright Brothers and Powered Flight*, by Thomas C. Parramore. Dr. Parramore autographed copies of his new book at the Wright Brothers Memorial at Kitty Hawk.

In January 1994 the section published *Guilford County: A Brief History*, by Alexander R. Stoesen. *Guilford* marked the thirteenth volume to appear in the county history series. Joe A. Mobley's *Ship Ashore! The U.S. Lifesavers of Coastal North Carolina* was published in June, and Mr. Mobley autographed copies in Manteo. He also was interviewed on a Raleigh radio station. The three new titles that appeared between December 1993 and June 1994 sold extremely well.

The section could not have established the sales records it did without a strong backlist. A total of thirteen reprints was issued during the reporting period. (For a complete list of reprints, see appendix XXV, part A.)

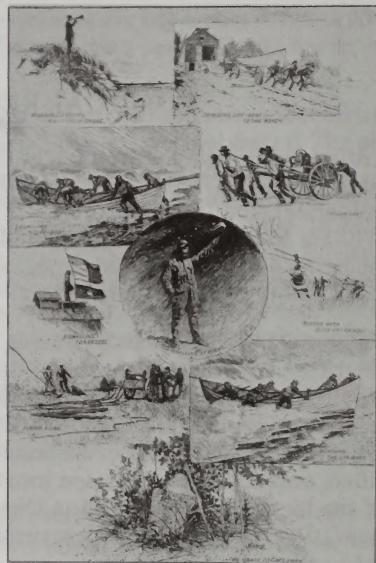
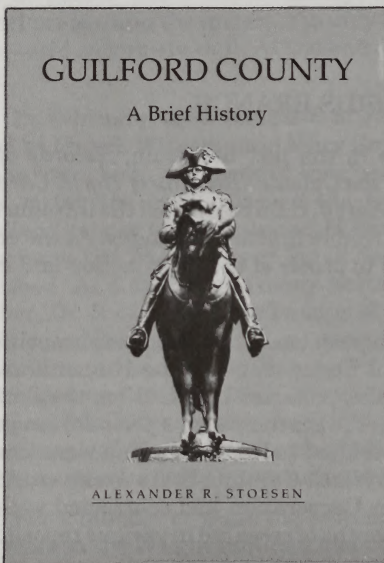
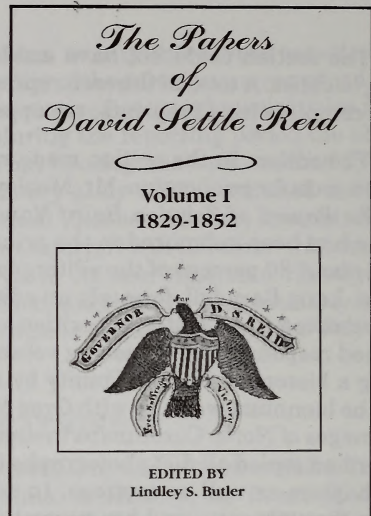
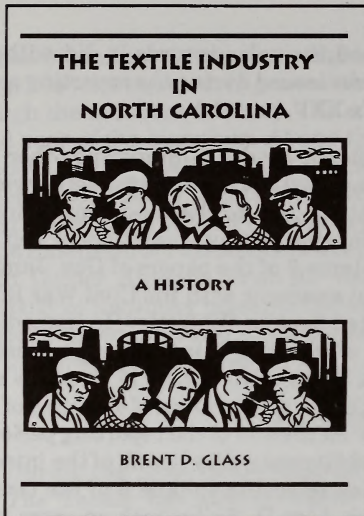
The editors in the section made significant strides in preparing other long-term projects for publication. Mr. Mobley completed editing and annotating volume 2 of *The Papers of Zebulon Baird Vance*. At the end of the reporting period the volume had been submitted to the printer for typesetting. Jan-Michael Poff completed about 80 percent of the editing for volume 2 of the papers of Gov. James G. Martin. Lang Baradell, formerly an editorial assistant with the Civil War Roster, was promoted to an editorial position vacated by Ann W. Little. He immediately assumed responsibility for seeing volume 2 of the Reid Papers through press and editing a history of Onslow County by Alan D. Watson. Robert M. Topkins spent all of the biennium working with Greg Mast in the preparation of a volume of Civil War images of North Carolinians in uniform. At the end of the reporting period the printer had copied all 603 photographs and delivered galley proofs of the introductory chapters as well as captions. In addition to seeing volume 8 of the Graham Papers through press and her normal duties, Lisa D. Bailey took on extra proof-reading responsibilities in connection with the opening of the new Museum of History.

COLONIAL RECORDS BRANCH

After being delayed by budget cuts in the last biennium, *Records of the Executive Council, 1755-1775*, volume 9 of the *Colonial Records of North Carolina* [second series], finally went to press. Dr. Robert J. Cain completed the introduction, and William A. Owens Jr. and Susan M. Trimble finished the index. At the end of the reporting period, only final corrections to proofs of the introduction and index remained before printing and binding.

Meanwhile, the Scottish Records Program came to a successful conclusion. Underwritten by grants from the National Endowment for the Humanities and aided by the generous support of the Carolina Charter Corporation, the Scottish Records Program placed resident researchers in Scotland over a period of ten years. During that time thousands of documents related to North Carolina were located, identified, and copied to accession into the North Carolina State Archives. At the end of the biennium, the Carolina Charter Corporation had contracted with Dr. Thomas C. Parramore to conduct several months of research in various repositories around London.

While work on volume 9 proceeded, Mr. Owens and Ms. Trimble also devoted considerable efforts to entering in MARS pertinent data on Scottish records as well as other series within the British Records Collection. Trudy M. Rayfield transcribed the difficult letter book of colonial agent James Abercromby, as well as the papers of Governor Arthur Dobbs. Work on preparation of Church of England documents, which will comprise the next volumes in the series, continued. Preliminary plans for issuing a new volume of documents concerning the Regulators also were discussed. The 1971 volume has long been out of print, and the section continues to receive requests for it.



During the biennium the Historical Publications Section issued a number of new titles and reprints. New publications included *The Textile Industry in North Carolina: A History* (1992), by Brent D. Glass; volume 1 of *The Papers of David Settle Reid* (1993), edited by Lindley S. Butler; *Guilford County: A Brief History* (1993), by Alexander R. Stoesen; and *Ship Ashore! The U.S. Lifesavers of Coastal North Carolina* (1994), by Joe A. Mobley. An illustration from the Mobley volume appears at bottom right.

CIVIL WAR ROSTER BRANCH

The highlight of the biennium, of course, was the publication of volume 13 of the Civil War Roster series in November 1993. Over a period of more than a quarter-century Mr. Jordan has compiled a record of remarkable productivity and consistency. In researching and writing the comprehensive histories of the regiments included in volume 13, Mr. Jordan also prepared three articles for submission to the *North Carolina Historical Review*. One of them—"Drinking Pulverized Snakes and Lizards": Yankees and Rebels in Battle at Gum Swamp"—appeared in the April 1994 issue.

With the promotion of Lang Baradell, Matthew M. Brown replaced him as editorial assistant in February 1994. Work commenced on volume 14. Mr. Jordan dictated approximately six thousand service records that Mr. Brown and Ms. Rayfield, who continues to divide her time between the Roster and Colonial Records Branches, typed. The fourteenth volume will include the Fifty-seventh, Fifty-eighth, Sixtieth, and Sixty-first Regiments.

ADVISORY EDITORIAL COMMITTEE

Dr. Lindley S. Butler of Rockingham Community College accepted appointment to a five-year term on the Advisory Editorial Committee on July 1, 1993. He replaced Dr. Thomas C. Parramore of Meredith College. Dr. John H. Haley of the University of North Carolina at Wilmington was appointed to a similar term, effective July 1, 1994. He replaced Dr. John David Smith of North Carolina State University.

OTHER ACTIVITIES

The section continued implementing computer technology in its various publications. In addition to editing the *North Carolina Historical Review* with alacrity and proficiency, Kathleen B. Wyche served as the section's representative on the division's computer committee. Her expertise in desk-top publishing extended well beyond the *Review*. She designed and typeset electronically both *Triumph at Kitty Hawk* and *Ship Ashore!* The savings in printing costs are dramatic. As reported in the last biennium, the cost of producing the *Review* has been cut in half. Similar savings are realized when soft-cover titles like the Parramore and Mobley books are prepared in-house. All publications produced in the section now employ computer technology in some fashion. Further conversion to desk-top publishing with the training of key staff will help maximize printing funds.

The staff receives regular requests to speak or serve in numerous professional capacities. Dr. Cain has served on the steering committee of the Scottish Heritage Symposium every year since its inception. Mr. Mobley twice addressed the Hillsborough Historical Society: first on the U.S. Lifesaving Service (September 1992), and second on Zebulon B. Vance (May 1993). The publication of *A History of African Americans in North Carolina* brought a number of invitations to Dr. Crow to discuss that subject. He presented talks to a continuing education symposium at North Carolina State University and to Guilford Court House National Military Park in Greensboro in May 1993; to Mitchell Community College in

Statesville in February 1994; and to book enthusiasts at a Raleigh bookstore in June 1994. In addition, he addressed a Raleigh chapter of the Sons of the American Revolution in November 1992; his subject was "A 'Gouging, Biting, Kicking Country': Travelers' Accounts of Eighteenth-Century North Carolina." He delivered a paper titled "A Troubled Legacy: Thomas Jefferson, Slavery, and Race" to the Friends of the Library at Campbell University in September 1993 and to the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in November. In February 1993, Drs. Crow, Paul D. Escott, and Raymond Gavins were guests on a Raleigh radio program to observe Black History Month. In July 1993 Dr. Crow chaired a session of the annual meeting of the Society for Historians of the Early American Republic that met at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The title of the session was "Ideology, Social Change, and the Second Party System." Dr. Crow acted as a consultant to the Southern Coastal Heritage Program at North Carolina State University and to the South Carolina Department of Archives and History, which asked him to assess its publications program. He also served on the 1994 membership committee of the Southern Historical Association.

Near the end of the reporting period two notable changes took place. First, the Office of State Personnel completed its first study of the editorial positions in the section since 1974. It reclassified upward a number of those positions. Second, the Department of Administration moved its carpentry and paint shops into the Old State Records Center. That move created cramped space conditions. To accommodate the paint shop, the section had to surplus many of its older and slow-selling titles. Volumes from the Colonial Records series were donated to the Carolina Charter Corporation to assist it in raising funds for the Colonial Records project. Dan Moody, former chair of the North Carolina Historical Commission, purchased the remainder of the surplus stock, approximately 1,250 cartons of books. No title went out of print as a result of this action, but older inventories shrank to levels deemed adequate for a three- to five-year supply.

Occasionally in the past the section has received permission from the Office of State Budget to use surplus receipts for reprints or new publications. The denial of that request at the end of the reporting period deprived the section of thirty-four thousand dollars in potential printing funds. Several popular titles went out of print that could have been reprinted. Those funds also could have gone a long way toward paying for expensive new titles scheduled in the new fiscal year. In other words, applying surplus funds toward the replenishment of inventory would have generated even more revenue in the future. Farsightedness is not an attribute prevalent in government, where the short-term outlook invariably prevails. Despite that setback, the section appears poised to achieve even greater recognition for its scrupulous scholarship and to raise even more receipts. The staff's dedication, perseverance, and teamwork make those accomplishments possible.

MUSEUM OF HISTORY SECTION

Larry G. Misenheimer, *Acting Administrator*

During the biennium the most significant events in the Museum of History Section were the move to the new building in August 1992 and the public opening of the new North Carolina Museum of History facility in Raleigh in April 1994. On August 2, 1992, the Office of State Construction conditionally accepted the facility, and shortly thereafter the museum staff began moving. In October the North Carolina Museum of History Associates hosted an "empty museum party" for members, museum staff, legislators, and major donors to the museum's building fund. Work began in earnest to prepare the building and exhibition galleries for the targeted April 1994 public opening of the museum. Dr. William S. Price Jr., director of the Division of Archives and History, requested that Assistant Director Larry G. Misenheimer form the Development Council, a special task force to supervise creation of the museum's opening exhibitions. Misenheimer, the Development Council, and staff from various sections of the Division of Archives and History, the Department of Administration, the Office of State Construction, and the museum staff developed schedules, budgets, plans, and work groups needed to meet the scheduled opening of the new building successfully.

Four events—a Grand Opening Gala; a Governor's Reception and Information Highway Demonstration; a Members' Exclusive Preview; and an Employee, Friends, and Family Exclusive Preview—in early April inaugurated the opening celebrations. On April 23 Gov. James B. Hunt Jr., Secretary of Cultural Resources Betty Ray McCain, and twelve Tar Heel Junior Historians cut a ribbon, opening the new Raleigh museum facility. Approximately twenty-five thousand people attended the two-day "North Carolina Stories" opening festival, which included ongoing storytelling of history and culture by the state's citizens, demonstrations on seven stages, a transportation parade, a flyover and parachuting by the U.S. Army Golden Knights Parachute Team, and a panel discussion featuring all of the state's living governors. Secretary of Cultural Resources Betty Ray McCain, long-time museum administrator John D. Ellington, and the celebrated poet and author Maya Angelou led the dedication ceremonies. The opening exhibitions included *North Carolina Women Making History*; *The Spirit of Community: North Carolina Folklife*; *The Past in Progress: Gathering the Treasures of North Carolina*; and *The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame*.

Following the successful opening of the new museum, Mr. Ellington retired with thirty-five years of service. Larry G. Misenheimer was appointed acting administrator for the section and asked to serve in that capacity until a new administrator is secured. Division and museum staff members continue to work on establishing new policies and procedures to operate the museum facility in Raleigh and on plans for artifact storage systems and conservation laboratory equipment. The upcoming transfer of the collection from the Archives and History/State Library Building and other storage facilities to the new museum has required considerable planning.

The accomplishments of the three regional museums should be noted: in anticipation of significant growth of regional museums, an assistant

administrator's position was reassigned to maximize continuity of planning and development. During this reporting period, the Museum of the Cape Fear conducted a capital campaign/feasibility study that concluded that \$1.1 million could be raised to develop the historical complex. By June 1994 nonstate funding had exceeded the projections. The General Assembly awarded the Museum of the Albemarle \$1 million for use in planning that facility's new museum project. And in June 1994 the Mountain Gateway Museum curator was invited to the Brunnenburg Agriculture Museum, Dorf Tirol, Italy, to begin an international museum exchange program.

ADMINISTRATION BRANCH

The Research Library moved from the Curation Branch to the Administration Branch in 1992. With both the addition of staff and the move into more spacious quarters in the new building in January 1993, library services were expanded and extended to include the Division of Archives and History and the Museum of History Section's three branch museums. Professional ties strengthened cooperation with other agency libraries. A formal library policy was developed and implemented, and new organizational procedures were established. The introduction of on-line computer services allows access to other library catalogs. The library added significantly to its journal collections, expanded into audiovisual services, and is organizing past exhibit files.

Several positions were added to coordinate telephone reception and to greet and help assist visitors and tour groups in the new building. Several guard positions were added to provide security for the new museum's galleries and for overall building security. The grants officer position was filled November 30, 1992.

The grants officer submitted twenty-one funding proposals, wrote final reports for one federal grant, completed a records retention and disposition plan, and instituted a grants reporting system for the section. Over the biennium the Museum of History, Raleigh, applied for funds from thirty-five sources. The grants officer secured grants, or in-kind gifts, from seven local businesses, the North Carolina Humanities Council, and a community service agency. In June 1994 she accepted on behalf of the museum a Regional Designation Award in the Humanities from the Atlanta Committee for the Olympic Games for the exhibition *North Carolina Women Making History* and related education programs.

COLLECTIONS MANAGEMENT BRANCH

For the April 1994 opening, the branch staff transferred and installed more than two thousand artifacts in the four major exhibitions. Conservation surveys and conservation work was completed for each of the objects placed on exhibition.

In addition, two conservation projects were completed with funding from the Institute for Museum Services (IMS). First, Wendy Jessup and Associates, Inc., was retained to provide pest-awareness training for the staff and to offer recommendations for the development of an integrated pest management plan for the museum. The assessment and training took place in May 1993, and a report was submitted in June 1993. Second, the American Conservation Consortium, Ltd., was contracted to conduct a collection assessment to provide goals and recommenda-

tions for the conservation and storage of the collection. This study was completed in August 1993, and a report was issued in September 1993. The two projects helped the branch to improve its conservation practices, as did the hiring of two new conservators in the spring of 1994.

Following the April opening, the registration staff initiated a records management project to audit all outstanding loans, to produce updated collections inventories, and to establish new procedures for the management of the collection. The conservators began developing a plan for the branch's new laboratories. The staff also began to reorganize existing storage space to maximize the limited space available for artifact placement and in anticipation of the collections' transfer into the new museum facility. During the biennium 14,691 artifacts were accessioned from 780 collections.

CURATION BRANCH

The branch staff completed historical research and story-line development for the exhibitions. Final artifact selection and exhibition label copy were completed during the design development phase. The chief curator and curators served as team leaders for artifact installation to ensure gallery completions by the opening of the museum in April 1994.

Following the April opening, the staff began story-line development and artifact selection for *Celebrations!* (a holiday exhibition), a North Carolina military flag gallery, and an exhibit of recent acquisitions. The curators continued with collections development by holding acquisitions meetings to discuss artifact leads and beginning work to establish a formal collections plan for each curatorial area. Work continues on a complete inventory and catalog of the Carbine Williams Shop.

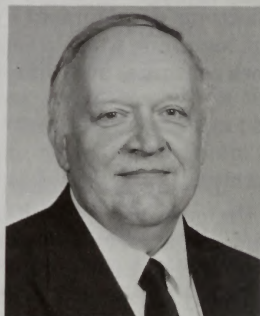
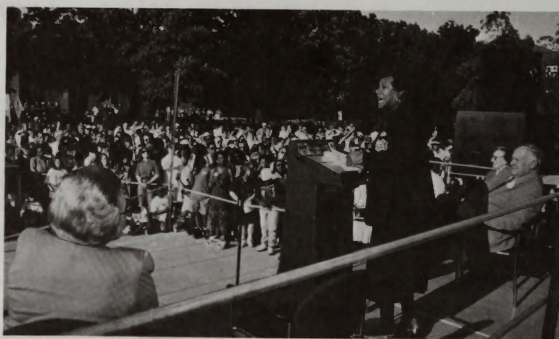
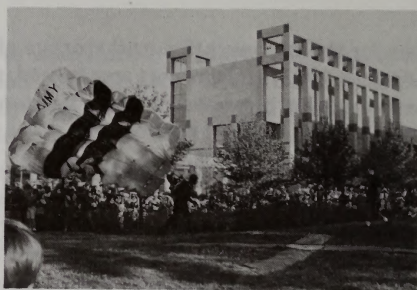
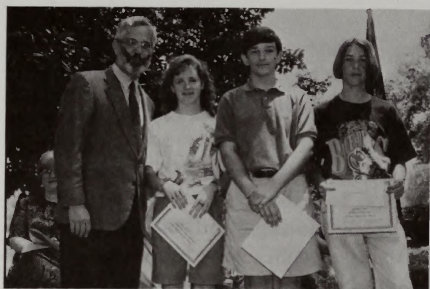
DESIGN BRANCH

During the first half of the biennium the branch began to prepare for its part in the opening: its staff designed exhibits, researched specialty companies and vendors for services and supplies, hired contractors, and purchased shop equipment and furniture. Staff moved into the new museum building in late summer and early fall of 1993 as shop equipment was received and installed. (At the end of the biennium only silk-screening services still remained at the Lane Street exhibit shop.)

During the second half, purchasing and production and contractor coordination escalated as the exhibits took shape. Senior staff led in designing exhibits, writing contracts, and training new staff. Hiring and training temporary staff were critical to completing the exhibitions on time. Work on exhibitions included mount making, videography production, closed captioning, painting, installation, typesetting, silk-screening, and other tasks. The branch staff worked closely with Office of State Construction to assure aesthetic cohesion. Other projects included lobby hangings (flight vehicles in the lobby), outdoor banners, and interior way-finding signage.

Following the opening, the staff continued to improve exhibits, provide rotation mounts, and complete way-finding signage. Maintenance of large galleries,

Forty-fifth Biennial Report



The Museum of History continued its sponsorship of the Tar Heel Junior Historian Association (THJHA). At top left Dr. William S. Price Jr., director of the Division of Archives and History, presents certificates to winners of THJHA-sponsored contests during Awards Day 1994. The April 1994 grand opening of the new Museum of History featured the participation of a diverse group of Tar Heels, including a parachutist from the 82nd Airborne Division at Fort Bragg (*top right*), popular musician Doc Watson (*center left*), and a dedicatory speech by the renowned poet and novelist Maya Angelou (*center right*; accompanied on the dais by Secretary of Cultural Resources Betty Ray McCain, former Archives and History employee Joye E. Jordan, and museum administrator John D. Ellington). **BOTTOMLEFT:** In May 1994 Southern Bell presented to the division an original work of art to be featured as the front-cover illustration for the 1994-1995 Raleigh telephone directory. Attending the brief ceremony were (*left to right*) Elizabeth F. Buford, deputy secretary, Department of Cultural Resources; Dr. Price; Eve Williamson, executive director, North Carolina Museum of History Associates; Secretary McCain; and Dave Lane of Southern Bell. **BOTTOM RIGHT:** Late in the biennium came the retirement of John D. Ellington, longtime employee of the division and administrator of the museum for two decades.

with numerous interactives and audiovisual programs, kept staff quite busy, especially in light of high visitation.

EDUCATION AND INTERPRETATION BRANCH

The development of staff, exhibitions, programs, and publications for the opening of the new North Carolina Museum of History dominated the work of the Education and Interpretation Branch during the biennium. To facilitate the opening, staff worked with consultants on exhibition audiovisual programs; coordinated media-related efforts between Ruder-Finn, the department's public information office, and the museum; handled thirty-six media requests; conducted oral history interviews with members of the North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame; and developed concepts for interactive exhibition components. Three distinct work units (Editorial, Extension Program, and Internal Program) were formed, and formal work procedure and processes were developed.

In conjunction with staff of the Division of Archives and History and the Departments of Cultural Resources; Administration; Transportation; Crime Control and Public Safety; Agriculture; and Environment, Health, and Natural Resources; the North Carolina Museum of History Associates; and numerous private citizens and businesses, branch staff planned and implemented "North Carolina Stories," the grand opening celebration for the museum. Approximately twenty-five thousand people attended the opening festival. A broad sampling of North Carolinians made presentations, relating their thoughts and stories through song, dance, demonstrations, speeches, and lectures. On April 23 the museum hosted a panel discussion by North Carolina's living governors. The UNC Center for Public Television taped the discussion for later broadcast. The branch also facilitated contractual work with public television on the Information Highway Demonstration for the Governor's legislative reception and another yet-to-be-televised program documenting the construction and installation of the opening exhibitions. Staff served on the opening festival steering committee, managed one stage, assisted the media, and oversaw the recruiting and training of five hundred festival volunteers, the planning and implementation of the children's area, planning other program components, and the editing and publishing of all festival-related materials.

The branch inaugurated and published two issues of *Cornerstone*, a museum newsletter. Members of the Editorial Unit edited, proofed, and reproofed exhibition-related labels before the opening. They edited and proofread way-finding signage, exhibition audiovisual scripts, on-screen closed-captioning and ancillary publications for the hearing impaired, all press releases for two press kits prepared by Ruder-Finn, opening festival handouts, and the opening festival program book and newspaper insert. Four issues of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, two issues of *Crossroads*, and two program calendars were published.

In preparation for the new exhibitions and anticipated increase in attendance, a massive docent recruitment campaign was conducted. New training materials were written, and two tracks of fourteen training classes were held. Working throughout the museum, 244 volunteers donated 11,153 hours. Docents led 67 percent of the 2,062 guided tours. Thirty volunteers from throughout the state made quilt banners for *North Carolina Women Making History*.

Three audience evaluations were conducted to gain information for public programs in the new facility. The Internal Program Unit developed public programs, which included a music series, gallery demonstrations, workshops for children and adults, a monthly family night, lectures, and guided tours. A quarterly program calendar was developed to publicize offerings. The new museum attracted in 348,257 visitors during the biennium and enjoyed a 12 percent increase in attendance over the previous period.

The Extension Program Unit served ninety-one counties while devoting much effort to opening building and exhibition projects. Through special mailings, promotional trips, and presentations, the unit promoted programs at the annual Social Studies Conference in Greensboro.

The number of audiovisual programs loaned increased 7 percent to 3,459, and the audience increased by 17 percent to 257,163 viewers in eighty-six counties and three additional states. The North Carolina Museum of History Associates transferred their program loan services to the museum in August 1992. New or revised programs included "Black Historic Sites in North Carolina," "North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Western Piedmont and Mountain Regions," "Alive with the Past," and "Unto These Hills." Transcripts were produced for three programs, slide-to-video transfers were performed for five programs, technical improvements were made on four others, and five titles were removed from circulation. Teacher packets to accompany the programs "North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Eastern to Central Piedmont Region," "North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Western Piedmont and Mountain Regions," "Against the Tide," "We the People," and "Black Historic Sites in North Carolina" were completed.

The Tar Heel Junior Historian Association program coordinator oversaw the development of the new association gallery. A *Tar Heel Junior Historian* essay contest was established in 1993 for members. Two Awards Day programs, two magazine supplements, and four advisory board meetings were coordinated. The board adopted a new self-nomination procedure. The 15,361 members in sixty-eight counties represented 15 and 11 percent decreases respectively in total membership during the biennium.

In 1993 Renée Bouchard, a student at Meredith College, completed an editorial internship. Andrea Hodges, a student at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, served as an intern during the 1993/1994 school year; Michael Ausbon, a graduate student at East Carolina University, served as intern, 1993/1994; and Virginia Reaves of the College of William and Mary worked as an intern in 1994. The branch head graduated from the state's Public Manager's Program in November 1992 and served as administration branch head for four months in 1993.

MOUNTAIN GATEWAY MUSEUM

Opening ceremonies for the newly completed Mountain Gateway Museum Amphitheater took place in April 1993 and were attended by Secretary Betty Ray McCain and approximately four hundred visitors. Grammy nominee David Holt was the featured entertainer. The amphitheater's creek-side location and distinctive stone architecture quickly established it as a popular spot for community events and museum programs.

In addition to technical and professional consultation and assistance to twenty-three organizations, the Museum Service Center began a traveling exhibits program in 1993. Currently four exhibits on various regional topics are offered to museums and libraries on an at-cost basis.

In December 1993 a representative of Brunnenburg Agriculture Museum, Dorf Tirol, Italy, visited the Mountain Gateway Museum for discussions about a possible exchange of exhibits between the two mountain region museums. Planning continued for the next six months, and in June 1994 the curator of the Mountain Gateway Museum delivered to the Brunnenburg facility a photographic exhibit on western North Carolina agriculture, completing the first phase of an exhibit exchange between the two museums. A photographic exhibit on rural life in the southern Tirolean Alps, where Brunnenburg is located, is expected to arrive in North Carolina in December 1994 and to be shown at Mountain Gateway Museum and other venues.

The popular program series "Monday Afternoon Muse" continued to offer monthly museum programs on aspects of southern Appalachian history and culture. Some of the topics in the past biennium included Celtic music, looms and computers, aboriginal music, the Appalachian ballad tradition, and a three-program series on McDowell County history in observance of the county's sesquicentennial.

MUSEUM OF THE ALBEMARLE

Major exhibitions included *Quilts of the Albemarle*, *Champney Civil War Sketches*, *Columbia Bicentennial 1793-1993: A Visit to Heart's Delight*, *What the Museum Collects*, *The Art of Building in North Carolina*, and *Where Did It Happen?* Lobby exhibits included *Twenty-five Years of Our History*, *Moth Boat Memorabilia*, and *Elizabeth City's Bicentennial*. The permanent gallery was renovated to include other topics: lumbering, agriculture, transportation, the Coast Guard, and hunting and fishing. Exhibit staff assisted and continues to assist the Chowan County Arts Council in the design and construction of an exhibition of historic photographs scheduled to open in September 1994.

Educational offerings included a series of quilting demonstrations and workshops; a family program celebrating the museum's twenty-fifth anniversary; the "Junior Curator" program, monthly preschool programs; docent training; two volunteer luncheons; a series of lectures and performances complementing two major exhibitions; Summer History Day Camps for children; an evening lecture and book signing by author Bland Simpson; two family Christmas workshops and open houses; Living History Days; and a summer program for children, "Presenting History in the Summer," at the Museum of the Albemarle.

The Institute of Museum Services provided funds (\$6,510) through the Conservation Assessment Program that enabled two conservators to complete on-site assessments of the museum's collection. Some of those funds were used to provide and enhance collection care.

A severe storm in March 1993 resulted in structural problems at the Jackson-Jennings House. The house was dismantled and moved to off-site storage. The Museum of the Albemarle, Inc., Board of Trustees and the Guild of Museum

Friends provided funding for the dismantling and moving. The facility was renovated to be accessible to the physically handicapped in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act. Seamless guttering was installed, the locks to all outside doors were changed, the security system was recoded, and the entire facility was treated for severe termite infestation.

Successful fund-raising projects of the museum's board of trustees included two Annual Moth Boat Regattas (\$8,000); Moth Boat plan sales (\$930); a quilt raffle (\$2,148); "Marking Time 1993" historical calendar sales (\$1,021); a Moth Boat raffle (\$700); an Oriental rug show and raffle (\$626.76); and a raffle of *The Art of Building in North Carolina*, by Catherine Bishir (\$66). "Marking Time 1994" historical calendars were published, but no profits have been realized in 1994. Contributors to the Museum of the Albemarle Building Fund included the Ford Foundation (\$2,000), the Belk Group (\$200), the Jordan family (\$200), and memorials (\$7,790). Contributors to the Jackson-Jennings House Restoration Fund included the Guild of Museum Friends (\$8,000) and the Elizabeth City Historic Neighborhood Association (\$1,000). Contributors to educational programming included the Guild of Museum Friends (\$300), the North Carolina Museum of History Associates (\$8,519), and the Ford Foundation (\$1,000). The General Assembly appropriated \$1 million to plan the new museum and make possible the acquisition of the new facility's property.

Adult visitation during the biennium was 20,843, down by 11 percent. Visitation where the museum's exhibits were loaned was 38,384, an 87 percent increase. Approximately 3,520 individuals received guided tours, 3,579 were given touch talks, 3,608 came to in-house programs, 3,112 attended extension programs, and 2,789 viewed audiovisual programs on loan. Programs were presented to 16,608 participants, a 16 percent decrease from the previous biennium.

MUSEUM OF THE CAPE FEAR

The image of the Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex came into much closer focus with the accomplishment of several objectives. Efforts to draw attention to development as well as finance the capital project progressed from planning to implementation.

The Ghost Tower, a steel facsimile of one of the Fayetteville Arsenal's original brick towers, was constructed. Financed with \$70,000 in private subscriptions, the structure stands over the original foundation, giving visitors an understanding of historical scale. Besides its interpretive value, the Ghost Tower serves as the cornerstone of development for the 4.5-acre Arsenal Park, a component of the historical complex.

The museum hired Winslow and Associates to conduct a feasibility study to determine the level of support for a proposed capital campaign. The study concluded that \$1.1 million might realistically be raised for development of the historical complex. That figure subsequently became the campaign goal and baseline amount at which cost estimates began. Nonstate gifts and pledges to the campaign exceeded projections at the close of this reporting period.

In 1993 the Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex Foundation was incorporated and granted federal tax-exempt status as a 501(c)(3) not-for-profit,

private organization. The entity was formed to meet some of the current and future needs of a growing cultural resource. In May 1994 the State Budget Office authorized development of the Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex as a capital project. Private funds in the amount of \$50,000 were deposited with the State Budget Office. Those funds initiated the process of advertising for design services for the proposed complex. Archaeological work concentrating on an unsurveyed section of the nineteenth-century U.S. Arsenal at Fayetteville was begun. Using a state grant, the Fayetteville Parks and Recreation Department teamed with the Museum of the Cape Fear to develop project goals and objectives and monitor the work. The South Carolina Institute of Archaeology and Anthropology was hired to complete a required survey of the arsenal.

The museum received a MAP (Museum Assessment Program) III grant. Jointly administered by the American Association of Museums and the Institute of Museum Services, the grant permits a two-day on-site visit by two consultants to determine the effectiveness of the institution's public dimension.

The Education Unit continued to break new ground. Several programs that focus on serving a minority youth audience were either designed or implemented. "Summer Kids' Excellent Adventure," a week-long program for children in the Branson Street/Savoy Heights neighborhood, was held during both summers of the biennium. Grants from two Cumberland County-based foundations underwrote the program. The success of "Summer Kids" resulted in the award of a \$4,200 grant to the museum from the Junior League of Fayetteville to implement the Educational Initiatives Project. That project focuses on minority youth by providing opportunities for intellectual growth and enrichment through a number of museum experiences. The project will run throughout the school year, beginning in September 1994.

Cooperative ventures in the area of adult continuing education received considerable attention. The museum maintained its association with East Carolina University's Division of Continuing Education by cosponsoring the Scottish Heritage Symposium. Fayetteville Technical Community College and the museum combined resources to offer courses in genealogy.

The Exhibits Unit remained busy with work in Fayetteville and Raleigh. Two permanent major exhibits were installed: *Antebellum North Carolina: 1820-1860* and *Textiles: 1860-1900*. Special exhibitions featured during the biennium included *The Art of Building in North Carolina*; the Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service's *Constance Stuart Larrabee: World War II Photojournalist*, *Hard Times and Happy Days: The Civilian Conservation Corps in North Carolina: 1933-1942*, and *What's in the Attic*. Lastly, the exhibits designer and exhibits builder spent three and one-half months at the North Carolina Museum of History working on fabrication and installation of *The Spirit of Community: North Carolina Folklife*.

Collections experienced significant growth and development through both donation and purchase. The Collections Unit processed more than one hundred CUMAS forms and accessioned 1,164 artifacts. Several museum services experienced increased patronage. Two in particular—the number of group tours and use of the audiovisual programs—showed appreciable gains.

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Samuel P. Townsend, *Administrator*

As a result of a request made to Gov. James G. Martin in 1992 by a member of the State Capitol Foundation board of directors, the State Budget Office allocated a total of \$338,000 for major interior paintwork restoration in the Capitol. Although complicated by the need to use expensive and time-consuming abatement procedures to address the problem of peeling lead paint, the restoration work was about 30 percent complete by the end of the biennium.

The State Capitol Foundation concluded the restructuring of its board of directors and began forming a new statewide membership arm, the State Capitol Society. The foundation's work on proposed legislation to create a Capitol Preservation Commission and the retirement of the section staff member who performed much of the foundation's development work delayed formation of the society to some degree. The foundation needs to update its articles of incorporation and bylaws to clarify its internal structure and to conduct its activities in a more businesslike manner. Late in the biennium, the section administrator recommended those measures to the foundation leadership.

As usual, the section staff helped significantly at the Capitol and the Executive Mansion with activities related to the new governor's taking office in January 1993 and worked closely with the transition and inaugural offices. The section, realizing more than ever its dependence upon volunteers, endeavored to upgrade their training materials and to make educational trips available to them.

Community outreach by staff members grew through their involvement with the Downtown Events Roundtable, the Raleigh First Night Steering Committee, and similar organizations. In addition, staff employees delivered lectures and provided articles and information for newsletters and related publications.

CAPITAL AREA VISITOR CENTER

The installation of a new orientation slide program marked the beginning of the biennium. The program immediately received outstanding reviews and continues to receive praise from visitors and others. The Raleigh Convention and Visitors Bureau and other agencies used video copies of the program to attract convention business to the area. The section loaned video copies to clubs and organizations throughout the state and to teachers for use as supplemental teaching materials.

When the new governor was inaugurated in January 1993, the visitor center staff revised the orientation program to introduce the new first family. Staff members assisted outgoing and incoming administrations at the inaugural breakfast and reception at the Executive Mansion. Members of the State Highway Patrol assigned to provide traffic control and transportation for dignitaries attending the inauguration utilized the visitor center as temporary headquarters.

The center staff worked with the new Hunt administration to accommodate the first lady's desire to expand the mansion tour program. That cooperation resulted in the mansion's being opened for summer tours and for additional tour days in the spring and fall. In addition, the mansion was opened to a larger number

of special tours for groups unable to visit during regular tour times. The new summer hours included a portion of a day each week in July set aside for visitation by state employees and their families. At the request of the first lady, center staff made available special tours for the hearing impaired and the visually impaired. Staff members wrote scripts and provided specialized training to the docents who conducted the special tours.

During the biennium, educational trips, designed to educate and reward docents for their service, included visits to Washington, D.C., to see Blair House, to Asheville to see the Western Governor's Mansion, and to historic Charleston, South Carolina. Visitor center volunteers participated in an educational travel program by making day trips to the North Carolina Transportation Museum at Spencer Shops and to Ayr Mount in Hillsborough. A 1993 project that established a home base at the visitor center for Volksmarch International, a walking/hiking organization, attracted approximately five hundred visitors each day.

The quest for funds to finance a new visitor center continued. The staff made a presentation to the governor and the Capital Planning Commission early in 1994. The governor subsequently requested \$430,000 in advance-planning funds from the 1994 short session of the General Assembly. Meanwhile, the staff worked with private agencies in an attempt to upgrade the current center. Although a major grant request is still pending, smaller gifts of a computer, a FAX machine, and a subscription to the *Raleigh News and Observer* have enhanced the staff's ability to serve the public.

Although visitation continued to be clustered mostly in the spring or fall, it strengthened significantly during the other seasons. Walk-in visitation in the January-to-June period increased from 43,414 in 1993 to 61,495 in 1994. The staff tour scheduler noted steady increases in the number of scheduled visitors (in groups) coming to the area, with an all-time monthly high of 10,052 recorded for June 1994. A reduction in activity at the old Museum of History location and the ultimate closing of the facility, changes in accessibility to the Executive Mansion, and ongoing restoration work at the State Capitol resulted in minor scheduling problems, requiring adjustments that in some cases necessitated cancellation of visits for some groups. The enthusiastic response by groups to the opening of the new North Carolina Museum of History in April 1994 more than compensated for the cancellations, however.

Visitation for the period was as follows:

	1992-1993	1993-1994	Total
Visitors (all categories)	86,094	100,033	186,127
Visitors scheduled to sites	102,343	101,029	203,372
Groups scheduled	2,677	2,921	5,598
Group cancellations	134	144	278
Executive Mansion tours	1,164	1,260	2,424
Executive Mansion visitation	38,074	44,217	82,291
Executive Mansion special events	30	20	50
Orientation programs	2,609	2,376	4,985

STATE CAPITOL BRANCH

Summer living history programs that focused on the Civil War era at the Capitol took place on three consecutive weekends in 1992 and 1993. Hourly presentations in the Capitol were filled to capacity. Military re-enactors located on the Capitol grounds interpreted the 1865 occupation of Raleigh by Union troops for visitors unable to enter the Capitol. Governor Hunt paid a special visit to the 1993 program and talked informally with the re-enactors about the civilian and military aspects of the war. An education grant from the Bryan Family Foundation made the special programs possible.

In January 1993 the Capitol staff assisted with the inauguration of Governor Hunt, including a luncheon in the Capitol, supervision of food vendors outside, and some details of the inaugural parade. Two college-student interns helped with several projects, including the 1994 revision of the printed sample tour used in the docent-training program.

Thirty-four Capitol volunteers donated 4,409 hours of their time, giving tours of the Capitol to school groups; serving as bus-tour guides for legislators visiting Raleigh to attend a meeting of the National Association of Legislators; and helping each year with Christmas decorating, the governor's Christmas tree-lighting ceremony, the Independence Day celebration, living history programs, and the Raleigh First Night programs in the Capitol each New Year's Eve. Prior to each spring and fall tour season, members of the branch staff conducted docent-training classes for new volunteers. Docent educational travel included trips to Washington, D.C.; Edenton; Tarboro; Charlottesville, Virginia; and a special trip to the Mint Museum in Charlotte to attend the exhibit *Classical Taste in America, 1800-1840*, which featured the restored 1820s Senate Speaker's chair from the Capitol. Dan Upchurch, a Capitol volunteer docent, generously donated thirty-three red blazers for the docents to wear as they conduct tours, as well as four large dogwood trees, which were planted beside the Capitol's driveway.

Each holiday season at the Capitol includes decorating inside the building, organizing the governor's Christmas tree-lighting ceremony, and scheduling seasonal musical performances for the annual "Twelve Days of Christmas" entertainment series. As in the past, the Raleigh Garden Club and Capitol volunteers decorated the trees, the governor's and lieutenant governor's offices, the rotunda, and the legislative chambers. The branch utilized a portion of an educational grant from the Cannon Foundation to create and install two computerized video touch-information systems containing data about the State Capitol and state government for the use of visitors. The branch had two custom-made kiosks created to house the systems; one for the first floor and the other for the second. From the time the system was installed in the spring of 1993 to the close of the biennium, visitors have used them to make a total of 77,915 "information touches" and have received 27,965 printouts.

Visitation for the period was as follows:

	1992-1993	1993-1993	Total
Visitors	138,383	121,853	260,236
Group tours	2,015	1,961	3,976
Special events	101	79	180

RESEARCH BRANCH

At the outset of the biennium the State Capitol Foundation employed George Fore of Raleigh to continue paintwork research and analysis to determine the nature of the Capitol's 1840s paint finishes. Mr. Fore discovered that the Senate chamber's 1840 colors were a combination of gray-blue and white and that the House chamber's 1840 colors were pearl gray and white. He also found conclusive evidence of granitizing (painting surfaces to give them the appearance of granite) on the walls of the first-to-second-floor stair halls and on the baseboards, risers, and steps in both chambers. He reported finding less conclusive indications of granitizing on the walls of the second-floor rotunda. Research Mr. Fore undertook in the State Library Room and the State Geologist's Office uncovered samples of the original wood graining for those areas beneath the grainings applied in the 1970s. The Office of State Budget set aside two allotments totaling \$338,000 for the restoration of interior finishes, and the state Department of Administration hired architect Don Yelverton of Charlotte to be project designer and supervisor of restoration work. Mr. Yelverton prepared plans and specifications for painting and related repairs to plaster, for replacement and restoration of woodwork features in the House chamber, and for reglazing of the roof and dome skylights.

Near the outset of the projected restoration work, the peeling paint in the Capitol was found to contain significant levels of lead. In response, Mr. Yelverton and state officials incorporated into the restoration project a lead paint abatement procedure for the removal of loose paint; the procedure increased both the project's cost and the time required for its completion. The paint crew of the state Department of Administration's Office of Facilities Management was engaged to conduct the abatement in order to avoid the considerable expense of hiring a contractor. By the end of the biennium, abatement of the loose lead paint had been completed in the Senate chamber and its northwest office.

Phase One of the paintwork restoration began in the Senate chamber in August 1993 and continued through the end of the biennium. Ewing Restorations, Inc., of Graham conducted extensive repairs to ornamental plaster, and state paint crews prepared it for repainting. Completion of the Senate chamber restoration is currently scheduled for late 1994; Phase Two (encompassing the House chamber and most of the third floor) is to begin in 1995; Phase Three (decorative painting in the rotunda and elsewhere) is projected to begin in mid-to-late 1995.

Leaks in the gutters of the Capitol's roof, which have been recurring since the late 1970s, became a problem again. The most successful repairs over the years have involved expensive cleaning and resoldering of separated seams in the copper gutters, but even those repairs tend to remedy the problem for only two or three years. The Department of Administration, after consulting with Restoration Branch personnel from the Division of Archives and History's Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section and others, began the needed repairs using a method new to the Capitol: workers glued strips of Belzona poly-cotton membrane over the seams in the gutters, then painted the strips to match the patina of the copper roof. Completion of the repairs to the gutters is estimated for late 1994.

Restoration of the 1840 lead-filled brass handrails in the Capitol's second-floor rotunda continued. The Department of Administration employed Charles C. Baker of Hope, Indiana, to begin placing brass inlay patches in portions of the brass



TOP LEFT: The restored Senate Speaker's chair, originally manufactured for the North Carolina State House in 1823, was featured in an exhibition titled *Classical Taste in America, 1800-1840*, which appeared at museums in Baltimore, Charlotte, and Houston between June 1993 and July 1994. TOP RIGHT: Extensive renovation of ornamental plaster in the dome of the Senate chamber of the State Capitol began in July 1993. CENTER: During the biennium the State Capitol continued to host public Independence Day celebrations on the Capitol grounds at no charge. The 1993 commemoration, attended by some six thousand people, included a patriotic parade complete with an appearance by Uncle Sam. BOTTOM LEFT: Gov. and Mrs. James B. Hunt Jr. continued a State Capitol tradition by lighting the state Christmas tree on the Capitol grounds in December 1993.

sheathing of the handrail where it is most severely worn or damaged. That work is scheduled for completion in late summer 1994.

In early 1992 Leroy Graves of the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation handsomely restored the Senate Speaker's chair (used in the old Statehouse, ca. 1823-1831). The Woman's Club of Raleigh provided the State Capitol Foundation a generous grant for the special project. In October 1992 the foundation held an unveiling ceremony in the Capitol rotunda to thank the officers and members of the Woman's Club. In the spring of 1993 the Baltimore Museum of Art borrowed the Speaker's Chair and included it in an exhibition titled *Classical Taste in America, 1800-1840*. The chair was subsequently exhibited at the Mint Museum of Art in Charlotte and in Houston, Texas.

At the request of the family of the late Thad Eure, longtime North Carolina secretary of state, and in keeping with an executive order by Gov. James B. Hunt Jr., the researcher coordinated arrangements for the secretary's body to lie in state in the Capitol rotunda on July 23-24, 1993. Such rare recognition of a former state official has occurred only two or three times in the present century.

STATE CAPITOL FOUNDATION

Restructuring of the foundation's board of directors, which began during the previous biennium, was essentially completed early in this reporting period with the addition of two new ex officio members: the Speaker of the North Carolina House of Representatives and the president pro tempore of the North Carolina Senate. The board is now more oriented toward statewide activities, as suggested by its creation in March 1993 of the State Capitol Society (SCS), a committee that seeks a statewide membership to support the foundation's work. The SCS began planning to launch its membership drive by creating subcommittees, establishing membership categories and eighteen membership districts, identifying fourteen of eighteen people needed to serve as district chairs, designing a membership brochure and a membership pin, and commencing the production of videotapes to be used in the membership drive. The SCS legislative subcommittee drafted proposed legislation calling for establishment of a Capitol Preservation Commission. State representative Mary Jarrell, a member of the foundation board, introduced the proposed legislation (House Bill 1774) on May 26, 1994. The House of Representatives approved it and sent it to the Senate by June 30.

The SCS raised some \$21,500 in "start-up" funding by inducing several corporations and individuals to become founding members in upper-level dues categories. Late in the biennium, foundation president Rufus L. Edmisten organized a fund-raising reception at the home of Rick and Dee Ray in Charlotte that raised approximately fifteen thousand dollars in additional "seed money" for the SCS.

Other fund-raising efforts proved successful. Remaining sponsorships needed to replace the original 1840s legislative chairs with reproductions were procured, and the new chairs were placed in both chambers. Requested by the foundation and received from the State Budget Office were special state allocations to the Department of Administration, totaling \$338,000, for the paintwork restoration project discussed previously. Two Capitol Independence Day celebrations and two Capitol Holiday Festivals raised a combined net total of about \$8,000. The

foundation's total financial achievements for the period October 1, 1976, through June 30, 1994, exceeded \$1.3 million.

Attendance at the Capitol Independence Day activities in 1992 and 1993 was estimated at 10,000 and 6,000 respectively. Both years, activities included two-hour parades, parachute jumps by members of the 82nd Airborne Division, entertainment on three stages, and barbecue cook-offs. The 1992 Capitol Holiday Festival began with a reception at the Capitol, followed by a dinner/dance at the Cardinal Club. The 1993 Holiday Festival featured the presentation of more than twenty-five recognition awards to those who rendered outstanding support to Capitol programs. A dinner/dance at Oscar's Supper Club followed a reception in the Capitol.

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Kay P. Williams, *Administrator*

ADMINISTRATION

The 1992-1994 biennium was a period of transition and development for the Tryon Palace Section. Legislative changes, research discoveries, a new support group, and new public programs and educational endeavors suggest just a few of the areas in which Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens made progress. At the same time, the staff at Tryon Palace and the members of the Tryon Palace Commission began to develop plans for dealing with current and future issues, such as a decaying and inadequate infrastructure, opportunities for new interpretive directions based on recent historical discoveries, and the need to broaden public support for Tryon Palace's mission and programs.

The death of Gertrude Sprague Carraway on May 7, 1993, marked the passing of an era for Tryon Palace and North Carolina. Dr. Carraway was one of a handful of people who in the 1930s and early 1940s called loudly and frequently for the rebuilding of the palace in New Bern. An original member of the Tryon Palace Commission (1945-1956, 1976-1993), she also served as first director of the Tryon Palace Restoration from 1956 to 1971. Dr. Carraway will be remembered primarily as a researcher and historian. In the 1930s she spearheaded the investigation that resulted in the rediscovery of the original plans of Tryon Palace among the collections of the New-York Historical Society and the Public Record Office in London. Her many books and pamphlets recorded the history of New Bern and Craven County for future generations, while her *Historic New Bern Guide Book*, published in eleven editions between 1934 and 1957, was one of the first reliable sources of historical information for visitors to the New Bern area.

This biennium also marked another major change in the Tryon Palace Commission with the passage of new legislation in June 1993. Henceforth, the appointed members of the commission will serve for a term of years, rather than at the pleasure of the governor. The law also clarified the process for naming the chairman of the commission by placing that responsibility in the hands of the governor. On June 17, 1993, Gov. James B. Hunt Jr. named J. Harold Talton of New Bern as chairman.

At the October 1993 meeting of the commission, two-thirds of the appointed members were new appointments. The body quickly got down to work, passing a revised set of bylaws and laying the groundwork for an important strategic plan that will enable Tryon Palace to serve the public effectively well into the next century. At the conclusion of the reporting period, the commissioners were engaged in developing an ethics policy that will define the professional behavior expected of members of the commission and the staff.

During the biennium Tryon Palace welcomed 146,591 ticketed visitors, a figure substantially unchanged from the previous two-year period. The lingering effects of a nationwide recession in the travel industry led to reductions in ticket receipts and in shop sales as visitors chose less expensive options. Shop sales may also have been weakened temporarily by the moving of the main retail operation from the Daves House to the Frederick Jones House, a step made necessary when

the Visitor Center had to relocate to the Daves House during renovations. At the conclusion of the biennium, steps were underway to increase the visibility and appeal of the shop in its new home.

TECHNICAL SERVICES BRANCH

Improvement of visitor services was a major focus of activities in the Technical Services Branch during the biennium. Breakdowns of outdated systems and materials continued to overwhelm limited staff and financial resources, however, creating hardships for thousands of visitors at the historic sites. Furthermore, three decades of deferred maintenance with little capital investment indicate that even more serious problems lie ahead.

Following years of inadequate performance, the main chiller unit in the Palace air conditioning system failed completely in September 1993. During the months that followed, emergency funding was obtained from the state, and the lengthy and complex process of designing a new chiller for the thirty-five-year-old system was completed. At the end of the reporting period, a contractor had been selected, but a new system was not expected to be in place until September 1994. As a result, the technical services and curatorial staffs used a combination of eighteenth-century-style and modern measures to keep the temperature and relative humidity as stable as possible for the benefit of the artifacts collection, as well as the health of the interpreters and visitors inside. Those steps included opening windows and doors to take advantage of the river breezes, closing blinds and shutters, using electric circulating fans, and covering the skylight over the Great Stairs Hall. Even with those precautionary measures, heat buildup led the administrator to close the upstairs in June 1994 and offer discounted tickets for tours of the rest of the building.

Other systems failures included the furnaces in the Commission House and the air conditioning unit in the reception area of the Visitor Center. Both of those systems were replaced as a result of emergency funding from the state.

Three historic frame buildings were completely scraped and repainted during the biennium. Exterior repainting of the Dixon-Stevenson House in 1992 uncovered structural weaknesses in three of the porches, resulting in substantial repairs to these areas by Tryon Palace technical services staff. The Poultry House and the Garden Shop were reshingled during the period. Other improvements included replacement of the greenhouse walls and roof; painting the metal roofs of the Disoway and Commission Houses; repairing and repainting the Jones House fence; repointing the brick walls in the Latham and kitchen gardens; and replacement of deteriorating bricks in the Palace's stable wing.

A major accomplishment during the biennium was the completion of renovations designed to improve accessibility for handicapped visitors to the Palace's first floor and the Visitor Center. The effort began with the replacement of cobblestones and broken pavers in public pathways with yellow marl, which is both safer to walk or ride on and a more historically appropriate surfacing material. Eleven curb cuts and ramps were also made to improve accessibility on the approaches to the Palace and Visitor Center. At the Palace, a brick and wooden ramp was constructed on the west side of the main building to provide access to the first floor for persons using wheelchairs. The site of the ramp, an area between the West Colonnade and

the Green Garden wall, was chosen to minimize the impact on the historic facade of the Palace. The design of the ramp itself and the new doorway leading into the northwest room of the Palace do not seriously detract from any view of the building.

In the Visitor Center, renovations to rest rooms were designed to improve services for visitors with disabilities. Part of the auditorium floor was leveled to create a viewing area for wheelchair users. In addition, the auditorium seats were replaced with models that make it easier and safer for persons with limited mobility to maneuver. New graphics in the reception area will offer clearer explanations of different tour options for all arriving visitors. A combination of Department of Administration personalized license tag receipts dedicated for handicapped access projects and private funds administered by the Tryon Palace Commission made those renovations possible.

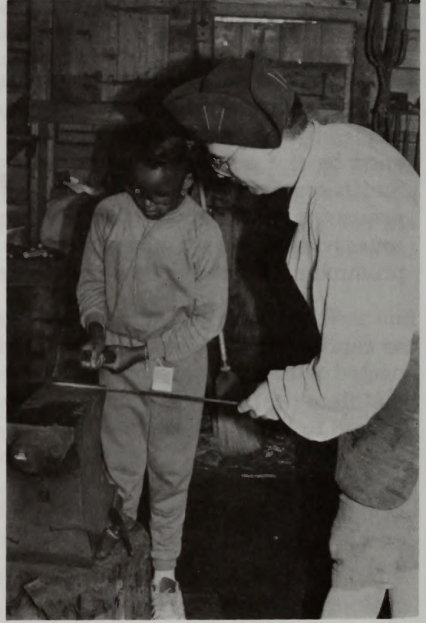
Despite the recent improvements, the present Visitor Center remains too small to serve Tryon Palace's current needs. In recognition of that fact, the Tryon Palace Commission authorized the development of a concept plan for a new Visitor Center and selected Charles Francis of Stephens and Francis, P.A., of New Bern as the architect for the concept plan.

Conservation of historic artifacts in the Tryon Palace collection made great strides during the biennium with the completion of a collections assessment review funded by the Institute for Museum Services. Conservation skills were strengthened by the addition of a three-year intern from the training program at the Smithsonian Institution. Major projects included the coating of silver artifacts to prevent tarnishing; the cleaning of outdoor statuary in the Hawks Allée; and the conservation and reproduction of the royal coat of arms, which had been displayed prominently on the Palace's north pediment for more than thirty years.

The section was not successful in obtaining any increase in state continuation or capital funding during the biennium to address the mounting problems connected with aging mechanical systems or to relieve overcrowding in office and maintenance shop areas. In 1992, however, the Kellenberger Historical Foundation agreed to lease to the state two buildings totaling 8,600 square feet that will be used as work areas for carpenters and painters and for storage of construction materials and office records. That property has been dedicated in honor of R. Dick Douglas Jr., longtime legal adviser to Palace benefactors Maude Moore Latham and May Gordon Latham Kellenberger and chairman of the Kellenberger Historical Foundation.

GARDENS BRANCH

Aging materials were also a major concern in the Gardens Branch, where overgrowth obscured much of the 1950s garden plan and where the impending loss of large plants at the end of their life cycles threatened to leave large gaps in the overall scheme. Rehabilitation of the wilderness area and the display gardens was a primary focus of activity during the first year of the biennium. Planting beds were mulched with yard waste from the city's recycling center to improve appearance and soil quality. Trees and shrubs were cleared to reestablish vistas and foliage lines that had been lost since the plan was first laid out.



TOP LEFT: Members of the Gardens Branch of Tryon Palace Historic Sites & Gardens, led by horticulturist Carleton B. Wood (in hat), continued to create impressive displays of annuals and perennials in Tryon Palace's formal gardens. TOPRIGHT: Archaeological test excavations on the grounds of Tryon Palace sparked considerable public attention and revealed that eighteenth-century material may still lie buried. BOTTOMLEFT: Educational programs such as the Colonial Skills Tour and the Young Sprouts garden tour drew large numbers of schoolchildren to the Palace during spring and fall months. BOTTOM RIGHT: The addition of this ramp on the west side of the Palace greatly improved accessibility to the first floor of the main building.

Horticulturist James Anthony (Tony) Dove, who left in February 1994, was succeeded in May by Carleton B. Wood, who brought a new focus on historic garden design and heritage plant cultivation to the branch. The reorganization of the garden work force, giving each worker an assigned section, has allowed individual gardeners a greater voice in design ideas and has encouraged their participation in deliberations affecting improvements to the gardens.

COMMUNICATIONS BRANCH

The Communications Branch devoted much of the biennium to implementing the comprehensive marketing plan developed by Boatright and Cox at the end of the last biennium. The operating name "Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens," adopted by the Tryon Palace Commission in April 1992, began to appear on brochures and in advertisements. A comprehensive approach to marketing enabled advertisements to be planned and budgeted for the entire year. The branch placed four-color and black-and-white advertisements in regionally and nationally distributed publications such as *Country Living*, *Mid-Atlantic Country*, *National Geographic Traveler*, *Smithsonian*, *Southern Accents*, *Southern Living* and the *Southern Living Travel Guide*, *Travel America*, *Travel & Leisure*, and *Travel Holiday*. A tracking system for phone calls and written inquiries was put into place to determine which publications were producing the largest number of responses. A targeted promotion of the 1992 Tryon Palace Christmas Celebration in North Carolina and Virginia newspapers generated more than seven thousand requests for information.

In November 1992 several years of planning culminated in the incorporation of the Tryon Palace Council of Friends, a group dedicated to supporting the programs and operations of Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens and the Tryon Palace Commission. The organization was launched at the twenty-fifth Decorative Arts Symposium in March 1993. In the weeks following the council's debut, the mailing of more than five thousand brochures resulted in steady membership growth throughout North Carolina and the addition of scattered members in Florida, Virginia, Ohio, New Jersey, and Washington, D.C. The council's board of directors, appointed by the Tryon Palace Commission, began meeting on June 9, 1993. The organization mailed the first issue of its newsletter in November 1993.

In September 1993, the Council of Friends, assisted by a grant from the Kellenberger Historical Foundation, made its first major acquisition on behalf of Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens by purchasing the historic Benjamin Good-Robert Hay House. This early nineteenth-century structure, the home of two important New Bern artisans, lies at the heart of Tryon Palace's other properties. Its acquisition by the Council of Friends guarantees that its future use will be in harmony with the interests of Tryon Palace. At the conclusion of the reporting period, the directors were awaiting the completion of a historic structures report by historic preservation consultant Peter B. Sandbeck before laying plans for the house's restoration.

The following January, the Council of Friends received as a gift all the property and assets of the Judge Gaston House Restoration Association, including the historic home of Judge William Gaston, one of nineteenth-century North Carolina's most esteemed lawyers and jurists. The fine late eighteenth-century

house, currently leased as offices and an apartment, offers a future opportunity for Tryon Palace to interpret New Bern's significant contribution to the state's intellectual and political life at a time when the city was known as "the Athens of North Carolina."

INTERPRETATION BRANCH

The eighteenth-century stable, the only surviving portion of the original Tryon Palace, was added to the interpretive program for the first time in July 1993. A costumed interpreter was stationed there on a regular basis to provide visitors with information on travel and transportation in the eighteenth century, as well as the history of the structure over two hundred years.

Inside the Palace the living history program "Away to Alamance: Governor Tryon and the Regulators" continued for two additional summers and expanded to other sites within the complex. In the Dixon-Stevenson House, Mrs. Antoinette Dixon drew from New Bern newspapers to offer visitors an account of life in the 1830s.

In 1772 Gov. Josiah Martin assured Lord Hillsborough that the king's birthday was observed "with every demonstration of zealous and unfeigned loyalty." In 1993 Tryon Palace added the anniversary of the monarch's birth to its roster of special events with assistance from the North Carolina Historical Reenactment Society. The June 19-20 presentation featured a militia encampment and military drills, music and dancing, demonstrations of domestic activities, and a lesson in fencing at the New Bern Academy.

The Christmas season of 1993 saw several innovative approaches to interpretation introduced at Tryon Palace. Two new programs—Christmas Insider Tours and Winter Garden Tours—were offered on alternate weekdays during the Christmas Celebration. Insider Tours gave a "behind-the-scenes" view of the research and preparation underlying Tryon Palace's display of decorations and food. Some of the information on the tour was a recapitulation of eighteenth-century "receipts" and holiday customs printed in the 1992 cookbook *Christmas Confections: Sweet Treats from the Tryon Palace Christmas Celebration*. Winter Garden Tours included information on the sorts of evergreen vegetation suitable for decorations at Christmas.

The displacement of the Museum Shop to the Frederick Jones House in 1993 threatened to eliminate the Civil War portion of the Christmas Celebration, which had made the Jones House perhaps the most popular stop on the 1992 tour. Operating with the same ingenuity that characterized their nineteenth-century predecessors, however, staff members from four branches cooperated to erect two log cabins modeled on similar structures that once stood in Union army camps located near New Bern. Staffed during the Christmas season by accurately costumed interpreters, the Civil War camp proved extremely popular with schoolchildren and adults alike.

The cabins took on a new life in April 1994 during "Union Occupation Days," a week-long focus on the life of Union soldiers during the occupation of New Bern, 1862-1865. A first-person interpretation at the cabin site by Private Henry Clapp,

Company F, 44th Massachusetts Volunteers, was rounded out with lectures on Civil War topics by Tryon Palace staff members.

The popular Young Sprouts garden education program continued to be offered to school groups. A scavenger hunt entitled "Who Am I?" was a new offering at the New Bern Academy in spring 1994. The student/teacher audience was also served by the periodic newsletter *Living History Classroom*. Issues featured articles and activities relating to African American history, women's history, and historic preservation.

New research began to find its way into visual interpretation at Tryon Palace with the reinstallation of the Servant's Hall as the Steward's Room in June 1994. That change, which coincided with the reopening of the room following the construction of the access ramp and new door to the Palace, brought the room's use into accordance with architect John Hawks's 1783 description of the Palace, discovered in 1991 among the papers of Francisco de Miranda in Caracas, Venezuela. Historical evidence from other colonial governors' households confirmed that the steward or butler (the chief male servant) normally had an office near the front door, where he could keep track of and attend to the needs of persons entering the building. The room was refurnished according to the inventory of the Butler's Room at Governor Tryon's household in Fort George, New York, which was destroyed by fire in December 1773.

OFFICES OF COLLECTIONS AND RESEARCH

The Tryon Palace collection made a number of important acquisitions during the biennium, focusing on artifacts directly associated with its mission of interpreting New Bern's history. Among the most significant additions was a two-piece child's chair/high chair with a strong New Bern provenance. The artifact may, in fact, be one of three child's chairs listed among the confiscated effects of royal governor Josiah Martin.

Refinement of acquisitions and collections management policies was the subject of much discussion among the curatorial advisory committee. A new act of legislation near passage at the close of the biennium would give the Tryon Palace Commission authority to purchase desirable artifacts with proceeds from the sale of artifacts no longer needed for interpretation. That act will be implemented by revisions to the Commission's Collections Management Policy.

Research discoveries made during the last biennium continued to spark new thinking regarding the interpretation of Tryon Palace. At the October 1992 meeting, the Tryon Palace Commission adopted a ten-point research plan designed to add to the base of historical information about the Palace. That plan, developed by the research staff, builds on the research work of the 1950s by employing new sources of information (including valuable documents recently received from Venezuela) and new techniques of evaluating existing data. The plan will be implemented in stages over five years.

The first phase of the research took place in the summer of 1993 with a test excavation on the grounds of Tryon Palace. The purpose of the dig was to test the surviving archaeological evidence against the drawings of Claude-Joseph Sauthier, including two maps of New Bern dated 1769 and a drawing of the building and

gardens found among the papers of Francisco de Miranda in Venezuela. In May a team of archaeologists led by Dr. William Kelso and Nicholas Lucchetti opened a series of pits in four areas where features were identified on the historical plans. While the scope of the excavation was too limited to affirm conclusively that the royal governor's gardens had been discovered, the test revealed intact eighteenth-century soil layers in three of the four units. That discovery suggests that, despite considerable disturbance to the Palace grounds, further excavations may yield additional information about the gardens' eighteenth-century features.

Other phases of the long-range research project have progressed rapidly as staff members gathered information on English houses associated with Palace architect John Hawks. Specially commissioned photographic studies of two houses—Langley Park in Buckinghamshire and Newton Park in Avon—have yielded considerable insights into the styles and technologies to which Hawks was exposed during his apprenticeship to architect Stiff Leadbetter. That information has proved extremely helpful in interpreting Hawks's newly discovered description of Tryon Palace.

At the conclusion of the biennium, research efforts were focused on identifying individuals among Governor and Mrs. Tryon's circle of family and acquaintances to whom they may have written about their life in North Carolina. The historian was also exploring Craven County wills and estates records in the North Carolina State Archives as part of the process of building a clearer picture of material culture in late eighteenth-century New Bern.

CONCLUSION

The biennium concluded on the eve of the fiftieth anniversary of legislation that established the Tryon Palace Commission in 1945. Passage of that legislation, which created the first state historic site in North Carolina, was secured through the vigorous efforts of many of the state's most ardent supporters of historic preservation—the Daughters of the American Revolution, the Garden Club of North Carolina, and the Society for the Preservation of North Carolina Antiquities. The movement to re-create Tryon Palace was characterized by a dedication to historical scholarship, as well as by the attention to quality in materials and workmanship that went into the 1950s restoration and reconstruction.

The quality of that early work served the complex well for twenty-five years; however, as Tryon Palace passes its thirty-fifth year of service to the people of North Carolina, the cost of deferred maintenance has escalated exponentially with multiple failures of systems and materials now occurring each year. The difficulties created by those problems have been compounded by a limitation of funds available from state sources during a period of budgetary retrenchment. Although significant maintenance resources may not have been necessary in the Palace's early years of operation, repair and replacement funds are now critical to this section's success in its mission of public education in the future.

At the conclusion of the biennium the members of the Tryon Palace Commission and the staff of Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens focused on addressing those problems through a long-range planning process, the implementation of which will lead to the preservation of important historic structures and artifacts, a more thorough historical documentation, an interpretation reflecting North

Carolina's diverse heritage, and a continued high quality of service to the citizens of North Carolina and visitors from beyond its borders.

WESTERN OFFICE

Ronald Holland, *Regional Supervisor*

In September 1993 the Western Office moved from Arden to the Clarence Barker Hospital Building at 1 Village Lane, Suite 3, Biltmore Village, in Asheville. This was the office's second move in a two-year period. Clarence Barker Hospital is a National Register property and is part of the Biltmore Village Historic District. The lease on the property will run for three years, with two one-year renewal options. Located conveniently near Interstate 40, the office is less than two miles from downtown Asheville.

The Western Office assisted with implementing a North Carolina Humanities Council grant, "Hard Times and Happy Days: The Civilian Conservation Corps in North Carolina, 1933-1942," under which seminars were conducted at Mars Hill College, Mars Hill; the Greensboro Historical Museum, Greensboro; and Tryon Palace Historic Sites and Gardens, New Bern. Members of the staff of the Western Office and the Mountain Gateway Museum in Old Fort set up exhibits to accompany the seminars at each location. The exhibition subsequently traveled to several other locations, including Mayland Technical Community College, Spruce Pine; William B. Umstead State Park, Raleigh; the Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville; the Schiele Museum, Gastonia; and the Charlotte/Mecklenburg Public Library, Charlotte. The exhibit currently is the property of the Appalachian Consortium and is available upon request for display throughout North Carolina and the Appalachian Consortium.

Staff from the Western Office provided assistance in planning and implementing a preservation conference sponsored by the Friends of Connemara, the support group for the Carl Sandburg National Historic Site at Flat Rock. The conference took place at Kanuga Conference Center near Hendersonville.

Western Office personnel discussed with staff from the Veterans Administration Medical Center the possibility of the state's acquiring the building the Western Office occupied for thirteen years in the Oteen section of Asheville. The Western Office will continue to explore various options, with the goal of finding an appropriate permanent home for the office in the Asheville area.

In cooperation with the Public History Program at Middle Tennessee State University in Murfreesboro, Tennessee, the Western Office established a historic preservation internship during the summer of 1994. Roann Bishop of Henderson County served as the intern.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation

The staff archaeologist provided assistance to contractors, managers, and planners concerning projects in eighteen counties. He visited thirty-six sites to identify and evaluate archaeological resources and completed environmental reviews on 795 occasions. He concluded salvage excavation at the site of the new Cullowhee Valley School in Jackson County and assisted the Museum of the Cherokee Indian in Cherokee in constructing a replica sixteenth-century Cherokee village.

The staff archaeologist presented more than twenty slide programs to schools and civic organizations. He read a paper titled "Recognition and Protection of Native American Resources through the National Register of Historic Places" at the annual meeting of Preservation North Carolina in Wilmington. He also made a presentation on sixteenth-century Spanish explorers in North Carolina for National Public Radio at Western Carolina University in Cullowhee and for the annual meeting of the North Carolina Literary and Historical Association in Raleigh. With Ruth Wetmore and Kenneth Robinson he wrote a paper titled "Woodland Period Radiocarbon Dates from Western North Carolina" and presented it at the Uplands Symposium in Harrisonburg, Virginia. The archaeologist taught a graduate/undergraduate class on historic preservation at Western Carolina University during the spring semester of 1994.

The Western Office Archaeology Volunteers contributed approximately 2,400 hours of service to the Cullowhee Valley School laboratory project, the Museum of the Cherokee Indian village replica project, and the Judaculla Rock project. Work with the Otarre Chapter of the North Carolina Archaeology Society continued, with the staff archaeologist organizing and hosting two major field activities that attracted more than 250 people.

The restoration specialist engaged in more than 1,000 consultations for preservation, restoration, and rehabilitation projects throughout the region. He monitored ongoing grant projects 74 times and offered technical assistance on 24 occasions. He rendered technical assistance to Section 106 environmental review projects 12 times and offered review comments on 56 projects. He reviewed Part 2 of Tax Act applications in connection with 8 projects and Part 3 of such applications for 6 projects. The specialist rendered technical or preservation assistance on local consultations 729 times and engaged in technical consultations in connection with potential and ongoing projects 73 times. He checked survey information for 10 projects. He rendered technical assistance to 6 state-owned properties on 20 different occasions and supervised restoration work at Quaker Meadows in Morganton and at the Chapel of Rest in Caldwell County.

The restoration specialist continued to be involved with the Preservation North Carolina board of advisers; the Moss-Johnson Farm Advisory Committee for the Henderson County Education Foundation; the design review committee for Downtown Hendersonville, Inc.; and the awards selection committee for the Griffin Awards, sponsored by the Preservation Society of Asheville and Buncombe County.

The preservation specialist provided assistance for 520 requests and made 34 site visits. She commented on more than 180 environmental review projects and reviewed and commented on 7 Part 1 applications for tax credits. She presented 8 National Register nominations and 14 Study List applications to quarterly meetings of the National Register Advisory Committee in Raleigh.

The preservation specialist provided support to the coordinator for the Hillside/Mount Clare Neighborhood Survey and offered information and advice to volunteers who assisted with the project. She assisted Preservation North Carolina at its annual meeting in Asheville and helped the Transylvania Historic Properties Commission with a preservation workshop. She continued to serve on the restoration committee of All Souls Church and on the boards of the Smith-McDowell Museum and the Biltmore Village Historic Museum, all of which are in Asheville.

Archives and Records

The archives and records analyst conducted 159 consultations (including 75 visits) on records management and micrographics. The analyst spent a considerable amount of time coordinating microfilming projects that seek to aid counties and municipalities in preserving and protecting historic records and other records scheduled for permanent retention. A field microfilmer was stationed in the Western Office to assist with projects at various locations, including the town of Fletcher and register of deeds offices in the counties of Cherokee, Clay, Gaston, Mitchell, Stanly, and Rutherford. More than 550,000 individual records were microfilmed and the security film sent to Raleigh. Assistance with maintenance and/or establishment of micrographics systems was provided to various county and municipal offices in Alexander, Ashe, Buncombe, Burke, Catawba, Cherokee, Clay, Gaston, Graham, Jackson, Macon, McDowell, Mitchell, Polk, Rutherford, Stanly, and Wilkes Counties.

The analyst provided assistance with records retention and disposition to various offices in all of the counties in the Western Office service territory and to the towns of Black Mountain, Fletcher, Lake Lure, Laurel Park, Long View, Marion, Mars Hill, and North Wilkesboro; the Land of Sky Regional Council of Government in Asheville; the city of Asheville; and the Department of History at Appalachian State University in Boone.

In the area of archival services, the archives and records analyst provided advice concerning the arrangement, description, and preservation of collections under the care of the Canton Historical Association, Canton; the Mars Hill College Archives, Mars Hill; the Southern Highlands Handicraft Guild, Asheville; the Transylvania Historic Properties Commission, Brevard; the University of North Carolina at Asheville Special Collections Department, Asheville; and the newly created Black Mountain College Museum, Black Mountain. The analyst also provided advice to Grace Episcopal Church in Morganton, the Haywood County Historical Society in Waynesville, and the Presbyterian Church Department of History in Montreat.

Approximately 60 cubic feet of records were transferred to the State Archives from clerk of court offices in Buncombe, Catawba, and Jackson Counties. Two notable transfers of security film were accomplished when 307 reels from the register of deeds offices in Catawba and Rutherford Counties were moved to a more secure location within the State Records Center in Raleigh.

Historic Sites

The historic sites specialist spent a considerable amount of time preparing for the regional History Bowls and the state championships. He drafted questions for use in the competition, employing new textbooks adopted by the state Department of Public Instruction and conducted a History Bowl training workshop at Fort Dobbs to review rules of the contest and the proper operation of contest-related equipment. He participated in History Bowls at the James K. Polk Memorial, Fort Dobbs, the Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial, and Vance Birthplace, as well as the state championships in Raleigh.

The specialist evaluated statistical surveys for use in visitor-studies research to determine what visitors expect from exhibits and programs offered at state historic sites. A new visitor-survey instrument was designed, and twelve sites were surveyed as part of the special survey. The specialist was responsible for coordinating the surveys at Reed Gold Mine and the Thomas Wolfe Memorial. He sent completed survey instruments to North Carolina State University for statistical analysis; results of the survey will be used in making decisions in connection with programming at the sites. The specialist conducted four focus-group sessions at the Spencer Shops facilities to obtain qualitative data on topics relating to the proposed use of the Roundhouse and various types of visitor services.

The specialist aided the Thomas Wolfe Memorial with preparation of a docent handbook and tour script based on trends in tour script design and visitor-service standards. He assisted the North Carolina Transportation Museum in Spencer in planning educational programs for site docents. He developed future training workshops and studied methods of conducting discovery tours for various age groups. He served as domestic skills coordinator, acquiring educational and reproduction items for western sites. He purchased items for use in connection with demonstrations at the Town Creek Indian Mound learning center.

The specialist planned and implemented a workshop on blacksmithing at the CSS *Neuse* in Kinston and assisted Vance Birthplace with its annual Fall Pioneer Living Days and Encampment. He developed two new chapters for the Reed Gold Mine tour script and assisted the Colburn Gem and Mineral Museum in Asheville with an exhibit on the history of North Carolina gold as part of a special exhibition titled *Klondike Gold*. He provided computer assistance to Alyce Zinc, coordinator of the "Save Outdoor Sculpture!" project, and to the Moss-Johnson Farm in cataloging its artifact collection.

Museums

The museum representative held consultations with staff from the Apple Country Antique Engine and Tractor Association, Hendersonville; the Biltmore Village Historic Museum, Asheville; the Broughton Hospital Archives and Museum, Morganton; the Caldwell County Historical Society, Lenoir; the Catawba County Historical Museum, Newton; the Cherokee County Historical Museum, Murphy; the Cherokee Historical Association, Cherokee; the Cherryville Museum, Cherryville; the Cleveland County Historical Museum, Shelby; the Cooleemee Historical Association, Cooleemee; Fort Defiance, Lenoir; the Gastonia Military Museum, Gastonia; the Historic Burke Foundation, Morganton; the John C. Campbell Folk School, Brasstown; the Museum of North Carolina Handicrafts, Waynesville; the Rutherford County Farm Museum, Forest City; the Rutherford County Historical Society, Rutherfordton; the Smith-McDowell Museum, Asheville; the Surry County Museum, Mount Airy; and the Transylvania County Historical Society, Brevard. He held discussions with groups interested in establishing the following proposed museums: the Black Mountain College Museum, Black Mountain; the Scottish Tartans Museum, Franklin; the Swain County Museum, Bryson City; the Western North Carolina Air Museum, Hendersonville; and the Winkler Museum, Hickory. He continued to work with a group of people

from Rutherford County interested in developing the Bechtler mine and mint site into an interpretive center.

The representative provided photographic and/or exhibit services to the Archives of the Southeastern Jurisdiction of the Methodist Church, Lake Junaluska; the Biltmore Village Historic Museum, Asheville; the Broughton Hospital Museum, Morganton; the Cashiers Chamber of Commerce, Cashiers; the Catawba County Historical Museum, Newton; the Cooleemee Historical Association, Cooleemee; the Historic Burke Foundation, Morganton; the Macon County Historic Properties Survey, Franklin; the Mountain Heritage Center, Cullowhee; the Presbyterian Church Department of History, Montreat; the Southern Highland Handicraft Guild, Asheville; the Swannanoa Valley Museum, Black Mountain; the Transylvania Historic Properties Commission, Brevard; Warren Wilson College, Swannanoa; the USS *Asheville* exhibit, Asheville; and the Waynesville Historical Society, Waynesville. He assisted the Cherokee Historical Association with the microfilming of several scrapbooks and repaired two of its exhibits on display in the state Legislative Building in Raleigh.

The museum representative served as a judge for a History Day competition at Valley Springs Middle School, Skyland; a regional History Day competition at Western Carolina University, Cullowhee; and the State History Day competition at the University of North Carolina at Asheville. In addition, he served as a judge at the regional Citizen Bee competition in Waynesville, participated in a History Bowl training session at Fort Dobbs and a regional History Bowl competition at Vance Birthplace in Weaverville, served on the Appalachian Consortium nominating committee, participated in a Heritage Reading Program for the Haywood County schools, conducted an exhibits workshop for the Presbyterian Church Department of History in Montreat, and spoke at the Museum of North Carolina Handicrafts in Waynesville. He assisted the Western North Carolina Historical Association in planning and implementing three bus tours.

APPENDIX I

The North Carolina Historical Commission

<i>Name of Member</i>	<i>Residence</i>	<i>Date Appointed / Reappointed</i>	<i>Date Term Expires</i>
Mr. T. Harry Gattton, Chairman	Raleigh	March 28, 1991	March 31, 1997
Mr. William S. Powell, Vice-Chairman	Chapel Hill	May 2, 1989	April 1, 1995
Mrs. Millie M. Barbee	Beaufort	April 1, 1991	March 31, 1997
Mrs. Frances A. Fanjoy	Statesville	May 2, 1989	April 1, 1995
Dr. H. G. Jones	Chapel Hill	May 2, 1989	April 1, 1995
Mrs. Prue H. Jones	Newton	May 2, 1989	April 1, 1995
Mr. B. Perry Morrison Jr.	Wilson	August 23, 1993	March 31, 1999
Dr. Percy E. Murray	Durham	August 23, 1993	March 31, 1999
Mrs. Janet N. Norton	Old Fort	August 23, 1993	March 31, 1999
Ms. Susan Phillips	Greensboro	August 23, 1993	March 31, 1999
Dr. Alan D. Watson	Wilmington	April 1, 1991	March 31, 1997

APPENDIX II

Appropriations and Expenditures, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

	1992-1993		1993-1994	
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>
Total Requirements	\$17,582,454	\$16,923,722	\$19,306,034	\$19,030,986
Less Receipts	2,618,706	2,127,887	2,663,480	2,529,568
General Fund Appropriation	14,963,748	14,795,835	16,642,554	16,501,418
<i>Summary by Purposes</i>				
Administration	798,046	783,441	946,333	931,371
Unconditional Grants-in-Aid	11,018	11,018	100,000	100,000
Historical Publications	852,809	845,368	864,894	861,300
Archives and Records	2,639,927	2,593,662	2,758,373	2,722,385
Historic Sites	5,286,073	5,219,278	5,430,277	5,420,735
Tryon Palace	1,738,323	1,693,737	1,870,296	1,826,721
State Capitol/Visitor Services	358,466	347,675	393,280	387,865
Archaeology/Preservation	1,980,268	1,788,304	2,220,558	2,085,902
Museum of History	3,507,985	3,236,286	4,302,169	4,277,607
Eastern Office	136,281	135,111	144,582	141,838
Western Office	273,258	269,842	275,272	275,262
<i>Totals</i>	\$17,582,454	\$16,923,722	\$19,306,034	\$19,030,986

APPENDIX III **Appropriations and Expenditures, 1944-1994**

<i>Year</i>	<i>Appropriations from General Fund</i>	<i>Expenditures</i>
1944-1945	\$ 27,812	\$ 26,258
1945-1946	44,890	29,894
1946-1947	54,427	50,606
1947-1948	54,821	52,287
1948-1949	63,573	62,381
1949-1950	76,226	74,758
1950-1951	93,723	93,629
1951-1952	99,668	97,658
1952-1953	113,528	110,522
1953-1954	161,203	153,265
1954-1955	160,084	148,510
1955-1956	183,182	165,063
1956-1957	194,133	181,530
1957-1958	346,535	262,927
1958-1959	317,111	310,363
1959-1960	408,677	388,105
1960-1961	439,271	431,945
1961-1962	667,364	644,990
1962-1963	584,018	577,996
1963-1964	659,090	632,468
1964-1965	730,512	715,335
1965-1966	903,353	805,610
1966-1967	933,315	881,129
1967-1968	1,029,220	909,246
1968-1969	1,115,376	1,060,123
1969-1970	1,632,495	1,339,507
1970-1971	1,959,423	1,894,085
1971-1972	2,059,101	1,603,396
1972-1973	1,978,447	1,937,444
1973-1974	2,445,778	2,367,276
1974-1975	2,696,780	2,616,288
1975-1976	3,062,207	2,934,838
1976-1977	3,184,648	3,144,940
1977-1978	3,948,992	3,895,230
1978-1979	4,767,550	4,706,757
1979-1980	5,935,003	5,759,396
1980-1981	6,545,920	6,341,025
1981-1982	7,061,398	6,490,824
1982-1983	6,780,218	6,216,740
1983-1984	7,237,088	7,002,126
1984-1985	10,811,177	10,443,840
1985-1986	11,247,656	10,641,181
1986-1987	13,252,919	12,636,329
1987-1988	13,129,618	12,639,687
1988-1989	11,462,639	11,185,118
1989-1990	12,141,505	10,957,744
1990-1991	14,726,367	14,106,668
1991-1992	16,247,702	15,347,082
1992-1993	14,963,748	13,286,365
1993-1994	16,642,554	14,624,108

APPENDIX IV

Roster of Employees, Showing Name and Title (and Period of Service If Less than Full Biennium)

DIVISION ADMINISTRATION

Price, William S., Jr., director
Misenheimer, Lawrence G., assistant director
Angle, F. Wilson, Jr., research historian
Bowden, Mitchell D., administrative officer I; transferred from Museum of History, January 1, 1994
Brittain, Freda C., administrative secretary III
Buford, Elizabeth F., historic sites specialist III; promoted to deputy secretary of Department of Cultural Resources, February 1, 1993
Cashion, Jerry C., research historian supervisor
Cashion, Rita A., office assistant IV
Cross, Jerry L., research historian
Daniels, Ella Marie, general utility worker, Outer Banks History Center
Dough, Wynne C., archivist II, Outer Banks History Center
Elbert, Christa E., archivist III; transferred from Archives and Records, November 1, 1993 (name changed from Howerton, November 24, 1992)
Hill, Michael R., research historian
McFarland, Kenneth M., historic site manager I, Stagville Center
Minor, David R., applications programmer I, Outer Banks History Center; promoted to applications programmer II, November 1, 1993
Needham, M. Kathleen, historic interpreter III, Stagville Center
Shore, Hellen F., administrative assistant I, Outer Banks History Center
Williford, Jo Ann, historic sites specialist III; transferred from State Capitol/Visitor Services, March 1, 1993

ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

Brook, David L., Archaeology and Historic Preservation administrator
Adolphsen, Jeffrey D., historic preservation/restoration specialist I
Bishir, Catherine W., historic preservation/restoration specialist II (part-time)
Bright, Leslie S., archaeologist I
Brooks, Barbara L., office assistant IV
Brown, Claudia R., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; promoted to historic preservation/restoration supervisor, December 1, 1992
Burch, Chandrea F., processing assistant IV; appointed October 1, 1993
Childers, Lloyd D., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Claggett, Stephen R., state archaeologist
Clauser, John W., archaeologist II
Dowd, Elizabeth D., historic preservation/restoration specialist I
Edmisten, Linda H., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; appointed April 1, 1993

Appendixes

Fomberg, Paul E., historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Garrett, William R., photographer II; appointed August 23, 1993
Gillman-Bryan, Caroline M., maintenance mechanic III
Gledhill-Earley, Renee H., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Hall, Delores A., archaeologist II
Honeycutt, A. L., historic preservation/restoration supervisor
Keenum, Lisa K., office assistant III
Lawrence, Richard W., archaeologist supervisor
McLean, Tamsen M., clerk V
McRae, Linda M., office assistant IV
Mathis, Mark A., archaeologist II
Mathis, Susan A., program assistant V; appointed March 1, 1993; separated November 30, 1993
Myers, Susan G., archaeological technician
Nelms, Dee H., office assistant IV
Ogden, Glenda (Rose) B., processing assistant IV
Oliver, Billy L., archaeologist II
Page, B. Randall, photographer II; retired April 30, 1993
Rothman, Margaret L., program assistant V; separated December 31, 1992
Rowland-White, Almeta, archaeological technician
Shattuck, Bethany Joy, archaeological technician
Simmons, Tim E., consulting architect I
Southern, Michael T., historic preservation/restoration supervisor; reassigned to research historian, December 1, 1992
Stancil, Robin J., historic preservation/restoration specialist I
Tilghman, Anna N., program assistant V; appointed February 14, 1994
Wagener, Rebecca H., office assistant IV
Wall, Malinda C., historic preservation/restoration specialist II
Ward, Sondra L., administrative assistant II
Wilde-Ramsing, Mark U., archaeologist II
Wilds, Frank M. (Mitch), historic preservation/restoration specialist II

ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Olson, David J., state archives and records administrator
Allen, Beatrice R., archivist I
Anspach, Fofy, data control clerk IV
Bailey, Charles D., State Records Center supervisor
Baker, Betty J., statistical assistant V
Barnes, Mary H., archivist III
Blake, Debra A., processing assistant IV (part time); appointed September 1, 1992; promoted to archivist I, January 1, 1994
Blalock, Roosevelt, processing assistant III
Brown, Catherine W., processing assistant IV; reassigned to archives conservation assistant, April 1, 1994

Forty-fifth Biennial Report

Brown, William H., archivist I
Cain, Barbara T., archivist supervisor
Cathey, Boyd D., archivist II; appointed February 1, 1993
Cheeks, Leavander J., processing assistant IV
Chiswell, David B., archivist I
Christmas, Mildred C., records management analyst I; separated May 31, 1994
Clark, Rhonda A., office assistant III
Cole, Tomoko M., processing assistant III; appointed July 1, 1992
Coleridge-Taylor, Jannette M., processing assistant IV; appointed April 5, 1994
Cumber, Kimberly A., archivist II (name changed from Andersen, August 1, 1992)
Daniels, Dennis Franklin, processing assistant III; appointed May 9, 1994
DeWoody, Linda L., processing unit supervisor V
Driver, Betty S., archives conservation assistant
Dury, Woodrow A., security officer I; separated February 5, 1994
Kelly, Donna E., archivist II (name changed from Flowers, April 22, 1994)
Fry, Robert L., photographer II; retired April 23, 1993
Fry, Virginia W., processing unit supervisor V; promoted to photo laboratory technician IV, July 1, 1993
Gatton, Frank D., Records Services Branch supervisor
Geranios, John C., processing assistant IV
Glover, Leslie M., processing assistant III
Hargrove, Albert W., records management analyst II
Harrington, Chenise M., processing assistant III
Harrington, Sion, archivist I (part time); appointed April 18, 1994
Harris, Frederick, processing assistant IV
Harris, Robert L., lead worker IV
Hicks, John B., records management analyst I
Hocutt, James R., archives conservator; retired April 30, 1994
Holt, Hugh F., records management analyst I
Jenkins, Jonathan, processing assistant IV
Johnson, Angelia, data control clerk IV
Koonts, Russell S., archivist I
Lane, Mark T., security officer I; separated January 31, 1994
Lankford, Jesse R., Archival Services Branch supervisor
McIntire, Cynthia A., processing assistant IV; appointed July 19, 1993
Mann, Barbara A., administrative secretary III; transferred from State Library, April 1, 1993
Massengill, Stephen E., archivist III
Minor, Sarah E., archivist I (part time); appointed September 14, 1993; transferred to processing unit supervisor V, January 1, 1994
Mitchell, David W., records management analyst I
Montague, Glenda O., accounting technician I
Morris, C. Edward, archivist III
Morris, Catherine J., Technical Services Branch supervisor

Appendixes

Morris, Gloria J., word processor IV
Neal, Charlie W., office aid
Nelson, Terrence A., processing assistant IV
New, Wilbert L., security officer I; transferred from Museum of History, April 1, 1994
Oakes, Bobbie J., processing assistant III
Parker, Murray M., records management analyst supervisor
Pridgeon, Andre M., processing assistant IV
Riddick, Laura M., records management analyst I
Rollins, Cathy S., office assistant III
Royal, Allan V., processing assistant IV
Shine, Sammie L., archivist II
Siler, Kermit L., processing assistant V
Simpson, Druscilla, archivist III
Simpson, Kenrick N., archivist III
Sorrell, James O., archives registrar
Soultatos, Deborah S., photo laboratory technician II
Southern, Gilbert Edwin, Jr., records management analyst supervisor; appointed November 9, 1992
Stevenson, George, Jr., archivist III
Stewart, Bobby D., processing assistant II
Stokes, Maxine, processing unit supervisor V
Thomas, Helen E., office assistant IV
Tiffany, Rebecca G., processing assistant IV; transferred to North Carolina Arts Council, March 1, 1993
Tracy-Walls, Francenia L., archivist I
Valsame, James M., archivist I
Vestal, Ronald G., archivist II
Westmoreland, Alan L., photographer II
White, Ricky L., security officer I; transferred from North Carolina Museum of Art, April 18, 1994
Williams, Gene J., records management analyst supervisor; separated July 31, 1992
Williams, Mary C., processing assistant III; retired March 31, 1994
Woodard, Cheryl L., administrative secretary III (name changed from Parker, January 26, 1993); separated February 28, 1993
Woodard, Jerry L., processing assistant IV
Young, Grace E., archives conservation assistant; separated February 10, 1994

HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Administration

McPherson, James R., Historic Sites administrator
Arthur, Clare R., historic sites specialist III
Beck, Elaine D., historic sites specialist III

Bock, Paul B., construction and renovation design technician II
Boyette, Robert S., Jr., historic sites interpretations supervisor
Byers, Michael J., mechanic supervisor I
Carnes-McNaughton, Linda F., archaeologist I
Foil, Sandra B., administrative secretary III
Godwin, Bobbie Earlene, processing assistant V (name changed from Ellis, April 1, 1994)
Hales, Cheyney M., television producer-director II; transferred from Department of Cultural Resources administration, March 1, 1994
Harper, Terry M., archaeologist supervisor
Henderson, Joseph, III, historic sites property development manager
Howell, John R., historic sites operations supervisor
Jones, Bobby W., carpenter supervisor I; retired August 31, 1993
Jordan, Bridget L., secretary III
Knapp, Richard F., historic sites specialist III
Latham, David W., historic sites specialist III
McCrea, William J., historic sites specialist III
Moose, David W., carpenter supervisor I
Murray, Nancy A., historic sites specialist I
Stirewalt, Thomas G., maintenance mechanic V
Vance, Renne C., historic sites specialist III
Windley, Royal B., maintenance mechanic III; promoted to carpenter supervisor I, September 1, 1993

Historic Sites Operations

Alligood, Sharon K., building guide III; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993
Aycok, John D., carpenter supervisor II; position reallocated to facility maintenance supervisor III, June 1, 1993
Bangert, Tammie A., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
Barger, Jean P., historic site manager III; separated February 28, 1993
Bartley, James A., historic site manager II
Beaver, John L., historic sites specialist I
Blair, William D., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
Blakemore, Daniel, maintenance mechanic II
Bledsoe, Julia G., historic sites specialist I
Bradford, Mary B., building guide III; appointed March 1, 1993; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993
Brown, Glendall E., historic site manager II
Bull, Lynn E., historic site assistant manager; appointed January 1, 1993; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
Burgess, Frederick B., historic interpreter I; appointed January 1, 1994
Butler, Gerald W., historic site manager II

Byrum, Ann T., office assistant IV
Calhoun, Jessamine A., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
Carter, Charlotte F., historic site manager II
Chilcoat, Judith W., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993; position reallocated to historic site manager I, June 1, 1994
Coats, Alfred D., historic site manager III
Cook, Samuel W., historic site assistant
Creech, Duane A., historic sites specialist I
Dalton, Bryan F., historic site manager I
Davenport, Darlene J., building guide III; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993; separated June 3, 1994
Davidson, Scotty C., Jr., grounds worker; appointed February 1, 1993; separated February 28, 1994
Dawson, Thomas R., historic site assistant
Downey, Jerry C., historic site assistant
Dysart, John B., historic site manager III
Eaker, Lillian D., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
Edwards, Gloria J., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
Edwards, William B., historic sites specialist I
Elam, Hoyle M., historic site assistant; separated December 31, 1992
Eure, Linda J., historic site manager III
Farley, Jerry R., maintenance mechanic IV; position reallocated to facility maintenance supervisor I, June 1, 1993
Flanagan, Ann H., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
Foust, Roy L., maintenance mechanic II
Fraley, Kerri L., clerk-typist III; position reallocated to office assistant IV, May 1, 1993
Freas, Daniel J., historic site manager III; separated July 16, 1993
Fritzinger, Jeffrey W., historic site assistant
Garner, Archer L., III, historic site assistant
Gaston, Edna L., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
Gatlin, Ginger L., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
Goode, Johnny C., historic site manager I
Harris, Luster M., grounds worker
Helms, Jeffrey W., maintenance mechanic II
Hill, Steven A., historic site manager I
Hopkins, Amy M., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993

Forty-fifth Biennial Report

- Hoppe, Barbara G., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
- Howell, Brian G., historic site assistant
- Hunter, Delores D., building guide III; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993
- Huston, Louise N., historic site manager I
- Jackson, Milford R., Jr., historic sites specialist I
- Johnson, Bobby L., historic site assistant
- Johnson, Kenneth H., historic site assistant
- Justice, Carolyn G., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
- King, Helen B., historic interpreter II; appointed February 1, 1994
- Koch, Willard K., historic site assistant
- Latham, Heber F., building guide III; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993
- Lawrence, Sharon Hill, historic interpreter I; appointed June 13, 1994
- Lee, Haywood M., grounds worker
- Leigh, Michael C., grounds worker
- Long, Norman L., maintenance mechanic III; position reallocated to facility maintenance supervisor I, June 1, 1993
- McCoury, Kenneth W., grounds worker; position reallocated to historic site assistant, January 1, 1994
- McLaurin, Margaret C., office assistant III; retired December 31, 1993
- McMahan, Ricky T., historic site assistant; separated April 23, 1993
- Manuel, Martha J., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993; retired May 31, 1994
- Marshburn, Brenda B., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
- Martindale, Teresa L., historic site assistant
- Medlin, Tammy L., building guide III; appointed September 1, 1993; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, June 1, 1994
- Milligan, Anthony Scott, historic site assistant; appointed February 14, 1994
- Mitchell, Kenny M., grounds worker
- Mitchell, Ted R., historic interpreter I; appointed April 1, 1994
- Modlin, Henry S., historic site assistant; appointed February 1, 1994
- Moody, Monica A., clerk-typist III; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993
- Moore, Todd E., historic site assistant
- Morris, Dawn L., building guide III; separated August 31, 1993
- Morton, Christopher E., historic site assistant; appointed September 7, 1993
- Mozingo, Harold G., historic site manager II
- Napier, Shirley Tarleton, office assistant III; appointed March 1, 1994
- Neal, Larry Kent, Jr., building guide III; appointed January 1, 1993; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
- Newton, Ruby M., building guide III; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993; separated March 31, 1994

Appendixes

- O'Mary, Betty C., building guide IV; separated August 14, 1993
- Parsons, David H., grounds worker; promoted to historic site assistant, January 1, 1993
- Phillips, Margaret R., historic site manager II
- Pledger, Barbara B., office assistant III
- Plowman, Carolyn W., building guide III; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993; promoted to historic interpreter III, June 1, 1994
- Price, Beverly S., building guide III; separated August 31, 1993
- Rea, William H., historic site manager II; promoted to historic site manager III, July 1, 1993
- Redford, Dorothy S., historic site manager I; position reallocated to historic site manager III, December 1, 1993
- Reid, Linda F., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
- Remsburg, Robert L., III, historic site manager I
- Richardson, Meshelia S., building guide III; separated May 16, 1993
- Robinette, Edwin A., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
- Rudd, Jeanne L., historic site manager I
- Scofield, David R., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993; separated November 16, 1993
- Simpson, Loraine H., office assistant IV
- Smith, Archie C., historic site manager II
- Smith, Guy V., III, historic site manager I
- Smith, Leland D., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
- Spear, Robert F., historic site assistant
- Spencer, Edward G., historic site manager II
- Stirewalt, Michael T., building guide III; separated October 31, 1992
- Strong, Lady B., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
- Strong, William B., historic interpreter I; appointed April 1, 1994
- Swain, Cecelia L., building guide III; position reallocated to historic interpreter I, October 1, 1993
- Sykes, James R., maintenance mechanic II; appointed December 1, 1993
- Tackett, John E., Jr., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
- Tate, David K., historic site manager II
- Thompson, William H., Jr., historic site assistant
- Tomlinson, Ulrich C., historic interpreter I; appointed October 18, 1993
- Turney, Lisa R., building guide IV; promoted to historic site manager III, September 1, 1993
- Tyndall, Clifford C., historic sites specialist I
- Wadelington, Charles W., historic sites specialist I
- Wadelington, Flora Hatley, historic site manager II; appointed March 30, 1994
- Wall, Margaret E., historic site manager I

Forty-fifth Biennial Report

- Waters, William D., historic site assistant manager; range revision to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993
- White, Joyce M., historic site manager II
- Wiley, Barbara G., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
- Williams, John C., maintenance mechanic IV; position reallocated to facility maintenance supervisor I, June 1, 1993
- Williams, Ralph H., historic interpreter II; appointed April 1, 1994
- Woolard, Mark E., historic site assistant; promoted to maintenance mechanic III, December 1, 1993
- Wooten, Donald W., historic site manager III
- Worrell, Robert W., historic site assistant manager; deceased November 1, 1992
- Wrinn, Kelly W., historic site manager I

HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

- Crow, Jeffrey J., state historical publications administrator
- Bailey, Lisa D., editorial assistant; position reallocated to historical publications editor I, June 1, 1994
- Baradell, William L. (Lang), transcribing typist III; position reallocated to editorial assistant, October 1, 1992; promoted to historical publications editor I, November 1, 1993; position reallocated to historical publications editor II, June 1, 1994
- Brown, Matthew M., editorial assistant; appointed February 15, 1994; position reallocated to historical publications editor I, June 1, 1994
- Cain, Robert J., historical publications editor II; position reallocated to historical publications editor III, June 1, 1994
- Dawkins, Henri T., office assistant IV
- Ennemoser, Rose P., accounting clerk III; retired July 31, 1992
- Hall, Sandra T., processing assistant III
- Hines, Loretta F., accounting clerk III; appointed August 17, 1992
- Jordan, Weymouth T., historical publications editor II; position reallocated to historical publications editor III, June 1, 1994
- Kunstling, Frances W., information and communications specialist I
- Little, Ann W., historical publications editor I; separated August 23, 1993
- Mobley, Joe A., historical publications editor II
- Owens, William A., Jr., historical publications editor I; position reallocated to historical publications editor II, June 1, 1994
- Poff, Jan M., historical publications editor II
- Rayfield, Trudy M., word processor IV
- Topkins, Robert M., historical publications editor II; position reallocated to historical publications editor III, June 1, 1994
- Trimble, Susan M., editorial assistant; position reallocated to historical publications editor I, June 1, 1994
- Wyche, Kathleen B., historical publications editor II

MUSEUM OF HISTORY

- Ellington, John D., state history museum administrator; retired April 30, 1994
- Alexander, James M., art handler; appointed July 27, 1992; separated December 31, 1992
- Alston, Carolyn T., security guard
- Bailey, Virginia E., public information assistant III; promoted from North Carolina Museum of Art, April 18, 1994
- Baker, Florence May, clerk-typist III; appointed January 1, 1993; position reallocated to office assistant III, May 1, 1993
- Battle, Martha E., registrar
- Beach, Kathryn A., history museum specialist
- Beery, Katherine Elizabeth, history museum specialist; appointed February 14, 1994
- Belton, Thomas W., history museum research assistant; position reallocated to history museum associate curator, November 1, 1993
- Berger, Vicki L., history museum curator
- Blevins, Eric N., photographer I; promoted to photographer II, October 1, 1992
- Bradshaw, Glenn R., museum technician
- Britt, Charles K., history museum exhibits supervisor; separated August 21, 1992
- Brooks, Sarah C., public information assistant III; appointed June 14, 1993
- Brown, Leisa M., history museum specialist
- Bumgarner, John L., historical publications editor II; position reallocated to historical publications editor III, June 1, 1994
- Campbell, John M., history museum specialist
- Carraway, Michael G., history museum specialist
- Chamberlain, Carol M., history museum specialist; appointed September 14, 1992
- Chambers, Willie R., general utility worker; separated April 29, 1994
- Corl, Jane D., receptionist III; promoted to public information assistant IV, March 1, 1993
- Cowles, James A., history museum specialist
- Crane, James Carey, museum technician; appointed March 1, 1993
- Creel, Wesley S., state history museum assistant administrator
- Dobbin, Charles Linwood, security guard; appointed March 14, 1994
- Durham, John L., history museum specialist; appointed January 1, 1993
- Evans, Stephen P., editorial assistant; position reallocated to historical publications editor I, June 1, 1994
- Exum, Obelia J., artist/illustrator
- Finch, Mary A., clerk-typist IV; separated March 7, 1993
- Finley, Terrell E., carpenter II
- Fitzgibbons, Ellen Margaret, history museum specialist; appointed February 28, 1994
- Flowers, Charles E., history museum research assistant; separated August 6, 1993

Forty-fifth Biennial Report

Fry, Alexander Y., security guard
Gabriel, Andrea V., librarian II; appointed January 11, 1993
Glass, Ursula A., clerk-typist III; promoted to administrative secretary II, July 1, 1992; separated March 31, 1994
Gordon, Walter Stewart, staff development technician II; appointed March 7, 1994; separated May 27, 1994
Gordon-Eaton, Kimberly, administrative officer I; appointed September 22, 1993
Gower, Beverly B., office assistant IV; appointed December 1, 1993
Grant, Emily D., history museum specialist; appointed October 1, 1992
Grantham, Anna M., clerk-typist III; transferred September 1, 1992; position reallocated to office assistant III, May 1, 1993
Gray, David S., history museum curator
Gray, Kathleen A., administrative officer I; appointed November 30, 1992
Gwyn, Marion E., administrative officer I; retired June 30, 1993
Hales, Donald F., general utility worker
Hambleton, Leonard A., preservationist; appointed February 14, 1994
Heard, Teresa Ann, history museum preservationist; appointed March 7, 1994
Herring, Geraldine V., clerk-typist III; position reallocated to office assistant IV, May 1, 1993
Hicks, Charles, museum technician; appointed February 1, 1993
Hoilman, Allen R., history museum specialist
Howell, Valerie J., history museum specialist; promoted to history museum assistant curator, December 1, 1993 (name changed from Jones, March 8, 1994)
Hutto, Ralph E., history museum exhibit supervisor; appointed February 1, 1993; separated February 11, 1994
Irby, Pamela D., carpenter II
Jackson, Eloise T., processing assistant V; position reallocated to library technical assistant I, March 1, 1994
Jefferson, Ryan P., security guard; appointed September 14, 1993; separated May 31, 1994
Johnson, Debra B., clerk-typist III; appointed December 1, 1992; separated April 14, 1993
Johnson, Lynn B., office assistant III
Kesler, Leslie M., staff development technician II; appointed February 15, 1993
Ketcham, Darryl, artist/illustrator II; appointed August 1, 1993
Klooz, Ellen E., administrative assistant I; promoted from Department of Cultural Resources administration, August 1, 1992; separated April 24, 1994
Lassiter, Geraldine, security guard; appointed March 7, 1994
Lentz, Luther Augustus, III, museum technician; appointed April 1, 1994
Lobe, Marisa S., painter; appointed August 1, 1993
Loehr, Scott W., history museum curator
Logan, Bonnee H., processing assistant III; transferred from Archives and Records Section, September 1, 1993; transferred to office assistant III, December 1, 1993
Lonon, Jean E., building guide III
Lovvorn, Lavona Faye, history museum specialist; appointed April 1, 1993

Appendixes

McLean-Bates, Doris R., history museum specialist
Marshall, Lea W., history museum specialist; promoted to historical publications editor I, August 1, 1992; appointment changed to part time, August 1, 1993; position reallocated to historical publications editor II, June 1, 1994
Marshall, R. Jackson, III, history museum curator; temporarily promoted to state history museum assistant administrator, January 1, 1994
Martin-Hawkins, Tammy C., history museum specialist
Mercer, James H., photographer I; transferred from Archives and Records Section, November 1, 1993
Mitchiner, Brenda C., office assistant IV; appointed May 17, 1993
Nelson, Sampson S., security guard; retired July 25, 1992
Nichols, Debra M., history museum specialist; appointed August 17, 1992
Peacock, William E., carpenter II; appointed February 1, 1994
Pearce, Kimberly Hackney, processing assistant III; appointed March 7, 1994
Peterson, Sally N., history museum associate curator
Phillips, Patricia L., history museum curator
Pierce, Wanda B., processing assistant III; appointed May 1, 1993; promoted to Department of Cultural Resources administration, September 1, 1993
Pulley, Ricky D., head museum guard
Riley, Jacqueline P., secretary IV
Rosefield, Donna, office assistant IV; appointed December 1, 1993; promoted to Department of Cultural Resources administration, May 1, 1994
Salmon, Gena M., artist/illustrator II; appointed March 4, 1993; separated May 14, 1993
Sawyer, Lynette D., general utility worker
Sheely, Raymond M., history museum specialist
Siewers, Robert C., carpenter II
Smith, Virginia H., history museum specialist
Strawn, Keith D., history museum curator
Sullivan, Charlotte V., staff development technician II; appointed February 15, 1993; promoted to history museum specialist, February 1, 1994
Sumner, Jim L., history museum associate curator
Taylor, Barbara E., history museum curator
Thompson, Anny B., art handler; appointed April 15, 1993
Thompson, Daniel K., photographer I; appointed December 1, 1992
Tirak, Mary C., clerk-typist IV
Torrence, Glenda S., security guard
Tracy, Martha P., history museum associate curator
Tyrrell, Anne M., preservationist; separated December 31, 1993
Tyson, Rhonda R., history museum curator
Vogt, James R., artist/illustrator II
Watson, Irmadean H., security guard; appointed October 1, 1992
Weingardt, John A., museum technician; appointed October 5, 1992; separated May 6, 1993
Williams, Deborah Burnett, security guard; appointed March 7, 1994

Williams, Janice C., history museum curator

Williams, Linda B., office assistant IV; promoted to museum technician, February 28, 1994

Winborne, Samuel P., III, carpenter II; promoted to museum technician, November 1, 1993

Wooten, Virginia P., office assistant IV; appointed February 1, 1993; separated August 22, 1993

STATE CAPITOL/VISITOR SERVICES SECTION

Townsend, Samuel P., administrator, State Capitol and Visitor Center

Baker, Betty M., building guide IV; promoted to Welcome Center manager, April 1, 1993

Barbee, Sara J., program assistant V; appointed June 1, 1994

Beck, Raymond L., history museum specialist

Brock, Patricia M., building guide IV; appointed April 1, 1993; position reallocated to historic interpreter III, October 1, 1993

Dodd, Marian B., program assistant V; retired April 30, 1994

Henderson, Carol C., Welcome Center manager; promoted to history museum specialist, March 1, 1993

Nelson, Alice C., processing assistant V

Sawyer, Ann E., public information assistant IV

Stone, Annie Bell, public information assistant IV (part time)

Watson, John E., Jr., building guide III; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993

Zevenhuizen, Cathryn C., public information assistant IV (part time)

TRYON PALACE SECTION

Williams, Kay P., Tryon Palace administrator

Barden, John R., history museum curator

Battle, Kevin D., property guard

Boskey, William E., laborer; appointed November 1, 1992

Davis, Emma K., sales manager I

Dove, James A., Jr. (Tony), grounds maintenance supervisor; separated February 4, 1994

Dugay, George A., III, laborer; separated September 14, 1992

Faulkner, Terry M., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993

Ferguson, Susan K., Tryon Palace floral designer; separated November 17, 1993

Furney, John E., III, carpenter supervisor I

Garner, Brian K., general utility worker

Green, John B., history museum specialist

Hicks, Hilarie M., historic sites specialist II

Hunnings, Ernest W., Jr., property guard

Johnson, James T., grounds worker; separated May 31, 1994

Jones, Nina D., accounting clerk III
Jordan, Edwin C., history museum specialist; separated March 16, 1993
Knight, Jerry Dean, history museum specialist; appointed April 14, 1993
Kochmaruk, Theodore, security officer I
Kubik, Nancy J., administrative secretary V; position reallocated to administrative assistant I, May 1, 1993
LaFargue, Philippe, history museum preservationist
McCleese, Keith A., labor crew leader
McGregor, Michael A., carpenter II
Morton, Nancy J., clerk-typist III; separated July 29, 1992
Muniz, Maria L., information and communications specialist II; separated February 12, 1993
O'Rourke, Charles J., accounting technician II
Phillips, Barbara A., housekeeping supervisor I
Raines, Debra K., general utility worker
Raphoon, Michele, information and communications specialist II; appointed June 7, 1993
Russell, Martha M., sales manager I
Ryman, Eleanor D., housekeeping supervisor I; position reallocated to costume design assistant, April 1, 1993
Simpson, Dwight U., security guard
Smith, Billy G., property guard
Spain, Carol J., housekeeping supervisor I
Spain, Charles D., general utility worker
Stancill, Linda E., greenhouse manager I
Stevens, Thomas A., painter
Taylor, James M., general utility worker
Turner, Nancy S., Tryon Palace floral designer; appointed March 14, 1994
White, Philip E., security guard
Widener, William W., plant maintenance supervisor I; position reallocated to facility maintenance supervisor III, June 1, 1993
Willis, Shirley F., building guide IV; position reallocated to historic interpreter II, October 1, 1993
Wood, Carleton B., grounds superintendent I; appointed May 1, 1994
Woodington, Brenda M., clerk-typist III; appointed October 1, 1992; position reallocated to processing assistant IV, May 1, 1993
Woolard, Billy G., maintenance mechanic IV
Woolard, Ottis G., painter

WESTERN OFFICE

Holland, J. Ronald, Archives and History regional supervisor
Fullington, Martha W., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; separated June 7, 1994
Futch, Ralph J., records management analyst II; appointed December 1, 1992
Hines, Percy W., records management analyst II; separated August 31, 1992

Horton, John H., historic preservation/restoration specialist I
Jones, Diane M., office assistant IV
Lanier, Newman I., Jr., archives and history assistant
Moore, David G., archaeologist II

EASTERN OFFICE

Hankins, Diane B., office assistant III; separated April 30, 1993
Little, Stanley L., office assistant III; appointed July 15, 1993
Power, Timothy S., historic preservation/restoration specialist I; promoted to Archives and History regional supervisor, April 1, 1994
Sandbeck, Peter B., Archives and History regional supervisor; separated February 28, 1994
Thomas, William Reid, archives and history assistant; position reallocated to historic preservation/restoration specialist I, August 1, 1993

APPENDIX V

Publications of Staff Members

Wilson Angley

Served as consulting editor of North Carolina Maritime History Council's *Tributaries* (October 1992 and October 1993 issues) and of the *North Carolina Maritime History Council News* (summer 1993 and summer 1994 issues).

Wrote "Colonial Phantom on the Northeast Cape Fear: A Brief History of the Exeter Site," *Tributaries* (October 1993).

Reviewed *Travels in the Colonies in 1773-1775: Described in the Letters of William Mylne*, ed. Ted Ruddock (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1993), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (October 1993).

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Walter J. Fraser Jr., *Patriots, Pistols, and Petticoats: "Poor Sinful Charles Town" during the American Revolution* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1993), 70 (October 1993), and Susan S. Carson, *Joshua's Dream: A Town with Two Names* (Southport: Carolina Power and Light Company, 1992), 71 (January 1994).

Lisa D. Bailey

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Kathryn L. Nasstrom, ed., *Women's Voices in the Southern Oral History Program Collection* (Chapel Hill: Southern Oral History Program and Manuscripts Department of the University of North Carolina, 1992), 70 (July 1993); Mary Elizabeth Massey, *Ersatz in the Confederacy: Shortages and Substitutes on the Southern Homefront* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1993), 70 (October 1993); and David D. Ryan, *Four Days in 1865: The Fall of Richmond* (Richmond: Cadmus Communications Corporation, 1993), 71 (January 1994).

Lang Baradell

Wrote "Not in Vain," *State* 61 (August 1993).

Reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* John Michael Priest, *Before Antietam: The Battle for South Mountain* (Shippensburg, Pa.: White Mane Publishing Company, 1992), 70 (July 1993), and Phillip Thomas Tucker, *The South's Finest: The First Missouri Confederate Brigade from Pea Ridge to Vicksburg* (Shippensburg, Pa.: White Mane Publishing Company, 1993), 71 (January 1994).

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Louis A. Brown, *The Salisbury Prison: A Case Study of Confederate Military Prisons, 1861-1865, Revised and Enlarged* (Statesville: the author, 1992), 69 (October 1992); R. B. Rosenburg, ed., "For the Sake of My Country": *The Diary of Col. W. W. Ward, 9th Tennessee Cavalry, Morgan's Brigade, C.S.A.* (Murfreesboro, Tenn.: Southern Heritage Press, 1992), 70 (April 1993); and Susan Williams Benson, ed., *Berry Benson's Civil War Book: Memoirs of a Confederate Scout and Sharpshooter* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1993), 70 (July 1993).

Doris McLean Bates

Served as editor of the *Tar Heel Junior Historian Advisers' Supplement*, 1992-1993.

Wrote "Seed Corn," *Cornerstone* 1 (June 1993).

Coauthored with Stephen Paul Evans "Museum Organizations' Important Roles," *Cornerstone* 1 (February 1993).

Revised *Tar Heel Junior Historian Association Manual: Adviser Handbook and Student Guide*, 1992.

Laura Baum

Served as guest editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*.

Wrote "The Museum's Flamboyant Father—Colonel Fred A. Olds," *Cornerstone* 1 (February 1993), and "The Sauratown Woman," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 33 (spring 1994).

Coauthored with Patricia L. Phillips "Visible Storage," *Cornerstone* 1 (June 1993).

Kathryn A. Beach

Wrote "Cotton's Run Deep in Cape Fear Region," "Women Led Early Advancements in Education, Equality for Blacks," "WWII Created Boom Towns in North Carolina," "Women Go to War: The Birth of the WAC," and "Sit Down and Be Counted" for the *Fayetteville Observer-Times*.

Tom Belton

Co-consulting editor with Jackson Marshall of *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 32 (spring 1993).

Wrote "May God Refuse to Me Seeing Ever Another Battle—Combat on the Western Front" and "North Carolina and the 'Spanish Lady,'" *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 32 (spring 1993); and "North Carolina Eugenics Board," "Academies," "Laurinburg-Maxton Army Air Base," "Fayetteville Arsenal and Armory," and "The Stars and Bars" for the projected *Handbook of North Carolina History*.

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Elizabeth Roberson, *Weep Not for Me, Dear Mother* (Williamston: the author, 1992), 69 (October 1992); Charlotte Palmer Seeley, Virginia C. Purdy, and Robert Gruber, *American Women and the U.S. Armed Forces: A Guide to the Records of Military Agencies in the National Archives Relating to American Women* (Washington, D.C.: National Archives Trust Fund Board, 1992), 70 (April 1993); and Dale E. Floyd, *Military Fortifications: A Selective Bibliography* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1992), 70 (July 1993).

Vicki L. Berger

Coauthored with Louise D. Benner "Rustles, Bustles, Top Hats, and Frock Coats," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 33 (fall 1993).

Catherine W. Bishir

Wrote "Landmarks of Power: Building a Southern Past, 1855-1915," *Southern Cultures* 1 (fall 1993).

Debra A. Blake

Reviewed William W. Freehling and Craig M. Simpson, eds., *Secession Debated: Georgia's Showdown in 1860* (New York: Oxford University Press, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (July 1993).

Leslie S. Bright

Wrote "Beached Shipwreck Dynamics," in *Underwater Archaeology Proceedings from the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference* (Kansas City: Society for Historical Archaeology, 1993).

John Lee Bumgarner

Served as managing editor of *Cornerstone*, of the newsletter *Crossroads*, of the magazine *Tar Heel Junior Historian*, 1992-1994; of *North Carolina Stories: The Grand Opening Celebrations of the New North Carolina Museum of History Building* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1994); and of the newspaper insert *A Grand Opening to Celebrate North Carolina Stories* (April 1994).

Wrote "Thousands of Miles from Home," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 33 (spring 1994).

Briefly reviewed Dawson Carr, *The Cape Hatteras Lighthouse: Sentinel of the Shoals* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1991), in *Tributaries* 2 (October 1992).

Linda F. Carnes-McNaughton

Wrote "Archaeological Investigations in the Kitchen at Horne Creek Farm State Historic Site," *Cultivator* 7 (September 1992); "By Potters' Art and Skill: A Survey of Earthenware Potteries in Eighteenth-Century North Carolina," *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Bulletin* 36 (November 1993); and "Erosion Control Project at Town Creek Indian Mound State Historic Site," *North Carolina Archaeological Society Newsletter* 4 (summer 1994).

Coauthored with Terry Harper "Current Research at North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources Historic Sites," *Society for Historical Archaeology Newsletter* 26 (October 1993) and *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter* 35 (October 1993).

Jerry C. Cashion

Wrote "Rutherford, Griffith," and "Sharpe, William," in William S. Powell, ed., *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* 5: P-S (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994).

Coauthored with J. Isaac Copeland "Spencer, Samuel," *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* 5.

Reviewed E. Stanly Godbold Jr., and Mattie U. Russell, *Confederate Colonel and Cherokee Chief: The Life of William Holland Thomas* (Knoxville: University of Tennessee Press, 1990), in the *Journal of Southern History* 58 (November 1992).

Boyd D. Cathey

Wrote "A Soldier in Gray: Pvt. Henry Cathey," *Color Bearer* (November 1993); "M. E. Bradford: In Memoriam," *Southern Partisan* (Fall 1993); and

"Political Correctness at NC State University," *Southern Partisan* (Winter 1993-1994).

Carol Chamberlain

Coauthored with Emily D. Grant the "North Carolina Museum of History Program Calendar," 1994.

Wesley S. Creel

Wrote "A Word About Volunteers," *Cornerstone* 1 (February 1993), and "Great Expectations," *Cornerstone* 1 (June 1993).

Jerry L. Cross

Wrote "Pullen, Richard Stanhope," in William S. Powell, ed., *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* 5: P-S (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994), and "Kiffin Rockwell: Aristocrat of the Air," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 32 (spring 1993).

Jeffrey J. Crow

Served as editor in chief of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Wrote "An Editor's Tale," *Editing History* 8 (fall 1992), and "Liberty to Slaves: The Black Response," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 32 (fall 1992).

Coauthored with Paul D. Escott and Flora J. Hatley *A History of African Americans in North Carolina* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1992).

Reviewed William Cohen, *At Freedom's Edge: Black Mobility and the Southern White Quest for Racial Control, 1861-1915* (Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1991), in the *Register of the Kentucky Historical Society* 90 (spring 1992); Paul David Nelson, *William Tryon and the Course of Empire: A Life in British Imperial Service* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1990), in the *William and Mary Quarterly* 50 (April 1993); Peter S. Onuf, ed., *Jeffersonian Legacies* (Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1993), in the *Register of the Kentucky Historical Society* 91 (autumn 1993).

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Jon Sensbach, *African Americans in Salem* (Winston-Salem: Old Salem, Inc., 1992), and Eugene D. Genovese, *From Rebellion to Revolution: Afro-American Slave Revolts in the Making of the Modern World* (1979; reprint, Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press, 1992), 69 (July 1992); Charles Kuralt, *Growing Up in North Carolina* and Wallace H. Kuralt Jr., *The Uncommon Laureate: Sketches in the Life of Charles Kuralt* (Chapel Hill: North Caroliniana Society, 1994), and John David Smith and John C. Inscoe, eds., *Ulrich Bonnell Phillips: A Southern Historian and His Critics* (1990; reprint, Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1993), 71 (April 1994).

Linda Harris Edmisten

Coauthored with Linda Simmons-Henry *Culture Town: Life in Raleigh's African American Communities* (Raleigh: Raleigh Historic Districts Commission, Inc., 1993).

Stephen Paul Evans

Served as editor of *Crossroads*, 1992-1994; of *North Carolina Stories: The Grand Opening Celebrations of the New North Carolina Museum of History Building* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1994); and of the newspaper insert *A Grand Opening to Celebrate North Carolina Stories*, April 1994).

Coauthored with Doris McLean Bates "Museum Organizations' Important Roles," *Cornerstone* 1 (February 1993).

Ginger Gatlin

Served as editor of the Charles B. Aycock Birthplace newsletter *Orator*.

Renee Gledhill-Earley

Served as coeditor with Sondra L. Ward of the *North Carolina Preservation Office Newsletter*, 1992-1993.

John C. Goode

Wrote "The Current State of Preservation at Bentonville Battlefield, North Carolina," *Parapet* 1 (November 1993).

Emily D. Grant

Coauthored with Carol Chamberlain the "North Carolina Museum of History Program Calendar," 1994.

Briefly reviewed Paul E. Fuller, *Laura Clay and the Woman's Rights Movement* (1975; reprint, Lexington: University Press of Kentucky, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (October 1993).

Terry Harper

Wrote "The Trees at Somerset Place: Living Artifacts," *Magnolia* 9 (Summer 1993), and "Somerset Trees: Living Artifacts," *Somerset Newsletter* 2 (Summer 1993).

Coauthored with Linda Carnes-McNaughton "Current Research at North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources Historic Sites," *Society for Historical Archaeology Newsletter* 26 (October 1993) and *Southeastern Archaeological Conference Newsletter* 35 (October 1993).

Michael Hill

Wrote "State Highway Historical Markers: Public Commemoration and Literary History," *North Carolina Literary Review* 1 (spring 1993); and "Person, Alice Morgan," "Prudden, Emily C.," and "Skinner, John," in William S. Powell, ed., *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* 5: P-S (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994).

Reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Jim W. Corder, *Hunting Lieutenant Chadbourne* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1993), 71 (January 1994), and Terry W. Lipscomb, *South Carolina in 1791: George Washington's Southern Tour* (Columbia: South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1994), 71 (April 1994).

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* J. K. Rouse, *Two Gentlemen from France and Other Stories* (Kannapolis: the author, 1992), 69 (July 1992); Walter Havinghurst, *Annie Oakley of the Wild West*

(Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1992), 70 (January 1993); John Foster West, *Lift Up Your Head, Tom Dooley: The True Story of the Appalachian Murder That Inspired One of America's Most Popular Ballads* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1993), 71 (January 1994); and John V. Orth, *The North Carolina Constitution: A Reference Guide* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1993), 71 (April 1994).

Jon Ronald Holland

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* John Curtis Ager, *We Plow God's Fields: The Life of James G. K. McClure* (Boone: Appalachian Consortium Press, 1991), 70 (April 1993), and Joyce Justus Parris, *A History of Black Mountain, North Carolina, and Its People* (Black Mountain: Black Mountain Centennial Commission, 1992), 70 (July 1993).

Valerie J. Howell

Wrote "Time Line," *Cornerstone* 1 (February 1993).

Developed and coordinated various guides for teachers of elementary- and intermediate-grade students; topics included activities, ideas, and resources available to teachers at North Carolina's state historic sites and North Carolina's ratification of the U.S. Constitution.

Bridget Jordan

Served as assistant editor of the Historic Sites Section *Staff Bulletin*.

Weymouth T. Jordan Jr.

Served as editor of vol. 13 of *North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster* (1993).

Wrote "'Drinking Pulverized Snakes and Lizards': Yankees and Rebels in Battle at Gum Swamp," *North Carolina Historical Review* 71 (April 1994).

Donna E. Kelly

Reviewed Alexander Moore, ed., *A Biographical Directory of the South Carolina House of Representatives*, vol. 5: 1816-1828 (Columbia: South Carolina Department of Archives and History, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 69 (October 1992).

Leslie M. Kesler

Wrote *Interpretation Training Manual for North Carolina Museum of History Docents*, 1994; *Docent Manual for The Past in Progress: Gathering the Treasures of North Carolina Exhibition*, 1994; and "Entry to A-B Time Period," in *Docent Manual for North Carolina Women Making History Exhibition*, 1994.

Richard F. Knapp

Served as editor of the Historic Sites Section *Staff Bulletin*.

Coauthored with B. W. C. Roberts "Paving the Way for the Tobacco Trust: From Hand Rolling to Mechanized Cigarette Production by W. Duke, Sons and Company," *North Carolina Historical Review* 69 (July 1992).

Reviewed Charles D. Lowery and John F. Marzalek, eds., *Encyclopedia of African-American Civil Rights: From Emancipation to the Present* (West-

port, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (July 1993).

Russell S. Koonts

Wrote "Confederate Applications for Pardon—Wake County," *Wake Treasures* 4 (Winter 1994).

Jesse R. Lankford Jr.

Compiled and coedited "1992 NAGARA Statistical Report for State Records Management and Archives Programs," *NAGARA Clearinghouse* 9 (summer 1993).

Richard W. Lawrence

Wrote "Eastern North Carolina Civil War Shipwreck District," in *Underwater Archaeology Proceedings from the Society for Historical Archaeology Conference* (Kansas City: Society for Historical Archaeology, 1993).

William J. McCrea

Wrote "Getting the Wet Out: Clean-Up and Stabilization After a Fire," *Association for Preservation Technology Bulletin* 25 (spring 1993).

Reviewed Bernard L. Herman, *The Stolen House* (Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (January 1993), and John M. Vlach, *Back of the Big House: The Architecture of Plantation Slavery* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1993), in the *Journal of the Association of Historians in North Carolina* 1 (fall 1993).

Briefly reviewed Don J. Beville, ed., *White House of the Confederacy* (Richmond: Cadmus Communications, 1993), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 71 (January 1994).

Lea Walker Marshall

Served as editor of *Tar Heel Junior Historian*.

R. Jackson Marshall

Co-consulting editor with Tom Belton of *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 32 (spring 1993).

Wrote "North Carolina in World War I" and "Peace Without Victory," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 32 (spring 1993); "The Past in Progress," *Cornerstone* 1 (June 1993); and "The Past in Progress: Gathering the Treasures of North Carolina," in *North Carolina Stories: The Grand Opening Celebrations of the New North Carolina Museum of History Building* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1994).

Stephen E. Massengill

Wrote "Portraits by the Sunlight Made': Daguerrean Artists in North Carolina, 1842-1861," *Carolina Comments* 41 (September 1993); "One Man's View," *State* 61 (May 1994); "Roberts, John," "Royster, Fred S.," "Small, Edward F.," and "Smith, Isaac H.," in William S. Powell, ed., *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* 5: P-S (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994).

Reviewed Robert E. Snyder and Jack B. Moore, *Pioneer Commercial Photography: The Burgert Brothers, Tampa, Florida* (Gainesville: University

Press of Florida, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (October 1993).

Briefly reviewed Gary L. Doster, ed., *From Abbeville to Zebulon: Early Post Card Views of Georgia* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 69 (July 1992).

Mark A. Mathis

Wrote "Broad Reach: The Truth about What We've Missed," in David G. Anderson and Virginia Horak, eds., *Site Destruction in Georgia and the Carolinas* (Atlanta: Interagency Archaeological Services Division, National Park Service, 1993).

Joe A. Mobley

Wrote *Ship Ashore! The U.S. Lifesavers of Coastal North Carolina* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1994).

Compiled "Selective Bibliography of Completed Theses and Dissertations Related to North Carolina Subjects," *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (January 1993) and 71 (January 1994).

Cocompiled with Kathleen B. Wyche revised *Guide for Authors and Editors* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1992).

Reviewed Russell Duncan, ed., *Blue-Eyed Child of Fortune: The Civil War Letters of Colonel Robert Gould Shaw* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (April 1993); Robert M. Browning Jr., *From Cape Charles to Cape Fear: The North Atlantic Blockading Squadron during the Civil War* (Tuscaloosa: University of Alabama Press, 1993), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 71 (April 1994); Jean Bradley Anderson, *Durham County: A History of Durham County, North Carolina* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1990), in the *Journal of the Association of Historians in North Carolina* 1 (fall 1993).

Briefly reviewed numerous publications for the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

David G. Moore

Wrote "Those Who Were Here Before," in *Images of Yancey* (Burnsville: Yancey History Association, 1993).

Catherine J. Morris

Briefly reviewed Everett Dick, *The Dixie Frontier: A Social History of the Southern Frontier from the Transmontane Beginnings to the Civil War* (1948; reprint, Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1993), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (October 1993).

Debra M. Nichols

Served as editor of the *Museum of History Docent Newsletter*, 1992-1994; of the *Museum of History Docent Training Manual*, 1993-1994; and of student and previsit materials for pamphlets published in conjunction with various exhibitions, 1992.

Wrote "Entry to C Time Period," in *Docent Manual for Women Making History Exhibition*, 1994.

David J. Olson

Wrote response to Edwin Southern, "The Document and the Computer: The Historian's Sources and the Cultural Context of Automation," *Carolina Comments* 41 (March 1993); "A Hopeful Eye toward the Future," *History News* 48 (July/August 1993); and "North Carolina and Paper Preservation: Ninety Years of Leadership," *North Carolina Libraries* 52 (spring 1994).

Sally Peterson

Wrote "The Spirit of Community," *Cornerstone* 1 (June 1993), and "The Spirit of Community: North Carolina Folklife," *North Carolina Stories: The Grand Opening Celebrations of the New North Carolina Museum of History Building* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1994).

Reviewed James Kirkland et al., *Herbal and Magical Medicine: Traditional Healing Today* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (January 1993), and the exhibit "Hmong Voices in Montana" (Missoula Museum of the Arts) in the *Journal of American Folklore* (March 1994).

Patricia L. Phillips

Coauthored with Laura Baum "Visible Storage," *Cornerstone* 1 (June 1993).

Jan-Michael Poff

Reviewed Paul Luebke, *Tar Heel Politics: Myths and Realities* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1990), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 69 (October 1992).

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* William Bushong, *North Carolina's Executive Mansion: The First Hundred Years* (Raleigh: Executive Mansion Fine Arts Committee/Executive Mansion Fund, Inc., 1991), 70 (January 1993), and Tod A. Baker et al., eds., *Political Parties in the Southern States: Party Activists in Partisan Coalitions* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1990), 71 (January 1994).

William S. Price Jr.

Wrote "The Why of the American Revolution," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 32 (October 1992); "Another Museum? Why?," in *North Carolina Stories: The Grand Opening Celebrations of the New North Carolina Museum of History Building* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1994); "Palmer, Robert," "Porter, Edmund," "Rice, Nathaniel," "Rieusset, John," "Scarborough, Mackrora," "Smith, William," "Snoden, Thomas," "Strudwick, Samuel," "Swann, John," and "Swann, William," in William S. Powell, ed. *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* 5: P-S (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994).

Linda Reid

Served as assistant editor of the Charles B. Aycock newsletter *Orator*.

Robert Remsburg

Served as editor of the Gold History Corporation newsletter *Golden Gazette*, 1992.

Druscilla R. Simpson

Designed and coedited "1992 NAGARA Statistical Report for State Records Management and Archives Programs," *NAGARA Clearinghouse* 9 (summer 1993).

Kenrick N. Simpson

Reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Albert Castel, *Decision in the West: The Atlanta Campaign of 1864* (Lawrence: University Press of Kansas, 1992), 70 (July 1993); Ernest B. Furgurson, *Chancellorsville, 1863: The Souls of the Brave* (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1992), 70 (October 1993); and Alan C. Aimone and Barbara A. Aimone, *User's Guide to the Official Records of the American Civil War* (Shippensburg, Pa.: White Mane Publishing Company, 1993), 71 (January 1994).

James O. Sorrell

Reviewed Martin Crawford, ed., *William Howard Russell's Civil War: Private Diary and Letters, 1861-1862* (Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (April 1993).

Michael T. Southern

Reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Karen Linn, *That Half-Barbaric Twang: The Banjo in American Popular Culture* (Chicago: University of Illinois Press, 1991), 69 (October 1992) and John Michael Vlach, *Back of the Big House: The Architecture of Plantation Slavery* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1993), 71 (April 1994).

George Stevenson Jr.

Wrote "Palmer, Paul," "Parker, Joseph," "Pearce, Samuel," "Pou, Edward William," "Price, Jonathan," "Strother, John," and "Surginer, William," in William S. Powell, ed., *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* 5: *P-S* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994).

Michael Stirewalt

Served as editor of the Gold History Corporation newsletter *Golden Gazette*, 1992.

Charlotte V. Sullivan

Wrote and edited *Docent Manual* for The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame *Exhibition* 1994 and "Entry to D Time Period," in *Docent Manual* for North Carolina Women Making History *Exhibition*, 1994.

Wrote *Docent Manual* for The Spirit of Community: North Carolina Folklife *Exhibition*, 1994.

Revised *Fort Macon: Activities, Ideas, and Resources for Students*, 1992.

Jim Sumner

Edited *Society for American Baseball Research Minor League Committee Newsletter*, 1992-1994.

Coedited with David Kemp *Minor League History Journal* 2 (1993) and, with David Kemp and Jim Price, *Minor League History Journal* 3 (1994).

Wrote *Separating the Men from the Boys: The First Half-Century of the Carolina League* (Winston-Salem: John F. Blair, 1994); "The Civilian Conser-

vation Corps and the Development of North Carolina's State Park System," *Carolina Comments* 40 (July 1992); "Sonny Jurgensen's College Career," *College Football Historical Society* 6 (November 1992); "The difference is about our land": Cherokees and Catawbas," *Tar Heel Junior Historian* 32 (fall 1992); "The Carolina League Triple Crown," in *1993 Carolina League Media Guide and Record Book* (Greensboro: The Carolina League, 1993); "The Durham Bulls: Baseball Like It Oughta Be" and "The Carolina League: Showcase of Stars Since 1945," in *Bulls Illustrated*, 1993; "Billy Goodman," *National Pastime* 13 (1993); "Everett Case Conquers Dixie: Hoosier Basketball in North Carolina," *Traces of Indiana and Midwestern History* 5 (fall 1993); "The Indiana-North Carolina Hoops Connection," *Indiana Basketball History* 2 (winter 1994); "Diamonds in the Rough," *Triad Style* 11 (April 6, 1994); "Baseball, Minor League," in John Windhausen, ed., *Sports Encyclopedia North America, Vol. 5* (Gulf Breeze, Fla.: Academic International Press, 1993); "Camden," "Greene's Southern Strategy," "Guilford Courthouse," "Hobkirk's Hill," "King's Mountain," "Moore's Creek," "North Carolina in the American Revolution," "Privateers of North Carolina," and "Ramseur's Mill," in Richard L. Blanco, ed., *The American Revolution, 1775-1783: An Encyclopedia* (New York and London: Garland Publishing Company, 1993); "Page, Estelle Lawson," "Shore, Ernest Grady," "Snively, Carl Gray," and "Suggs, George," in William S. Powell, ed., *Dictionary of North Carolina Biography* 5: P-S (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1994).

Reviewed Bob St. John, *Heart of a Lion: The Wild and Woolly Life of Bobby Layne* (Dallas, Tex.: Taylor Publishing Company, 1991), in *Coffin Corner* 14 (July 1992); David Daly, *One to Remember: The 1982 North Carolina Tar Heels NCAA Championship Team, Then and Now* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1991), and Mike Cragg and Mike Sobb, *Crowning Glory: The Story of Duke's 1991 NCAA Championship Season* (Durham: Duke University Press, 1991), in *North Carolina Libraries* 50 (summer 1992); Charles E. Whitehead, *The Campfires of the Everglades or Wild Sports in the South* (Gainesville: University Press of Florida, 1991), in the *Georgia Historical Quarterly* 76 (autumn 1992); Bill O'Neal, *The American Association: A Baseball History, 1902-1991* (Austin: Eakin Press, 1991), and John E. Spalding, *Always on Sunday: The California Baseball League, 1886 to 1915* (N.p.: the author, 1991), in *Cooperstown Review*, 1 (1993); Wiley Lee Umphlett, *Creating the Big Game: John W. Heisman and the Invention of American Football* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1992), in the *International Journal of the History of Sport* 10 (December 1993); and Michael Oriard, *Reading Football: How the Popular Press Created an American Spectacle* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1993), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 71 (January 1994).

Briefly reviewed in the *North Carolina Historical Review* Wilt Browning, *The Rocks: The True Story of the Worst Team in Baseball History* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1992), 70 (January 1993); Marshall Lancaster, *Raleigh: An Unorthodox History of North Carolina's Capital* (Asheboro: Down Home Press, 1992), 70 (July 1993); and Bill Kirkland, *Eddie Neville of the Durham Bulls* (West Jefferson: MacFarland Press, 1993), 71 (January 1994).

John Tackett

Served as editor of the Tobacco History Corporation *Newsletter*.

Robert M. Topkins

Served as editor of *Carolina Comments* and of the *Forty-Fourth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1993).

Edited "A Regular Member of the Lazy Club": Letters from State Legislator James Holeman to Elizabeth Holeman, 1846-1862," *Carolina Comments* 41 (November 1993).

Reviewed Constance B. Schulz, ed., *A South Carolina Album, 1936-1948: Documentary Photography in the Palmetto State* (Columbia: University of South Carolina Press, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (January 1993).

Briefly reviewed W. Hugh Harkey Jr., *Tales from the Hornet's Nest* (Charlotte: Delmar Printing and Publishing, 1991), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 69 (October 1992).

Martha P. Tracy

Wrote "We Are the People Museum!" *Cornerstone* 1 (June 1993).

Briefly reviewed Stanly Knick, *Along the Trail: A Reader about Native Americans* (Pembroke: Native American Resource Center, Pembroke State University, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (April 1993).

Donna Tully

Coauthored with Lisa R. Turney "Pap Always Planted Hissen That Way" (Pinnacle: Privately printed, 1992).

Lisa R. Turney

Served as editor of the Horne Creek Farm newsletter *Cultivator*.

Coauthored with Donna Tully and edited "Pap Always Planted Hissen That Way" (Pinnacle: Privately printed, 1992).

Sondra L. Ward

Served as coeditor with Renee Gledhill-Earley of the *North Carolina Historic Preservation Office Newsletter*, 1992-1993.

Mark Wilde-Ramsing

Wrote "Marine Archaeology Experts Bring Their Science to Schools: Sea History Profiles Three Innovative Projects," *Sea History: The Art, Literature, Adventure, Lore, and Learning of the Sea* 67 (autumn 1993), and "Say What? The Seashell? No. It's the Seychelle," *Archaeology and Public Education* 4 (February 1994).

Janice C. Williams

Coauthored with George Holt "Festival of North Carolina Stories," in *North Carolina Stories: The Grand Opening Celebrations of the New North Carolina Museum of History Building* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1994).

Briefly reviewed Jennifer Ravi, *Notable North Carolina Women* (Winston-Salem: Bandit Books, 1992), in the *North Carolina Historical Review* 70 (July 1993).

Kathleen B. Wyche

Served as editor of the *North Carolina Historical Review*.

Cocompiled with Joe A. Mobley revised *Guide for Authors and Editors* (Raleigh: Division of Archives and History, 1992).

APPENDIX VI

Research Branch

New Highway Historical Markers Approved

District A: Bertie, Camden, Chowan, Currituck, Gates, Hertford, Pasquotank, and Perquimans Counties

Inglis Fletcher, Chowan County
Hugh Cale, Pasquotank County
Quaker Activity, Perquimans County

District B: Beaufort, Dare, Hyde, Martin, Tyrrell, and Washington Counties
Mattamuskeet Nat'l Wildlife Refuge, Hyde County

District C: Carteret, Craven, Jones, Onslow, and Pamlico Counties
Marine Research, Carteret County
Bayard Wootten, Craven County
Camp Lejeune, Onslow County
Cyrus Thompson, Onslow County

District D: Brunswick, Columbus, New Hanover, and Pender Counties
Bromine Extraction, New Hanover County
John Burgwin, New Hanover County
Lumina, New Hanover County
Fall of Wilmington, New Hanover County
Prisoner Exchange, Pender County
Topsail Battery, Pender County

District E: Edgecombe, Franklin, Halifax, Nash, Northampton, and Warren Counties
James E. O'Hara, Halifax County
Bartholomew F. Moore, Halifax County

District F: Duplin, Greene, Lenoir, Pitt, Wayne, Wilson Counties
E. E. Smith, Duplin County
James Glasgow, Greene County
Former Colleges, Pitt County

District G: Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Granville, Orange, Person, and Vance Counties
Battle of Clapp's Mill, Alamance County

Appendixes

District H: Chatham, Harnett, Johnston, Lee, and Wake Counties

N.C. School of Science and Mathematics, Durham County

N.C. Division of Archives & History, Wake County

N.C. State Fair/State Exposition of 1884/Camp Polk, Wake County

District J: Forsyth, Guilford, Rockingham, and Stokes Counties

Friedens Church, Guilford County

District M: Alexander, Alleghany, Ashe, Davie, Iredell, Surry, Wilkes, and Yadkin Counties

Tabitha A. Holton, Surry County

Hardin Taliaferro, Surry County

District N: Avery, Burke, Caldwell, McDowell, Mitchell, Watauga, and Yancey Counties

Lees McRae College, Avery County

District P: Buncombe, Haywood, Henderson, Madison, and Transylvania Counties

Buncombe Turnpike, Buncombe County

APPENDIX VII

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section United States Department of the Interior Historic Preservation Fund Grants, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

1993 Grant Awards

<i>Certified Local Government (CLG) Projects</i>	<i>HPF Grants</i>
Beaufort Architectural Survey	\$ 5,000
Chapel Hill Cemetery Survey/Restoration	4,500
Elon College NRN	1,000
Giblem Lodge Restoration	5,250
Greenville Archaeology	12,000
New Bern Black Neighborhood Survey, Phase II	2,000
Oakwood Cemetery Restoration	3,200
Orange County Survey Manuscript/Archaeology	15,000
Perkins House Predevelopment	2,500
St. Philips Archaeology, Phase III	7,500
St. Philips Archaeology, Phase IV	2,500
Statesville NRHD	2,750
Umstead Park Architectural Survey	4,225
Wilmington Neighborhood Surveys	5,075
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$72,500</i>

Non-CLG Projects

Ayden Historic District NRN	\$ 3,550
Buckland Restoration	4,648
Conservation Trust Easement Book	2,500
Duplin County Survey, Phase II	10,000
Lenoir County Survey	10,000
Macon County Survey	10,950
Pamlico River Archaeology Survey	5,500
State Parks Architectural Survey	5,000
Sutton-Newby House Archaeology	2,750
Sutton-Newby House Restoration	352
Thomas Day House (Union Tavern) Restoration	3,000
Williamston Survey/NRN	6,800
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$65,050</i>

Appendixes

1994 Grant Awards

<i>Certified Local Government (CLG) Projects</i>	<i>HPF Grants</i>
Asheville Facades	\$ 5,000
Beaufort Preservation Guidelines	2,500
Bethabara Archaeology	2,000
Broughton Hospital	3,000
Cedar Grove Restoration	2,500
Deavor House Restoration	9,000
Hillsborough Survey	9,000
Kinston Survey	5,000
Mitchell College Restoration	5,400
Mordecai Rehabilitation	6,600
Orange County Preservation Plan	10,000
St. Philips Archaeology, Phase V	5,000
Wesley Heights NRN	7,000
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$72,000</i>

<i>Non-CLG Projects</i>	
Chowan Courthouse Mechanical Design	\$ 2,000
Thomas Day House/Union Tavery Archaeology	2,000
Greene County Survey	8,000
Macon County Survey, Phase II	13,000
Manteo Survey	4,000
Perquimans County NRN	4,000
Pungo River Archaeology	6,000
Rutherfordton Survey/NRN	1,500
Tyrrell/Northampton County Survey	12,000
Walnut Cove NRN	600
Ware Creek NRN	500
Weldon NRHD	3,400
<i>Total</i>	<i>\$57,000</i>

APPENDIX VIII

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

Certified Local Governments

July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

County of Alamance
City of Asheville
Town of Beaufort
County of Buncombe
City of Burlington
Town of Chapel Hill
City of Charlotte
City of Durham
County of Durham
City of Elizabeth City
County of Forsyth
County of Gaston
City of Greensboro
City of Greenville
City of Hickory
Town of Hillsborough
Town of Kernersville
City of Kinston
County of Lincoln
County of Mecklenburg
City of Monroe
City of Morganton
City of New Bern
County of Orange
City of Raleigh
City of Statesville
County of Transylvania
County of Wake
City of Washington
City of Wilmington
City of Wilson
City of Winston-Salem

APPENDIX IX

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

Office of State Archaeology

Archaeological Field Services, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

<i>County</i>	<i>Activity</i>	<i>Regarding / Requested by</i>
Alamance	cemeteries/burials survey report reviewed lectures/workshops site visit site visit	Brown's Chapel Cemetery in Burlington Elon College bypass by DOT Tarheel Archaeological Society insp., 31AM176 w/Piedmont Natural Gas Inspection of mill site for 404 permit project
Alleghany	technical assistance	New River Nat. & Scenic River easements prog., State Parks (see also Ashe County)
Anson	technical assistance technical assistance technical assistance	Pee Dee Wildlife Refuge Teal site
	site visits	CP&L
Ashe	technical assistance technical assistance	SCS swine lagoon ASU re Ashe County projects New River Nat. & Scenic River Easements prog., State Pks (see also Alleghany County)
	site visits	review of fieldwork w/ASU
Beaufort	technical assistance	Pamlico River survey (ECU)

technical assistance	St. Thomas Episcopal Church, Bath
grant	Pungo River S&P
site visits	Bachelor Bay S/D
technical assistance	landfill in Bertie County
survey report reviewed	DEIS for US 17
cemeteries/burials	Ivanhoe Cemetery
lectures/workshops	Brunswick Town State Historic Site
lectures/workshops	Southport Maritime Museum
lectures/workshops	Daughters of the American Revolution
technical assistance	Ocean Isle Nat. Ctr. re dugout canoe for disp.
technical assistance	Fort Caswell to examine artifacts
technical assistance	DEHNR re Alligator Bay
cemeteries/burials	Martin-Marietta mine
cemeteries/burials	Lancaster-Galloway Cemetery
cemeteries/burials	Mercer Cemetery
cemeteries/burials	Cox-Galloway Cemetery
cemeteries/burials	Southport Cemetery
cemeteries/burials	Shallotte Cemetery
cemeteries/burials	Lockwood Folly Cemetery
cemeteries/burials	testing Georgetown Road log cabin
site visits	ER CAMA inspection
site visits	site documentation DCR/COE (also see New Hanover County)
site visits	inspect area of proposed riverfront park, ER

	site visits	mag. & side can sonar survey & site insp. DCR/COE Cape Fear Riv (see New Hanover County)
Buncombe	technical assistance	Buncombe County Preservation Society & Buncombe County cemetery
	technical assistance	Biltmore Estate sewer line
	site visits	Swannanoa River w/MSD engineers
	site visits	phase II Swannanoa interceptor project
	site visits	mon. constr. at Smith-McDowell House (NR)
	grants	Swannanoa Valley deep-testing project
	lectures/workshops	Pack Library
	lectures/workshops	Carolina Day School, Asheville
	lectures/workshops	WNC Nature Center
	lectures/workshops	Otarre Chapter
	lectures/workshop	Highlands Farms Retirement Home
	lectures/workshops	Estes Elementary
	reviewed local designation	Westall House, Asheville
Burke	technical assistance	South Mountain State Park
	technical assistance	water sewer project
	site visits	id of new site at Berry site, 31BK22
Cabarrus	technical assistance	Coldwater Creek site
	technical assistance	SBI
Camden	site visits	Indiantown Creek re Scuppernong (see also Currituck)
	site visits	Indiantown site (31CM13)
Carteret	lecture/workshop	N.C. Aquarium at Pine Knoll Shores

site visits	Broad Reach Project (31CR218, excavations)
site visits	Trent River flat in Beaufort
site visits	recover unexploded ordnance at Ft. Macon State Park
site visits	testing, 31CR53
site visits	inspection, 31CR218
site visits	inspection, Bud's Retreat S/D
site visits	inspections Magen's Bay
site visits	inspection Crystal Shores
cemeteries/burials	31CR223 (burial)
technical assistance	Bogue Field (USMC) consultations
technical assistance	Emerald Isle developer re Cedar Pt.
survey report reviewed	Bogue field survey project
survey report reviewed	USFS testing, 31CR162
survey report reviewed	Bogue field expansion by USFS/Marines
survey report reviewed	Cedar Pt. S/D
National Register	review nomination for 31CR53, Shelly Point
U/W Permit	Dennison Breese (94SFB568-renewal)
site visits	inspections, Caswell County vicinity
site visits	insp., 31CS52** for Wildlife Res. Commission
site visits	two upcoming bridge-replacement projects
technical assistance	county planning department
survey report reviewed	testing plan for low-level waste site
survey report reviewed	8 vols. of low-level waste facility documents (also see Wake County)
Caswell	
Catawba	
Chatham	

Cherokee	survey report reviewed	Alston-Degraffenreid nom. invest. by DOT
	technical assistance	prov. info re New Hope Dist. & early history
	technical assistance	Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians
	technical assistance	Cherokee transportation plan
	technical assistance	31CE1m 31CE5 and 31CE15
	grants	Qualla Housing Auth.
	grants	Cherokee homestead
	grants	Cherokee County S&P
Chowan	grants	Eastern Band HPF
	technical assistance	insp. and guidance Eastern Band Hist. Pres.
	site visits	Edenton bypass-DOT re sur. effort, site pot.
	site visits	Johns Island wreck near Edenton
Clay	site visits	Edenton Bay S/D monitoring
	site visits	inspections of Hayes plantation sites
	site visits	inspection re Dare stones
	technical assistance	lab work on 31CY12 burial
Columbus	lectures/workshops	Depot Museum in Lake Waccamaw
	lectures/workshops	Whiteville Middle School
Craven	lectures/workshops	Evergreen Elementary School
	underwater permit	Henry Clay Casey to search for and recover Civil War artifacts
	technical assistance	from Neuse River
	technical assistance	Weyerhaeuser project
		Navy re Cherry Point

ARPA	permit issued for Tryon Palace arch.
National Register	New Bern earthworks boundary demarcation
site visits	insp. re NR potential Spaight homesite
site visits	magnetometer survey & site inspection, ER
site visits	investigated two wrecks off James City
Cumberland	Mus. of the Cape Fear re const. of "ghost tower" at arsenal
	Mus. of the Cape Fear re student outreach kit
	Cumberland County artifacts
	Fort Bragg projects
	Carvers Creek trans. line by CCR (see also Harnett County)
	McDonald family property
	Fort Bragg
Currituck	Indiantown Creek re Scuppernong (see also Camden), site visits
	inspect a shipwreck reported at Nags Head Fishing Pier
	31CK22 ossuary
	Willow Point project
	Currituck High School site
	U.S. 158 widening
	31CR223
Dare	USS <i>Huron</i> Historic Shipwreck Preserve
	COE re researching sites that will be affected by the
	Dare County beach renourishment project
	Ebasco w/file search

technical assistance	U.S. 64 project
lectures/workshops	N.C. Aquarium on Roanoke Island
site visits	Radco Mine in Manteo
site visits	Heritage Point - CAMA
site visits	Tillett site area, Moon Tillett expansion
site visits	public shooting range
site visits	Manns Harbor/Dasamunkepeouc
cemeteries/burials	Mother Vineyard Cemetery in Manteo
survey report reviewed	map Baum Meekins and Etheridge cemeteries, Manteo
underwater permit	U.S. 64/Roanoke Island by DOT
Davidson	Kevin Hooley for the recovery of an airplane from Pamlico Sound
site visits	Yadkin River near 31DV1
National Register	sent forms for submission of Adam Spach House for Study List
Davie	31DE155 skeletal material
cemeteries/burials	Hunting Creek, 31DE155
lab	Duplin County Middle School
lectures/workshops	Federal Correctional Facility at Butner by Louis Berger & Associates
survey report reviewed	bridge replacement by DOT
survey report reviewed	Harris House
reviewed local designation	Jordan House
reviewed local designation	31ED89, Worsley site
Edgecombe	DOT re Phase II testing for sites in U.S. 64 East R/W
site visits	2 interchanges in Edgecombe County by DOT
technical assistance	
survey report reviewed	

Forsyth	survey report reviewed	bridge replacement by DOT
	cemeteries/burials	Forsyth Genealogical Society
	technical assistance	SOW - contact for St. Phillips Church grant
	technical assistance	county planning department
	site visits	Bethabara & Bethania w/ NPS re landmark status
	site visits	St. Phillips Church, 31FY395-52, Old Salem
	cemeteries/burials	Rural Hall Lutheran Church
	cemeteries/burials	Rural Hall Cemetery
	cemeteries/burials	completed mapping of Rural Hall
	National Register	Bethabara Park re exp. of dist. boundaries
Franklin	reviewed local designation	Shell Station, Winston-Salem
	grants	St. Phillips Church, 31FY395-59, Old Salem
	site visits	inspection of NR site Nequassee
	lectures/workshops	N.C. Archaeological Society meeting
	technical assistance	Schiele Museum & public requests
	site visits	Sunbury vicinity
	lectures/workshops	Graham County Schools
	survey report reviewed	management plan by Brockington re Kerr Lake (see also Vance County)
	survey report reviewed	Falls Lake timber sales by Pan American (see also Wake County)
	site visits	mining permit
Gaston	site visits	insp. of Blacksmith Shop site at Gardner Hill Mine site
	cemeteries/burials	Vermont-American plant site
	survey report reviewed	U.S. 220 widening by DOT
Gates	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
Graham	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
Granville	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
Guilford	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	
	survey report reviewed	

Halifax	review local designation	Oak Ridge Historic District
	review local designation	Ballance Building
	survey report reviewed	Old Farm Road by Ken Robinson
	survey report reviewed	TiSand Mine in Halifax County by Dennis Blanton
Harnett	technical assistance	SOW for the Quankey Hills Apt. project
	site visits	site insp. at Roanoke Canal req. by Roanoke Rapids Parks & Recreation
	site visits	Weldon Canal (NR property)
	site visits	recon survey of Medoc Mountain State Park
Haywood	survey report reviewed	Carvers Creek Transmission Line by CCR (see also Cumberland County)
Henderson	technical assistance	Public re Haywood County construction
	technical assistance	Henderson County park survey
Hertford	lectures/workshops	East Flat Rock Middle School
	technical assistance	Ahoskie bypass east - DOT re survey needs, potential
	technical assistance	Glover Const. borrow pit
	technical assistance	Murfreesboro vicinity
Hoke	survey report reviewed	Copeland & Ryan borrow/waste pits
	grants	Wheeler House, Murfreesboro
	grants	prepared SOW and RFP for Wheeler House, Murfreesboro
	site visits	Van Bor. Pit, test at 31 HF104, 135 & 136
Hyde	site visits	Fort Bragg expansion
	technical assistance	Whitehurst tract
	site visits	Fairfield Bridge

Iredell	site visits	public request from collectors
	lectures/workshops	public schools
Jackson	site visits	Culowhee Valley School site
	site visits	evaluate clearing at Judaculla Rock
	lectures/workshops	Southwestern Community College
	technical assistance	management plan for Judaculla Rock
	technical assistance	Jackson County rec. park
	lab	Culowhee School video for Mountain Heritage Center
Johnston	survey report reviewed	Culowhee School lab processing
	survey report reviewed	Jackson County recreation park & wrote SOW
	survey report reviewed	borrow pit by Tom Hargrove
	survey report reviewed	Clayton bypass by Brockington
	survey report reviewed	Johnston County water system by ARC
Lee	technical assistance	Johnston County Airport, 31JT217 by Drucker
	site visits	Lee County Airport w/Coastal Carolina Res. drafted & revised
	survey report reviewed	SOW & RFP for Phase II
	technical assistance	31LE83 & 31LE86 by req. of Div. of Aviation
	site visits	S.R. 1423 interchange by DOT
Lenoir	survey report reviewed	Kinston Jetport w/Coastal Carolina Research
	technical assistance	31LR38 - mining permit
	site visits	site inspection in LaGrange
	survey report reviewed	Global Transpark Area One by CCR
	survey report reviewed	Global Transpark Area Two by CCR

Lincoln	technical assistance	planning for reservoir project
McDowell	grants	McDowell County survey
	lectures/workshops	West McDowell Jr. High School in Marion
	lectures/workshops	Friends of the Library, Marion
	technical assistance	Mountain Gateway Mus. re arch. exhibit
	technical assistance	developing RFP for work at Carson House
	technical assistance	Carson House
	site visits	McDowell County DOT bridge project
	site visits	McDowell County DOT bridge construction
Macon	lectures/workshops	Macon Middle School
	site visits	exam. of potted col. from Cowee vicinity and visited site on Duke Power prop.
Madison	technical assistance	U.S. 19, DOT
	technical assistance	TVA; municipal const. project
	technical assistance	DOT re A-10 project
	technical assistance	Madison County Industrial Park
Martin	technical assistance	Disp. of the <i>Ranger</i> steam engine in Hamilton
	technical assistance	NC re SOW and RFP for Purvis Slave Cabin
Mecklenburg	technical assistance	historic cemetery
	reviewed local designation	Johnston Mill
	reviewed local designation	log building
	reviewed local designation	Trolley walk
Montgomery	technical assistance	Town Creek erosion control project

Moore	technical assistance	SCS
	technical assistance	ALCOA; Doerschuk site
	technical assistance/site visits	Fort Bragg property exchange/expansion
Nash	survey report reviewed	Nash County bridge replacement by DOT
	lectures/workshops	YWCA summer program
New Hanover	lectures/workshops	Sand Fiddlers Club in Carolina Beach
	lectures/workshops	Carolina Beach Sandfiddlers Club
	lectures/workshops	Wilmington Sertoma Organization
	lectures/workshops	D.C. Virgo Middle School
	lectures/workshops	Alderman Elementary School
	lectures/workshops	Hoggard High School
	lectures/workshops	Sons of Confederate Veterans
	lectures/workshops	Winter Park Elementary School
	lectures/workshops	small crafts workshop
	lectures/workshops	UNCW maritime history class
	lectures/workshops	Cape Fear Museum's summer program
	National Register	draft por. of sig. statement for Cedar Grove Plant nom. (part of Masonboro Sound Dist.)
	site visits	Aster site off Wrightsville Beach
	site visits	site inspection at Cedar Grove plantation
	site visits	<i>Pocahontas</i> site off Carolina Beach
	site visits	Bellamy Mansion, Wilmington
	site visits	site documentation DCR/COE (also see Brunswick County)

site visits	Mag. & side scan sonar survey & site insp. DCR/COE Cape Fear River (also see Brunswick County)
site visits	magnetometer survey, CFCC
site visits	site inspection, ER
underwater permit	Wes Hall to invest. colonial bridge remains in the NE Cape Fear River at Castle Hayne
technical assistance	Civil War earthworks
cemeteries/burials	Raney Cemetery
lab	UNCW maritime hist. class toured U/W facilities
reviewed local designation	Davis-Patteson cottage, Wrightsville Beach
Northampton	site insp., consult., test. of Wheeler House
site visits	insp. of buried steam locomotive, Garysburg
site visits	testing of Garysburg locomotive
lectures/workshops	Onslow County Museum
technical assistance	Onslow County museum symposium
technical assistance	Jacksonville WWT project
technical assistance	Jacksonville bypass
technical assistance	Camp Lejeune cem./survey/GSRP
technical assistance	AG's office re navigation of White Oak River
technical assistance	Greater Sandy Run Acquisition, USMC, Navy
technical assistance	Jacksonville WWT System, Gray & Pape, City of Jacksonville
technical assistance	Navy re Camp Lejeune
technical assistance	Camp Lejeune cemetery
cemeteries/burials	Greater Sandy Run/Coston Cemetery, Camp Lejeune
survey report reviewed	

Orange	survey report reviewed	Jacksonville WWT by Gray & Pape
	site visits	inspect exposed shipwreck remains, USMC beach survey
	site visits	NC. 86 widening by DOT
	survey report reviewed	Hillsborough Reservoir by ARC
	survey report reviewed	permit for Finley Golf Course, UNC-CH
	ARPA	site inspection in Orange County vicinity
	site visits	insp. of remains of Fews Ford community at Eno River State Park
	site visits	Compton Cemetery
	cemeteries/burials	Orange County survey & planning
	grants	UNC workshop for teachers
Pamlico	lectures/workshops	meeting w/Survey re Piper-Dickson House & Fews Ford community for Study List
	National Register	
	cemeteries/burials	consult. w/Pamlico County sheriff on abandoned cemetery law & w/editor of <i>Pamlico News</i>
	cemeteries/burials	cemetery in Pamlico County vicinity
	cemeteries/burials	cemetery in Croatan, Flanners Beach
	site visits	Trent Creek
	technical assistance	CIA re Bear River & Pamlico Indians
	National Register	Otter Creek wreck nomination
	grants	Pamlico River survey S&P
		road construction w/Rose Brothers
Pasquotank	technical assistance	Museum of the Albemarle Associates
	lectures/workshops	

Pender	lectures/workshops lectures/workshops U/W Permit lab work grants grants site visits site visits site visits survey report reviewed survey report reviewed	Pender County Summer Enrichment program Baker's Kids (group of academically gifted eighth-graders) Gordon P. Watts (94 TP1581) Reid site artifacts prepared SOW and RFP for Sutton Farm Newbold-White House site inspection in Person County vicinity Timberlake vicinity Woody Cemetery Person County Airport by Tom Hargrove U.S. 501 widening by DOT
Pitt	cemeteries/burials cemeteries/burials lectures/workshops technical assistance technical assistance grants survey report reviewed reviewed local designation reviewed local designation reviewed local designation	Rives Cemetery survey Williams-Boyd Cemetery maritime history class at ECU City of Greenville CLG project old courthouse Greenville survey CLG U.S. 11/13 widening Shepard Library, Greenville Municipal Building, Greenville College View Historic District
Randolph	technical assistance technical assistance	Randolph Community College Methodist Church - Mt. Shepard

	technical assistance		Randolph Sheriff Department
	technical assistance		CCR re Randolph County Airport
	lectures/workshops		Uwharrie Archaeological Society
	lectures/workshops		Center for Archaeological Research
	site visits		inspection of Seagrove area
Richmond	technical assistance		Rockingham sewer outfall
	technical assistance		Richmond County sewer
	technical assistance		N.C. Wildlife enforcement
	technical assistance		low-level waste facility
	lectures/workshops		31RH270
	cemeteries/burials		Richmond County Chamber of Commerce
Robeson	grants		near Exway and Norman, burial desecration
	site visits		Robeson Crossroads grant project
	technical assistance		Robeson Crossroads grant project, PSU
Rockingham	site visits		N.C. Indian Cultural Center
	site visits		31RK5 by req. of Duke Power
	technical assistance		Dan River Campground
	survey report reviewed		fish weir in Dan River and bridge replacement
Rowan	site visits		N.C. 135 project by DOT
	technical assistance		Salisbury
	technical assistance		Yadkin-Pee Dee Lakes Task Force
Rutherford	technical assistance		Rutherford Co. Hist. Mus. in Spindale re artifact display
	technical assistance		Bechtler Mint

Sampson	survey report reviewed	Sampson County landfill by Joel Gunn
	survey report reviewed	bridge replacement by DOT
Stanly	technical assistance	Hardaway site - ALCOA
	technical assistance	Lowder's Ferry - State Parks
	technical assistance	Morrow Mountain - State Parks
	technical assistance	ALCOA, 31ST4
	site visits	ALCOA, re looting arrest
Stokes	technical assistance	MOA for Town Fork Creek structure, SCS
	technical assistance	NCMH, Sauratown Woman project
Surry	lectures/workshops	Elkin Public Library
Swain	National Register	DEHNR re devel. status for Kituwha site
	technical assistance	Exhibit for Ela School
	site visits	on site for Ferguson devel. proj. at Kituwha
Transylvania	grants	Transylvania County S&P
	National Register	presented 31TV1 for Study List
	technical assistance	SCS plans
Tyrrell	site visits	<i>Estelle Randall</i> in Scuppernon River at Columbia
	technical assistance	Tyrrell County Trails program
Union	site visits	SCS
Vance	survey report reviewed	management plan for Brockington re Kerr Lake
	site visits	(see also Granville County)
		site inspection in Vance County vicinity

Wake

cemeteries/burials
 cemeteries/burials
 cemeteries/burials
 cemeteries/burials
 site visits
 site visits
 site visits
 cemetery recording
 survey reports reviewed
 survey reports reviewed
 survey reports reviewed
 survey reports reviewed
 survey reports reviewed
 survey reports reviewed
 survey reports reviewed
 reviewed local designation
 reviewed local designation
 reviewed local designation
 reviewed local designation
 lectures/workshops
 lectures/workshops
 lectures/workshops
 lectures/workshops

Banks Buffalo & White Oak S/D w/ Wake County Sheriff's Dept.
 Boothe Cemetery in Cary
 Swans Mill Cemetery survey
 Knightdale cemetery req. by town planner
 subdivision in Apex by public request
 steam loop in government complex
 inspection, Umstead State Park
 Raleigh vicinity by public request
 Feltonville landfill expan. by Tom Hargrove
 Northern Wake Express by DOT
 31WA1137, U.S. 401 widening by DOT
 Holly Springs bypass by DOT
 8 volumes of low-level waste facility documents
 (also see Chatham County)
 Falls Lake timber sales by PanAmerican (also see Granville County)
 Terrible Creek Interceptor by ARC
 Page-Walker Hotel
 Apex Train Station
 Jones-Johnston Farm
 Midway plantation
 N.C. State University
 Streamwatch Group near Rolesville
 Encore lecture at NCSU
 Durant Road School

lectures/workshops	Swift Creek School
lectures/workshops	Morrisville School
lectures/workshops	Athens High School
lectures/workshops	Daniels Middle School Science
lectures/workshops	Martin Middle School
lectures/workshops	North Carolina State University
lectures/workshops	Reef & Ridge Dive Club in Cary
lectures/workshops	Meadowbrook Retirement Center
technical assistance	Wake County Parks re artifact exhibit for Blue Jay Point Park
technical assistance	NCMH—Women's History Project
technical assistance	<i>National Geographic</i> re NCMH Women's History Project
site visits	site inspection at Oakley Hall
site visits	Phelps Lake
site visits	<i>Estelle Randall</i> in Columbia
site visits	Plum Grove/Jackson Farm site
underwater permit	National Geographic Society to use ground-penetrating radar to search for buried dugout canoes
technical assistance	SOW & RFP for project at Somerset Place
lab	electrolysis of lock for Plymouth Museum
survey report reviewed	Mount Olive Airport runway expansion by David Van Horn
survey report reviewed	U.S. 70 bypass of Goldsboro by CCR
site visits	reconnaissance/site inspection Mount Olive
technical assistance	Quaker Neck Dam

Wilkes	cemeteries/burials technical assistance technical assistance site visits	inspection of two cemeteries, 31WY417** & 31WY418** WFU re Wilkes County survey ASU re Wilkes County projects investigated report of buried hearths (none identified)
Wilson	survey reports reviewed survey reports reviewed survey reports reviewed technical assistance site visits	Wilson County landfill by Tom Hargrove N.C. 58 by DOT S.R. 1165 widening by DOT advised ECU re Wilson County landfill project status mining permit for Ready Construction Co.
Yadkin	grants site visits site visits site visits	Yadkin survey & planning (91) Klingman's Store, White's Tavern site Kelly's Tavern, Huntsville Parker site
Yancey	lab technical assistance grants	work on Cane River site collections provided illustrations and technical advice for pubs. by Yancey County Hist. Soc. and Southwestern Tech. College Cane River site

APPENDIX X

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Archaeological Resource Protection Act Permits Issued, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

<i>Permit #</i>	<i>Permittee</i>	<i>Permit Area</i>	<i>County</i>
24	Not issued		
25	James River Institute for Archaeology	Tryon Palace Gardens	Craven

APPENDIX XI

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Underwater Archaeology Permits Issued, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

<i>Permittee</i>	<i>Activity</i>
John M. Levin	Exploration for two shipwrecks in Beaufort Inlet (renewal)
Dennison K. Breese	Exploration for a shipwreck off Shackleford Banks (renewal)
Henry C. Casey	Search for Civil War artifacts in the Neuse River near Kinston
Claude E. Petrone	Exploration for prehistoric canoes in Lake Phelps using ground-penetrating radar
Wesley K. Hall	Documentation of the remains of a colonial drawbridge in the Northeast Cape Fear River near Castle Hayne
Kevin M. Hooey	Recovery of an airplane from Pamlico Sound (renewal)
Cary P. McEntire	Recovery of submerged logs from the Cape Fear and Northeast Cape Fear Rivers (renewal)
Gordon P. Watts	Exploration for a shipwreck off New Topsail Inlet

APPENDIX XII

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

Restoration Branch

Technical Preservation Services

NPS Lighthouse Fund Grant Projects, CLG and Non-CLG Grant Projects, and State Grant-in-Aid Projects, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

Bald Head Island Lighthouse, Bald Head Island, Brunswick County

Interior framing work was completed in summer 1992 with the assistance of a National Park Service Lighthouse Grant. Whitewashing of the interior was completed during winter 1992 and a preservation study of the masonry has begun.

Beaufort Burial Ground, Beaufort, Carteret County

Restoration of thirty grave markers and fencing repairs were completed in spring 1993. Record photographs and slides were taken of the damaged markers prior to restoration.

Bellamy Mansion, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Ownership of the property was transferred to the Historic Preservation Foundation of North Carolina. The main house restoration was completed and opened to the public in April 1994. Investigative archaeology work for the Carriage House is under way, and preservation of the slave quarters has begun.

Broughton Hospital Museum, Morganton, Burke County

A request for proposals is being developed to select a consultant. A feasibility study will be completed for the rehabilitation of the North Colony Building as a museum.

Buckland Plantation, Buckland, Gates County

A restoration contractor was selected to conduct the stabilization and mothballing work. Work is scheduled to commence in July 1994 and be completed by October 1994.

Bunker Hill Covered Bridge, Claremont vic., Catawba County

Structural restoration and repair of the covered bridge undertaken and completed during early spring 1994.

Cedar Grove Cemetery, New Bern, Craven County

Requests for proposal were prepared and mailed in June 1994 for Phase I, Conditions Assessment Report. Interviews will be conducted during July 1994.

Chapel Hill Cemetery, Chapel Hill, Orange County

A conditions assessment study of more than 150 historic period grave-stones was undertaken and completed in April 1994.

Chapel of Rest, Happy Valley, Caldwell County

The exterior walls were plumbed with cables, and permanent tie rods were installed. The belfry was reconstructed based on historic photographs, and a new metal shingle roof was installed. Work was completed in fall 1993.

Charlotte Seaboard Depot, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County

Repair work on the building's asbestos-cement shingle roof was completed in December 1992.

Chicamacomico Lifesaving Station, Rodanthe, Dare County

Title to the adjoining land to provide permanent access to the beach was obtained. A restoration architect donated plans and specifications for the interior restoration. Repairs to leaking gutters and tower flashing were completed in late winter 1993, and interior paint stripping of the major rooms was completed in spring 1994.

Chowan County Courthouse, Edenton, Chowan County

Interior architectural research began in the historic courtroom to determine the original configuration and appearance of the bench and bar areas. A consultant produced measured drawings of the findings in spring 1993. A courthouse study commission was formed to review interior restoration philosophies, and a final draft of its recommendations was produced in winter 1994.

Currituck Lighthouse Keeper's Quarters, Corolla, Currituck County

Restoration of the Single Keeper's House was completed in spring 1994. Work is currently progressing on the reconstruction of the 1875 Keeper's House.

DeRosset House, Wilmington, New Hanover

The Historic Wilmington Foundation is preparing to develop plans and specifications for the rehabilitation of the house.

Eagle / Market Street Facade Study, Asheville, Buncombe County

A study of all contributing commercial facades was completed and a graphic workbook for renovation was developed in summer 1993. Current grant funds are allowing renovation work to be undertaken.

Eliada Home, Asheville, Buncombe County

A feasibility study for the rehabilitation of Old Main into housing and office space was completed. Results of the study indicate that preservation of the building would be more practical than demolition and new construction.

Estey Hall, Shaw University, Raleigh, Wake County

Exterior work and the rehabilitation of the first two floors was completed in fall 1993. The rehabilitation of the building will proceed when funds become available.

Fayetteville Market House, Fayetteville, Cumberland County

The masonry work (repointing and stucco) was completed in fall 1993. Site work and millwork is expected to be concluded by fall 1994. Interior rehabilitation will proceed as funds become available.

Gates County Courthouse, Gatesville, Gates County

An elevator and a heating and cooling system were installed in early winter 1994. Restoration of approximately 90 percent of the interior finishes was complete by summer 1994.

Giblem Lodge, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Work on the windows is expected to be finished before the end of 1994.

Hope Plantation, Windsor vic., Bertie County

Repairs to the roof-top balustrade and structural repairs to the west portico at Hope Plantation were completed in summer 1994. Work to rebuild two storm-damaged chimney stacks and install a new cypress shingle roof is under way. The Cox House (caretaker's house) was painted and received a new cypress shingle roof in spring 1994.

John Wheeler House Kitchen, Murfreesboro, Hertford County

Archaeological work was conducted in summer 1994, and plans for reconstructing the kitchen are under way. The project architect is preparing a revised set of plans for review in fall 1994.

Latham House, Plymouth, Washington County

Approximately 90 percent of the interior restoration work was completed in summer 1994, including insulation, sheetrock, painting, the installation of heating and air conditioning, plumbing, and electrical wiring. Work will be completed once the necessary additional funds have been raised.

McDowell House (Quaker Meadows), Morganton, Burke County

Restoration of the exterior of the house and reconstruction of the kitchen outbuilding were completed in summer 1993.

Maple Grove, Hickory, Catawba County

The interior finishes research was completed and a master plan for the restoration of the interior spaces was prepared. Implementation of the first phase was concluded in August 1993.

Mitchell College Main Building, Statesville, Iredell County

Grant support provided for the restoration of the front second-floor entrances and entry vestibules.

Mooreville Depot, Mooreville, Iredell County

Grant-assisted work was undertaken during the biennium to improve accessibility for handicapped visitors to the depot, which previously had been rehabilitated to house the local arts council.

Mordecai House, Raleigh, Wake County

Grant support was provided to improve accessibility for handicapped visitors. Work not completed.

Nash County Cultural Center, Nashville, Nash County

In an effort to open the building before Christmas 1994, work is expected to begin on handicap access and toilets in fall 1994. Minor work will

also be undertaken on electrical and mechanical systems. Finish work is expected to begin after the facility has been opened to the public.

Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, Wake County

Restoration of damaged and missing stonework was undertaken on the House of Memory, 1930s memorial, in spring and summer 1994. Work not completed.

Ocracoke Lighthouse, Ocracoke, Dare County

Repairs to the historic windows were completed in winter 1993. Bids were received in summer 1994 for the next phase of work, which includes the lantern railing and repairs to the window and door lintels.

Old Martin County Courthouse, Williamston, Martin County

Work completed on the interior of the courtroom in summer 1994 includes the removal of a dropped ceiling and interior partitions. Exterior renovation will be completed in July 1994 with the installation of milled doors and trim.

Page-Walker Hotel, Cary, Wake County

Work on completing the interiors of the upper floors of the historic building and the addition commenced in early spring 1994, and the interior of the building was scheduled to be completed by fall 1994.

Q. M. Little House, Catawba, Catawba County

Restoration of the windows was completed during this biennium.

Raleigh Design Guidelines, Raleigh, Wake County

The final draft of the new design guidelines for all of Raleigh's historic districts was completed in December 1993, and a public hearing was held during the winter of 1994. The completed document is to be ready by the end of the summer 1994.

Roanoke/Chowan Education Center (Hope Plantation), Windsor vic., Bertie County

Construction of the 10,000-square-foot center was completed in summer 1994, with the exception of minor interior finish work. Offices at Hope were relocated into the center in June 1994 upon completion of a paved road and paths to the center.

Rosedale, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County

The interior painted finishes, including restoration of the original grain-painted wainscot, mantels, and doors on the first floor of the house were completed in fall 1993. The house was opened to the public for the first time as part of the *Classical Taste* exhibition in 1994. The painted finishes on second floor of the house were completed in summer 1994. A conservator assessed the condition of the original second-floor wallpapers in fall 1993 and made a proposal to restore them.

St. Thomas Restoration, Wilmington, New Hanover County

Rehabilitation of the basement was completed in summer 1993, and the facility is now open to the public.

Single Sisters House, Winston-Salem, Forsyth County

Documentation and recordation of this important eighteenth-century structure has been undertaken with grant support. Material will provide information for future preservation activities.

Sutton-Newby House, Hertford vic., Perquimans County

Engineering plans and specifications were completed by a structural engineering firm in November 1992, and reproduction bricks were purchased for the project. The project is currently on hold.

Union Tavern, Milton, Caswell County

Existing conditions were documented through record drawings. Masonry stabilization and restoration of the rear wall was completed in December 1993.

Whalehead Club, Currituck, Currituck County

The temporary lead paint and asbestos abatement was completed in spring 1994. Architect selection is scheduled for fall 1994 so that an overall restoration plan can be developed.

William Deavor House, Pisgah Forest, Transylvania County

Plans and specifications are being developed to request bids from contractors. The next phase of work will involve restoration of the front facade and porch.

Yates Mill, Raleigh, Wake County

Masonry stabilization of the foundation walls was undertaken, and the development of a preservation and restoration plan was completed in fall 1993.

APPENDIX XIII

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Restoration Branch

Tax Incentive Projects under the Tax Reform Act of 1986

No.	Name and Address of Project	City/County	Estimated		Application Parts Reviewed
			Rehab. Cost	Rehab. Cost	
1	Atlantic Bank and Trust Building, 358 S. Main Street	Burlington/Alamance	\$ 5,000,000		0-0-3
2	Churchill's (formerly Rose's), 126 E. Davis Street	Burlington/Alamance	450,000		0-2-3
3	Churchill's (formerly Rose's), 340 S. Main Street	Burlington/Alamance	450,000		0-2-3
4	Churchill's (formerly Rose's), 341 S. Spring Street	Burlington/Alamance	450,000		0-2-3
5	Old Jewel Box, 348 S. Main Street	Burlington/Alamance	250,000		0-2-3
6	120-124 S. Market Street	Washington/Beaufort	160,000		1-2-0
7	208 N. Market Street	Washington/Beaufort	89,000		0-2-0
8	Bellefont, Route 3, Box 470	Washington/Beaufort	60,000		0-2-0
9	Buckman Building, 106 W. Main Street	Washington/Beaufort	40,000		1-2-0
10	111 Central Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	37,500		1-2-3
11	26 Clayton Street	Asheville/Buncombe	40,000		1-2-0
12	30 Beardon Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	65,000		0-0-3
13	46 Orchard Street	Asheville/Buncombe	49,000		1-2-3

14	64 Biltmore Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	140,000	0-2-0
15	Adler Building, 1 Biltmore Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	1,103,725	0-0-3
16	Bon Marché Men's Store, 39 Haywood Street	Asheville/Buncombe	320,000	0-2-0
17	Cigar store, 1-3 Pack Square, SW	Asheville/Buncombe	139,296	0-0-3
18	Clarence Baker Memorial Hospital, One Angle Street	Asheville/Buncombe	100,000	0-2-0
19	Drhumor Building, 48 Patton Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	1,000,000	1-2-0
20	Finkelstein's, 7 Pack Square, SW	Asheville/Buncombe	325,609	0-0-3
21	G's Bookstore, 5 Pack Square, SW	Asheville/Buncombe	294,496	0-0-3
22	Jackson Building, 22 S. Pack Square Jackson Building Annex, 8 S. Market Street Westall Building, 20 S. Pack Square	Asheville/Buncombe	2,441,820	0-0-3
23	Karl Von Ruck House/Le Chateau Apartments 52 Albemarle Place	Asheville/Buncombe	440,000	0-2-3
24	Legal Building, 10-14 S. Pack Square	Asheville/Buncombe	1,942,495	0-0-3
25	Ottis Green House, 288 Montford Street	Asheville/Buncombe	0	1-0-0
26	Pawn Shop/Gabai Building, 4-8½ Biltmore Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	547,140	0-0-3
27	Carolina Apartments, 68 N. French Broad Avenue	Asheville/Buncombe	975,000	1-2-0
28	Western Hotel, 9 Pack Square, SW	Asheville/Buncombe	632,768	0-0-3
29	Wythe Peyton House, 46 Cumberland Circle	Asheville/Buncombe	141,000	1-2-0
30	Highland School, 1017 10th Avenue, NE	Hickory/Catawba	945,364	0-0-3
31	Former Masonic Temple, 1 N. Lafayette Street	Shelby/Cleveland	90,000	1-2-0

32	Gardner Webb Building, 2½ E. Warren Street	Shelby/Cleveland	0	1-0-0
33	Cutler-Blades Warehouse, 328 Tryon Palace Drive	New Bern/Craven	85,000	1-2-3
34	Josephine Disoway House, 418-420 Johnson Street	New Bern/Craven	80,000	0-2-0
35	Prince Charles Hotel, Hay Street	Fayetteville/Cumberland	7,140,465	0-0-3
36	Eli Moore Log House, High Point-Wallburg Road	High Point/Davidson	17,623	0-2-3
37	Smith Clinic, 17 Randolph Street	Thomasville/Davidson	67,624	0-2-3
38	Horn-Harding Building, 50-58 Town Square	Mocksville/Davie	83,500	1-2-3
39	Needham Whitfield Herring House	Kenansville/Duplin	180,000	1-2-0
40	107-109 E. Parrish Street	Durham/Durham	225,000	1-2-0
41	915 N. Mangum Street	Durham/Durham	103,434	0-0-3
42	Durham County Prison Camp/Durham County Tuberculosis Sanatorium, 2410 Broad Street	Durham/Durham	600,000	0-2-0
43	Kronheimer Building, 315 W. Main Street	Durham/Durham	200,000	0-2-0
44	148-152 S. Washington Street	Rocky Mount/Edgecombe	325,864	0-2-0
45	154 S. Washington Street	Rocky Mount/Edgecombe	279,008	0-2-0
46	158 S. Washington Street	Rocky Mount/Edgecombe	556,600	0-2-0
47	164-168 S. Washington Street	Rocky Mount/Edgecombe	421,498	0-2-0
48	Augustus T. Zevely Inn, 803 S. Main Street	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	375,000	1-2-0
49	Brickenstein-Leinbach House, 426 Old Salem Road	Winston-Salem/Forsyth	590,000	0-0-3
50	Massenburg plantation, Doctor's Office outbuilding Route 2, Box 36, N.C. 561	Louisburg/Franklin	19,000	0-2-0

51	Red Hill, Island Creek Dam Road, S.R. 1501	Bullock/Granville	296,000	0-0-3
52	Ballance Building, 333-335 S. Davie Street	Greensboro/Guilford	250,000	1-2-0
53	Brownhill's Building, 108 N. Elm Street	Greensboro/Guilford	200,000	1-2-0
54	Bumpas-Troy House, 114 S. Mendenhall Street	Greensboro/Guilford	163,000	0-2-3
55	Williams-Hall Building, 339 S. Davie Street	Greensboro/Guilford	0	1-0-0
56	Charles Welborn House I, 305 Oakwood Street	High Point/Guilford	63,991	0-0-3
57	115 N. Center Street	Statesville/Iredell	190,000	1-2-3
58	Carolina Motor Company, 128-132 E. Broad Street	Statesville/Iredell	0	1-0-0
59	Miller Block, 102 W. Broad Street	Statesville/Iredell	140,000	1-2-0
60	Balsam Mountain Inn, Balsam Mountain Inn Road	Balsam/Jackson	1,229,850	0-2-0
61	Hood-Spiers Building, 101 S. Third Street	Smithfield/Johnston	0	1-0-0
62	C. T. Randolph Buggy Factory, 333-337 N. Queen Street	Kinston/Lenoir	131,000	1-2-0
63	(former) U.S. Post Office, 112 E. Gordon Street	Kinston/Lenoir	41,921	1-2-3
64	Branch Bank & Trust, 138 W. Main Street	Williamston/Martin	50,000	1-2-0
65	Lone Beech, 206 Hillcrest Drive	Marion/McDowell	180,000	1-2-3
66	500 N. Tryon Street	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	490,535	1-2-3
67	525 E. Worthington Avenue	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	68,465	0-2-3
68	Dinkins Lodge, 2400 Summerlake Road	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	0	1-0-0
69	Hoskins Mill, 201 S. Hoskins Road	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	7,382,703	0-0-3
70	J. P. Lucas House, 1601 E. 7th Street	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	55,000	1-2-3

71	Mayes House, 435 E. Morehead Street	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	353,015	1-2-3
72	Parks-Cramer Company complex 2000 South Boulevard	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	2,000,000	1-2-0
73	Thrift Mill Complex, 8300 Moore's Chapel Road	Charlotte/Mecklenburg	0	1-0-0
74	Crystal Place, 108 Crystal Street	Spruce Pine/Mitchell	300,000	1-2-3
75	Lloyd Hall, 206 N. Poplar Street	Aberdeen/Moore	400,000	1-2-0
76	T. B. Creel House, 301 N. Sycamore Street	Aberdeen/Moore	28,500	1-2-0
77	C. C. Parker House, 426 S. Fourth Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
78	Duncan McFadyen House, 723 Chestnut Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	41,000	0-0-3
79	Masonic Temple, 21 N. Front Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
80	Miller Trading Company, 20 S. Front Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	99,500	0-2-3
81	Peterson & Rulfs Building, 210-212 N. Front Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	186,000	1-2-3
82	Piner-McFarlane Building, 113 N. Second Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	0	1-0-0
83	Quince Building, 5-7 S. Water Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	100,000	1-2-0
84	Sears and Roebuck Building/"The Cotton Exchange" 308 Nutt Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	280,000	0-0-3
85	Sternberger-Hyman Building, 261 N. Front Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	360,000	0-0-3
86	Stein House, 105 S. 7th Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	44,378	1-2-3
87	Thomas W. Brown House, 317 N. 4th Street	Wilmington/New Hanover	50,000	1-2-0
88	Thomas Lloyd Roller Gristmill, 101 B Street	Carboro/Orange	125,000	0-2-0
89	Corbin Street Kitchen, 320 St. Mary's Road	Hillsborough/Orange	0	1-0-0

90	Webb-Matheson House, 209 E. Tryon Street	Hillsborough/Orange	200,446	0-0-3
91	Central School/East Side Homes	Asheboro/Randolph	1,100,000	1-2-0
92	Reidsville High School, 116 N. Franklin Street	Reidsville/Rockingham	0	1-0-0
93	Goodman's Men's Store, 124 N. Main Street	Salisbury/Rowan	60,000	1-2-3
94	Patrick-Carr-Herring House, 226 McKoy Street	Clinton/Sampson	85,000	1-2-3
95	T. Benton Ashby House, 500 S. Main Street	Mount Airy/Surry	169,679	1-2-3
96	115-117 S. Garnett Street	Henderson/Vance	0	1-0-0
97	Maria Parham Hospital, 406 S. Chestnut Street	Henderson/Vance	1,612,950	0-0-3
98	O'Neil Carriage Works, 234 S. Garnett Street	Henderson/Vance	0	1-0-0
99	Woodlief House, 225 S. Chestnut Street	Henderson/Vance	56,000	1-2-3
100	410 E. Morgan Street, 410 Morson Street	Raleigh/Wake	59,080	1-2-3
101	Baker House, 906 S. Blount Street	Raleigh/Wake	37,000	1-2-3
102	Old Mosely Place, 528 E. Jones Street	Raleigh/Wake	0	1-0-0
103	Capital Club Building, 16 W. Martin Street	Raleigh/Wake	1,100,000	0-0-3
104	104 N. Center Street	Goldsboro/Wayne	0	1-0-0
105	131 E. Walnut Street	Goldsboro/Wayne	0	1-0-0
106	Edwards Building, 200-204 N. Center Street	Goldsboro/Wayne	0	1-0-0
107	Colonial Apartments, 302 N. Goldsboro Street	Wilson/Wilson	1,852,911	0-0-3
108	Hinnant House, 105A Whitehead Avenue	Wilson/Wilson	0	1-0-0
<i>Totals</i>			\$51,701,753	59-65-53

APPENDIX XIV

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section

Properties Entered in the National Register of Historic Places, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

<i>County</i>	<i>Date Listed</i>
<i>Alamance County</i>	
A. L. Spoon House (Snow Camp vicinity)	2/4/94
Camilus Mcbane House (Snow Camp vicinity)	11/22/93
Hiram Braxton House (Snow Camp vicinity)	11/22/93
James Monroe Thompson House (Shady Rest) (Snow Camp vicinity)	11/22/93
Johnston Hall, Elon Homes for Children (Elon College)	3/7/94
McCauley-Watson House (Pleasant Grove vicinity)	2/4/94
Polly Fogleman House (Burlington vicinity)	11/22/93
Thomas Guy House (Mebane vicinity)	11/22/93
William Cook House (Mebane vicinity)	11/22/93
<i>Brunswick County</i>	
T. B. McClintic (Shallotte Point)	6/3/94
<i>Buncombe County</i>	
Bent Creek Campus, Appalachian Forest Experiment Station (Federal) (Asheville vicinity)	4/29/93
Eliada Home (West Asheville)	4/22/93
Thomas Jarrett House (Asheville)	1/21/94
<i>Chatham County</i>	
Alston-DeGraffenried Plantation Boundary Increase (Pittsboro vicinity)	10/21/93
<i>Cumberland County</i>	
Long Valley Farm (Spring Lake vicinity)	6/6/94
<i>Dare County</i>	
First Colony Inn (Nags Head)	1/21/93
Salvo Post Office (Salvo)	9/23/93
<i>Davie County</i>	
Foard-Tatum House (Cooleemee vicinity)	5/26/94
McGuire-Setzer House (Mocksville vicinity)	9/4/92
<i>Duplin County</i>	
B. F. Grady School (Albertson)	2/24/94
Needham Whitfield Herring House and Outbuildings (Kenansville vicinity)	5/26/94
<i>Forsyth County</i>	
John Henry Kapp Farm (Bethania vicinity)	8/31/92
Thomas A. Crews House (Walkertown)	4/26/93

<i>Gaston County</i>	
Belmont Abbey Historic District (Belmont)	7/14/93
Hoyle House (Dallas vicinity)	10/21/93
<i>Graham County</i>	
Snowbird Mountain Lodge (Robbinsville)	9/2/93
<i>Granville County</i>	
Rufus Amis House and Mill Boundary Amendment (Virgilina vicinity)	6/24/93
<i>Guilford County</i>	
College Hill Historic District (Greensboro)	11/4/93
Dr. Charles S. Grayson House (High Point)	3/17/94
Kellenberger Estate (Miramichi) (Greensboro vicinity)	3/17/94
Sigmund Sternberger House (Greensboro)	4/16/93
Summit Avenue Historic District (Greensboro)	8/5/93
Union Cemetery (Greensboro)	10/21/93
<i>Halifax County</i>	
James Harvey Parker House (Enfield)	6/6/94
Kehukee Primitive Baptist Church (Scotland Neck vicinity)	2/4/94
Tillery-Fries House (Tillery vicinity)	7/8/92
<i>Johnston County</i>	
Downtown Smithfield Historic District (Smithfield)	10/14/93
(former) United States Post Office (Smithfield)	4/22/93
<i>Lee County</i>	
Euphronia Presbyterian Church and Cemetery (White Hill vicinity)	5/26/94
John D. McIver Farm (Sanford)	8/18/93
Obedian Farrar House (Haywood vicinity)	8/18/93
<i>Lenoir County</i>	
Kinston Commerical Historic District (Kinston)	6/3/94
Tull-Worth-Holland Farm (Kinston vicinity)	9/22/92
<i>Macon County</i>	
Edwards Hotel (Central House) (Highlands)	11/20/92
<i>Mecklenburg County</i>	
Commerical building at 500 N. Tryon Street (Charlotte)	11/20/92
Mayes House (Charlotte)	8/5/93
(former) Parks-Cramer Company complex (Charlotte)	3/7/94
<i>Moore County</i>	
Pinehurst Racetrack (Pinehurst)	11/27/92
Shaw House (Southern Pines)	6/17/93
<i>New Hanover County</i>	
Audubon Trolley Station (Wilmington)	8/5/93
Carolina Place Historic District (Wilmington)	8/31/92
Masonboro Sound Historic District (Wilmington)	10/22/92

Forty-fifth Biennial Report

Orange County

Ginghoul Historic District (Chapel Hill)	8/5/93
Jacob Jackson Farm (Maple Hill) (Hillsborough vicinity)	3/17/94
Old Chapel Hill Cemetery (Chapel Hill)	6/3/94

Pasquotank County

Elizabeth City Historic District Boundary Expansion (Elizabeth City)	3/7/94
Elizabeth City State Teachers College Historic District (Elizabeth City)	2/28/94
Elizabeth City Water Plant (Elizabeth City)	3/4/94
Episcopal Cemetery (Elizabeth City)	4/21/94
Norfolk Southern Railroad Passenger Station (Elizabeth City)	2/25/94
Northside Historic District (Elizabeth City)	3/4/94
Riverside Historic District (Elizabeth City)	3/11/94
Shepard Street-South Road Street Historic District (Elizabeth City)	3/11/94

Pender County

U.S. Naval Ordnance Testing Facility Assembly Building (Topsail Beach)	9/14/93
U.S. Naval Ordnance Testing Facility Control Tower (Topsail Beach)	9/14/93
U.S. Naval Ordnance Testing Facility Observation Tower No. 2 (Topsail Beach)	9/14/93

Perquimans County

Fletcher-Skinner-Nixon House and Outbuildings (Hertford vicinity)	1/21/94
---	---------

Pitt County

Farmville Historic District (Farmville)	10/21/93
---	----------

Polk County

John Hiram Johnson House (Saluda vicinity)	2/7/94
--	--------

Randolph County

Central School (Randolph County Training School) (Asheboro)	11/12/93
---	----------

Rockingham County

Chinqua-Penn Plantation (Reidsville vicinity)	4/8/93
(former) Reidsville High School (Reidsville)	1/21/94

Rowan County

Knox-Johnstone House and Farm (Cleveland vicinity)	8/5/93
--	--------

Rutherford County

Rutherford-Spindale Central High School (Rutherfordton)	2/3/93
---	--------

Sampson County

Patrick-Carr-Herring House (Clinton)	1/14/93
--------------------------------------	---------

Stanly County

Randle House (Norwood vicinity)	9/8/92
---------------------------------	--------

Transylvania County

Brevard College Stone Fence and Gates (Brevard)	12/21/93
---	----------

Appendixes

Godfrey-Barnette House (Brevard)	12/30/93
Lake Toxaway United Methodist Church (Lake Toxaway vicinity)	2/18/94
McMinn Building (Brevard)	2/18/94
<i>Tyrrell County</i>	
Columbia Historic District (Columbia)	3/17/94
<i>Vance County</i>	
Belvidere (Williamsboro vicinity)	11/12/92
<i>Wake County</i>	
Apex Historic District (Apex)	3/17/94
Edenwood (Garner vicinity)	7/2/93
Fadum House (Raleigh)	6/10/93
Grosvenor Gardens Apartments (Raleigh)	11/12/92
Oakly Grove (Shotwell vicinity)	9/30/93
Raleigh Banking & Trust Company Building (Raleigh Building)	6/17/93
(Raleigh)	
W. E. B. DuBois School (Wake Forest)	10/5/93
<i>Warren County</i>	
Buxton Place (Inez vicinity)	4/22/93
<i>Watauga County</i>	
Ben Farthing Farm (Sugar Grove vicinity)	1/4/93
Valle Crucis Episcopal Mission (Valle Crucis vicinity)	9/9/93
<i>Yadkin County</i>	
Davis Brothers Store (East Bend)	1/21/94

Listings as of 6/30/92: 1,799 (1,562 individuals, 237 districts)

Listings 7/1/92-6/30/94: 93 (75 individuals, 18 districts)

Total 6/30/94: 1,892 (1,637 individuals, 255 districts)

APPENDIX XV

Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section Survey and Planning Branch Activity by County, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

Alamance County. Consultant Patricia Dickinson's study during the 1990-1992 biennium of log architecture in the county continued with a multiple property National Register nomination funded by a Certified Local Government grant. Ms. Dickinson also prepared a National Register nomination of Johnston Hall at Elon Homes for Children in Elon College which likewise was funded by a Certified Local Government grant. The City of Burlington undertook a survey of early twentieth-century neighborhoods.

Brunswick County. In June 1994 the *T. B. McClintic*, moored at Shallotte Point, became the state's first boat to be listed in the National Register.

Buncombe County. Certified Local Government grants funded a survey of the Hillside-Mt. Clare Neighborhood and preparation of a National Register nomination for the Eliada Home.

Carteret County. An architectural survey of Beaufort funded by a Certified Local Government grant commenced in 1994.

Chowan County. The publication of the Edenton survey *Edenton: An Architectural Portrait*, by Thomas R. Butchko, was issued.

Craven County. A Survey of New Bern's African American neighborhoods, funded by a Certified Local Government grant, was completed with a report by consultants Ruth Little and Thomas Hanchett.

Duplin County. Duplin County was comprehensively surveyed by consultant Jennifer Martin Maxwell with the assistance of a survey and planning grant.

Forsyth County. Consultant Langdon Oppermann undertook the second phase of a survey of Winston-Salem's African American neighborhoods with funding by a Certified Local Government grant. Members of the branch staff consulted with the National Park Service on their preparation of a National Historic Landmark designation report for the Bethabara Historic District.

Gaston County. Staff completed a National Register nomination for the Belmont Abbey Historic District.

Guilford County. A Certified Local Government grant made possible the preparation of National Register nominations by consultant Marvin Brown for two districts in Greensboro—the Summit Avenue Historic District and the College Hill Historic District. Consultant Laura Phillips prepared a nomination for the Irving Park Historic District. In 1993 the Whitsett Historic District Commission was established.

Haywood County. County residents Betsy Farlow, Dan Lane, and Duane Oliver published *Haywood Homes and History*, based on the county architectural survey conducted under branch supervision in 1982 and 1983.

Iredell County. A project to nominate the South Race Street Historic District to the National Register commenced; funding by a Certified Local Government grant made the project possible.

Johnston County. Consultant Beth Thomas prepared a National Register nomination for the Downtown Smithfield Historic District.

Lee County. Consultant Daniel Pezzoni completed a comprehensive countywide survey funded by a Survey and Planning grant. Subsequently he produced a multiple property documentation form for the county, with National Register nominations for three individual properties.

Lenoir County. A comprehensive countywide survey funded by a Survey and Planning grant was begun by consultant Robbie Jones. Eastern Office staff completed a National Register nomination for the Kinston Commerical Historic District.

Martin County. Consultant Donna Dodenhoff completed a comprehensive countywide survey, the first of a two-phase project funded by a survey and planning grant. Consultant Thomas R. Butchko began the second phase, a comprehensive survey of the town of Williamston and preparation of a National Register nomination for a commercial district.

Moore County. Consultants Davyd Foard Hood and Laura Phillips prepared a National Historic Landmark designation report. The Southern Pines Historic District Commission was established in May 1993.

New Hanover County. Wrightsville Beach established a historic preservation commission in 1992. Consultant Ed Turberg began the comprehensive survey of three Wilmington neighborhoods (Audubon Park, Brookwood, and Forest Hills) with funding by a Certified Local Government grant.

Orange County. Consultants Todd Peck and Jody Carter completed a comprehensive countywide survey and began preparation of a manuscript for a survey publication. Both projects were funded by Certified Local Government grants. In Chapel Hill two projects were funded by Survey and Planning grants: an architectural survey of the town was completed by consultant Mary Beth Gatza, and consultants Ruth Little and Betsy Gohdes-Baden prepared a National Register nomination for the Old Chapel Hill Cemetery. A third project in Chapel Hill, preparation of a National Register nomination for the Gimghoul Historic District by Dr. Little, was locally funded.

Pasquotank County. A large project conducted in two phases by consultant Thomas R. Butchko and funded by a Certified Local Government grant produced a multiple property National Register listing of four new districts and three individual properties and an expansion of the Elizabeth City Historic District.

Pender County. Consultant Ed Turberg prepared a multiple property National Register nomination for the U.S. Ordnance Testing Facility on Topsail Island.

Pitt County. Survey and Planning grants funded National Register nominations for the Farmville Historic District and the Ayden Historic District by consultants Black & Black and Mattson & Alexander respectively.

Rockingham County. Consultant Ruth Little prepared a National Register nomination for Chinqua-Penn Plantation. The Reidsville Historic Properties Commission and the Reidsville Historic District Commission consolidated to form the Reidsville Historic Preservation Commission.

Rowan County. The Spencer Historic District Commission was established in March 1994.

Transylvania County. The report for the countywide survey conducted in the previous biennium was completed as a multiple property documentation form and submitted to the National Register with nominations for four individual properties.

Tyrrell County. Consultant Daniel Pezzoni conducted a comprehensive survey of the town of Columbia and prepared a National Register nomination for the Columbia Historic District with funding by a survey and planning grant.

Union County. The Weddington Historic Preservation Commission was established in March 1994.

Wake County. The Raleigh Historic Districts Commission published *Culture Town: Life in Raleigh's African American Communities*, by Linda Simmons-Henry and Linda Harris Edmisten, which incorporates oral histories and the results of an architectural survey of Raleigh's African American resources completed in the 1988-1990 biennium. Kelly Lally, consultant for the comprehensive countywide survey completed in the 1990-1992 biennium, completed the manuscript for the survey publication expected early in the next biennium. Certified Local Government grants funded two projects: preparation of design guidelines for Raleigh's historic districts by consultant Jo Leimenstoll and a survey and National Register nomination for William B. Umstead State Park begun by consultant Helen Ross. Preparation of a National Register nomination for DuBois School in Wake Forest was funded by a survey and planning grant. In addition, two projects were completed with local and private funding: consultant Ruth Little prepared a National Register nomination for the Apex Historic District in Apex, and consultant David Black prepared a multiple property documentation form titled "Early Modern Architecture in Raleigh Associated with the North Carolina State University School of Design" and five related National Register nominations.

Watauga County. Consultants Davyd Foard Hood and Laura Phillips completed a National Register nomination for the Green Park Historic District in Blowing Rock.

APPENDIX XVI

Archives and Records Section

Accessions, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

Unless otherwise noted, microfilm copies of records listed below are copies of original records in the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Division of Archives and History, or the agency in question, or of records that have been destroyed under provision of approved schedules. In most cases, records listed below are filed under the name of the agency from which they were transferred. Because of state government reorganization, records may not be filed with the same administrative unit that created them.

1. STATE AGENCY RECORDS

Adjutant General. North Carolina Army National Guard. Scrapbooks of newspaper clippings, 1955-1959, 1960-1964, scrapbook titled "Project 40: 40th Anniversary of the Call-Up of 1940-1941," published histories of the 119th Infantry, the 30th Division, the 690th Field Artillery and the 304th Infantry and 8 panoramic photographs of national guard units, 1917-1942; 15 items. Transferred from the North Carolina Army National Guard, Raleigh, via Maj. Rex Quinn, 130th Military History Detachment.

Photographs, correspondence, clippings, etc., of Company H, 120th Regiment, 30th Infantry Division, Hickory, ca. 1890-1960; 201 items. Transferred from the North Carolina Army National Guard, Hickory, via Kathryn Tucker, Public Affairs, North Carolina National Guard, Raleigh.

Administration. Commission on Indian Affairs. Executive Director's Office. Correspondence File, 1977-1985; 23 cubic feet.

Administration. Division of Veterans Affairs. Assistant Secretary's Office. Statistical File, 1979-1982; 1 cubic foot, Correspondence File, 1981; 0.8 cubic foot, District Office Instructions File, 1977-1978; 0.8 cubic foot.

Administration. Human Relations Council. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission File, 1965-1971; 6 cubic feet, Law and Order Grant File, 1971-1976; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. North Carolina Board of Science and Technology. Small Grants Research Proposals File, October 1977-March 1980, 2 cubic feet, Scientific Equipment File, 1980-1983; 3 cubic feet, Director's Subject File, September 1978-December 1984; 3 cubic feet, Governor's Task Force File, 1982-1984; 4 cubic feet.

Administration. North Carolina Council on the Status of Women. Assistant Director. Special Projects. Public Relations File, 1978; 8 cubic feet.

Administration. North Carolina Council on the Status of Women. Executive Director. Administrative and Management File, 1978-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. North Carolina Council on the Status of Women. Executive Director. Assistant Director. Former Executive Director's File, 1978-1981; 5 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of Administrative Analysis. Governor's Management Council File, May 1981-December 1984; 5 cubic feet, Administrative and Management Records File, 1977-June 1982; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. Office of Policy and Planning. Administrative Assistant. Administrative and Management Records File, 1977-1980; 12 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of Policy and Planning. Assistant Secretary's Office. Balanced Growth File, 1979-1980; 8 cubic feet, National Trust—Rural Initiative File, 1980; 1 cubic foot, National Trust—Economic Development Administrative Working Group File, 1980; 1 cubic foot, National Trust File, 1979; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. Office of Policy and Planning. Balanced Growth. State Goals and Policy Board Subject File, 1978-1980; 8 cubic feet, Balanced Growth File, 1977-1981; 3.1 cubic feet, Dana Herring File, 1975-1979; 13 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of Policy and Planning. Economic Research. Economic Development Administration File, 1977-1980; 5 cubic feet, General Population and Employment File, 1980; 6 cubic feet, Maps, 1970-1976, 1979; 2.2 cubic feet, General File, 1979; 3 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of Policy and Planning. Human Development. State Goals and Policy File, 1980; 2 cubic feet, Government Agencies File, 1980; 5 cubic feet, Human Services File, 1976-1981; 3 cubic feet, CETA File, 1975-1976, 1979; 3 cubic feet, Correspondence File, 1983; 1 cubic foot, Health File, 1979; 1 cubic foot, General Subject File, 1979; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. Office of Policy and Planning. Office of Intergovernmental Relations. Coastal Plains Regional Commission Program. Coastal Plains Regional Commission Project File, July 1976-September 1984; 5 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of Policy and Planning. Regional Programs. Appalachian Regional Commission File, 1979-1980; 11 cubic feet, Policy Adviser's File, 1979-1980; 5 cubic feet, Alphabetical Subject File, 1983; 10 cubic feet, Balanced Growth Policy File, 1976-1981; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of Policy and Planning. Special Projects. County Surveys and Community Profiles File, 1982; 8 cubic feet, General Files, July 1975-June 1978; 5 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of the Secretary. Divisions and Programs File, 1983-1984; 10 cubic feet, Operating Records File, 1983-1984; 5 cubic feet, State Agencies File, 1977-1981; 4 cubic feet, Governor's Office File, 1983-1984; 2 cubic feet, Legal File, 1980-1983; 11 cubic feet, Legislative File, 1980-1983; 5 cubic feet, Boards and Commissions File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Administration. Office of the Secretary. Deputy Secretary for Governmental Operations. Division of Auxiliary Services. Operating and Program Records File, 1977-1982; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of the Secretary. Deputy Secretary for Management. Management Division File, January 1982-December 1986; 2 cubic feet, Organizational Effectiveness File, January 1982-December 1986; 2 cubic feet,

Governor's Management Council File, January 1982-December 1985; 2 cubic feet, General Management File, January 1982-December 1986; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of the Secretary. Deputy Secretary for Programs. Correspondence and Memorandums File, 1984; 3 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of the Secretary. Intergovernmental Relations. Appalachian Regional Commission Program. Appalachian Regional Commission Projects File, 1976-1979; 8 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of the Secretary. Intergovernmental Relations—State Clearinghouse. Notification of Intent to Apply—Environmental Impact Statement—State Plan Direct Federal Development File, June 1980-June 1985; 93.5 cubic feet, State Plan File, July 1980-June 1984; 6 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of the Secretary. Office of Fiscal Management. Deferred Compensation File, 1975-1985; 9 cubic feet.

Administration. Office of the Secretary. Office of Intergovernmental Relations. Director's Office. Director's Correspondence/Administration File, 1977-1983; 24 cubic feet, Regional Liaison File, 1979; 1 cubic foot

Administration. Office of State Personnel. Minutes of the State Personnel Council, 1949-1960; 2 volumes.

Administration. Public Information Office. Library. Library Records—II (Librarian's Working File) File, 1968-December 1985; 2 cubic feet, Office of State Planning Project File, 1974-1976; 2 cubic feet.

Administration. State Construction Office. Construction Contracts File, 1982-1984; 25 cubic feet, Correspondence File, 1982-1984; 59 cubic feet.

Administration. State Property Office. Cape Lookout Appraisals File, 1965-1978; 3 cubic feet.

Administrative Office of the Courts. Assistant Director. Assistant Director's Correspondence File, July 1975-June 1981; 7 cubic feet, Habeus Corpus File, July 1978-June 1982; 1 cubic foot, Superior and Appellate Court Counsel Fee File, July 1979-June 1983; 3 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Division of Marketing. Administrative Section. Correspondence File, 1972-1982; 1 cubic foot.

Agriculture. Division of Marketing. Tobacco Affairs Section. Tobacco Sales Report File, July 1977-December 1980; 3 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Office of Agri-Business. North Carolina Museum of Natural History. Museum Director (H. H. Brimley) File, 1884-1946; 17 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Agriculture. Office of Agri-Business. Research Stations Division. Land Use Report File, 1977-1981; 1.8 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Office of the Commissioner. Correspondence File, 1978-1980; 11 cubic feet, Division and State Agencies Correspondence File, 1979; 3 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Office of Consumer Services. Food and Drug Protection Division. Administrative Offices. Division Director File, 1976-1978; 4 cubic feet.

Agriculture. State Fair. State Fair Subject File, 1978; 2 cubic feet.

Agriculture. Statistics Division. Farm Census Township Listing Books File, 1921; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Auditor. Pension Books, 1880-1907. In-house microfilm copy of AUD. 6.1-AUD. 6.13; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Auditor. Administration. General Correspondence of Confederate Widow's Pension Fund File, prior to 1975; 6 cubic feet.

Auditor. Field Audit Division. Financial Audit Section. Major Correspondence File, 1968-1978; 7 cubic feet.

Auditor. Institutional And Departmental Auditing. Audit Reports—Permanent File, 1931-1951; 9 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Auditor. Pension Bureau. Confederate Pension Lists File, 1900-1964; 33 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Confederate Widow's Pension Lists, 1962-1976; 1 volume, Old-Age Assistance Fund Journal, 1940-1950; 1 volume.

Certified Public Accountant Examiners. Certified Public Accountant Examination Administration File, 1982; 2 cubic feet.

Commerce. Assistant Secretary for Community Development and Housing. Energy Division. Allocations Subject File, January 1, 1977-May 1, 1980; 5 cubic feet, Allocations Major Oil Companies File, January 1, 1977-May 1, 1981; 2 cubic feet, Energy Institute Research Grants File, April 1978-June 1981; 5 cubic feet.

Commerce. Economic Development Divisions. Business Assistance Division. Small Community Development Task Force. Foreign Trade Zone File, 1976-1980; 1 cubic foot, Community of Excellence Award Program File, 1970-1984; 2 cubic feet.

Commerce. Employment Security Commission. Employment Services Division. Manpower Programs Unit (CETA and WIN). Central Records Unit. Targeted Jobs Tax Credit Reports File, October 1982-September 1983; 42 cubic feet.

Commerce. North Carolina Credit Union Commission. Liquidated Credit Unions File, 1985-1986; 1 cubic foot, Legal Records File, 1972-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Commerce. North Carolina Milk Commission. Statistical Information Ledgers File, 1942-1987; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Commerce. North Carolina Rural Electrification Authority. Newspaper Clippings (Electrical Service) File, 1935-1958; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm, Newspaper Clippings (Telephone Service) File, 1958-1961; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Commerce. North Carolina State Banking Commission. Bank Examination Reports (Nonmerged Banks) File, 1950-1958; 58 cubic feet, Annual Report of the Commissioner of the Banks of the State of North Carolina, 1900-1987; 7 reels, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Commerce. North Carolina State Ports Authority. Executive Director. Public Relations (Newspaper Clippings) File, 1952-1962; 4 reels, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Community Colleges. Division of Adult and Continuing Education. Office of the Vice-President. Adult Basic Education Task Force File, 1980-1985; 0.5 cubic foot.

Community Colleges. Finance and Administrative Support. Information Services. IBM Branch. Quarterly and Annual Statistical Reports File, 1980-1981; 5.4 cubic feet.

Community Colleges. Finance and Administrative Support. Institutional Services. Acquisitions. Media Processing File, 1981; 0.3 cubic foot.

Community Colleges. Office of the President and Executive Vice-President. General Administration File, 1975-June 1979; 16 cubic feet.

Community Colleges. Office of the State President. Civil Rights File, 1975-1977, July 1978-June 1980; 5 cubic feet.

Community Colleges. Office of the State President. Assistant to the State President for Board Affairs. State Board of Community Colleges' Minutes File, January 1985-October 1987; 2 cubic feet.

Community Colleges. Program Services. Veterans Education and Proprietary Schools Services Programs. Other Schools (Non-College Degree) Approval File, 1975-1980; 3 cubic feet, Community Colleges and Technical Institutes and Colleges Approval File, 1975-1980; 5 cubic feet, Institutions of Higher Learning Approval File, 1975-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Community Colleges. Research and Planning Services. Federal Compliance Services. Methods of Administration File, prior to 1981; 1 cubic foot, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 File, prior to 1981; 1 cubic foot, Office for Civil Rights File, prior to 1981; 1 cubic foot.

Community Colleges. Student Development Services. Vice-President. Speeches File, 1966-1980; 2 cubic feet, Task Force on Student Services File, 1979; 0.3 cubic foot, Numbered Memorandums File, 1980-1984; 1.8 cubic feet, Reorganization File, 1979; 0.3 cubic foot.

Correction. Division of Prisons. Director's Office. Director's Subject File, 1972-1979; 12 cubic feet.

Correction. Division of Prisons. Western Geographic Command. Prison Unit Correspondence File, 1977-1980; 3 cubic feet, Reports File, 1977-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Correction. Parole Commission. Death Row Inmate Parole Jacket (Capital Case) File, 1933-1977; 15 cubic feet.

Correction. Secretary's Office. Senior Administrative Assistant. Civil Action Case File, 1981-1984; 39 cubic feet, Legal Correspondence File, 1954-1985; 11 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Division of Alcohol Law Enforcement. Operating and Program Records File, 1980-1984; 11 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Division of Crime Prevention. Legislative File, 1977-1979; 3 cubic feet, Program File, 1974-1976; 3 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Governor's Crime Commission. Commission Correspondence File, 1972-1980; 3 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Office of the Adjutant General. North Carolina National Guard. Adjutant General's Correspondence File, 1947-1984; 6 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Office of the Adjutant General. North Carolina National Guard. Deputy Chief of Staff—Air National Guard. Air National Guard Correspondence File, 1979-1984; 9 cubic feet.

Crime Control and Public Safety. Office of the Adjutant General. North Carolina National Guard. Deputy Chief of Staff—Operations and Intelligence. State Duty Emergency Reporting File, 1954-1984; 7 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Administrative Services. Administrative Office. Assistant to the Secretary's Working File, 1969-1979; 6 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Administrative Services. Business Office. Management Marketing Subject File, 1977-1979; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Administrative Services. Computer Operations. Data Processing Planning File, 1979-1983; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Administrative Services. Controller's Office. Controller's Department Budget File, 1979-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. America's 400th Anniversary Committee (AFHAC) Celebrations File, 1981 and prior; 0.8 cubic foot, AFHAC Exhibit/Festival Correspondence File, 1978-1984; 3 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Administrative Unit. Meetings and Conferences File, 1981-1984; 4 cubic feet, County Environmental Review File, 1978-1979; 1 cubic foot, Federal Agencies File, 1981-1984; 3.4 cubic feet, Grants File, 1971-1982; 21 cubic feet, 106 Case File, 1978-1984; 6 cubic feet, G.S. 121 File, 1978-1982; 0.8 cubic foot, Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS) and Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) Project File, 1975-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Archaeology and Historic Preservation Section. Archaeology Branch. Administrative File, 1979, 1981; 3 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Archives and Records Section. Administration. Section Administrative File, January 1981-December 1983; 3 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Historic Sites Section. Administrative Branch. Federal Agencies File, 1967-1981; 2 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Historic Sites Section. Interpretations Branch. Collections Unit. Furnishings Projects for Non-State-Owned Sites File, 1970-1983; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Historical Publications Section. *Records of the Moravians in North Carolina*, volume 6; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm, *The Pettigrew Papers*, volume 1; 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Historical Publications Section. Administrative Branch. Articles File, January 1983-October 1985; 3 cubic feet, Rejected Articles File, 1972-1976; 2 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Museum of History Section. Collections Branch. Collections Branch Correspondence File, 1967-1983; 2.1 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Office of the Director. Departmental File, 1981, 1984; 6 cubic feet, Division File, 1975-1985; 4 cubic feet, Historical Commissions File, 1969-1987; 2 cubic feet, Federation of North Carolina Historical Societies File, 1981-1983; 2 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Archives and History. Office of the Director. Assistant Director. Assistant Director's Administrative File, 1981-1985; 11 cubic feet, Project File, 1983; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Division of the Arts. North Carolina Museum of Art. State Art Commission. Minutes, 1951-1961; 1 folder, typescript and electrostatic copies of typescripts. For Record Only; previously accessioned as records of the North Carolina Art Society.

Cultural Resources. Division of the Arts. North Carolina Museum of Art. Administrative Services. Registrar. Photographs (Security) File, 1928-1993; 4 voucher boxes and 1 envelope.

Cultural Resources. Division of the Arts. North Carolina Museum of Art. Collector's Gallery. Collector's Gallery Correspondence File, 1974-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Division of the Arts. North Carolina Museum of Art. Curatorial. Exhibition File, 1970-1972; 2 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of the Arts. North Carolina Museum of Art. Director's Office. Director's Administrative File, prior to 1973; 7 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of the Arts. North Carolina Museum of Art. Education. Departmental Correspondence File, 1979-1984; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Divisions of Arts Council. Community Development Section. Outreach Coordinator. Artists-in-Residence Program File, 1975-1982; 10 cubic feet, County Organization File, 1976-1981; 1 cubic foot, Grass-roots Art Program File, 1977-1981; 0.8 cubic foot, Organization Development Technical Assistance File, 1975-June 1981; 0.8 cubic foot, Regional, State-wide, Multi-State, and National Organizations File, 1977-1982; 0.8 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Division of Arts Council. Executive Director. Third Century Program File, 1975-1979; 16 cubic feet, Artists Training Program File, 1979-1980; 5 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Arts Council. Office of Support Services. Division Grants File, Fiscal Years 1982-1983; 16 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Division of Arts Council. Performing Arts Section. Theater Grants File, 1977-1981; 2 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. North Carolina Art Society. President's File, 1981-1984; 1 cubic foot, History File, January 1982-August 1985; 1 cubic foot, Project File, 1976-1983; 1 cubic foot, Public Relations File, ca. 1978; 2 cubic feet, North Carolina Art Society Board Minutes File, 1979-1985; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. North Carolina Symphony. Development Office. Ford Foundation Challenge Grant File, 1979 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. North Carolina Symphony. Public Relations Office. Publicity File, 1982 and prior; 2 cubic feet, Photographs File, 1975-1983; 6.8 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Office of the Deputy Secretary. Departmental File, 1985 and prior; 11 cubic feet, North Carolina Awards Committee File, 1980-1984; 0.3 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. Office of the Secretary. Associations and Organizations File, 1980-1984; 4 cubic feet, Educational Agencies File, 1978-1984; 3 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. Public Affairs Office. News Releases File, 1982-1984; 1.6 cubic feet, Communications Officer's File, 1983; 1 cubic foot.

Cultural Resources. State Library Division. Assistant State Librarian. Multitype Interlibrary Corporation. Governor's Conference File, 1978-1979; 3 cubic feet.

Cultural Resources. USS North Carolina Battleship Commission. Battleship Commission File, 1987-1991; 1 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Community Development and Housing. Assistant Secretary's Office. Community Development Advisory Committee File, 1977-1979; 1 cubic foot, Community Development Council File, 1978-1981; 1 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Community Development and Housing. Division of Community Assistance. Director's Office. Director's Correspondence File, 1980-1982; 4 cubic feet, Housing and Urban Development Program File, 1978-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Community Development and Housing. Division of Community Assistance. Special Projects. Housing and Urban Development 107 Program File, 1978-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Community Development and Housing. Energy Division. Administrative and Technical Assistance. Natural Gas Subject File, January 1974-December 1980; 5 cubic feet, Energy Policy Council File, February 1978-June 1979; 1 cubic foot, Office Correspondence File, January 1978-June 1981; 4 cubic feet, Emergency Planning Public Hearings File, through June 1978; 1 cubic foot, Internal Reports on Energy Resource Supply File, January 1976-August 1981; 1 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Community Development and Housing. Energy Division. Director's Office. Director's Information File, 1979-1982; 4 cubic feet, Reference File, 1977-1982; 3 cubic feet, Director's Meetings File, January 1983-June 1984; 1 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. Economic Development Divisions. Industrial Development Division. General Development. Client File, 1977-1981; 17 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. Economic Development Divisions. Industrial Development Division. Publication and Data Support. Historical Publications File, 1931-1967; 4 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. Economic Development Divisions. Travel and Tourism Division. North Carolina Welcome Center Subject File, 1963-1984; 4 cubic feet, Photograph Index File, 1937-1949; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Economic and Community Development. Employment Security Commission. Chairman's Office. Employment and Training Administration Correspondence File, 1979-1981; 9 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission. Administrator's Office. Alcoholic Beverage Control Boards Correspondence File, 1981; 1 cubic foot, Subject File, 1981; 1 cubic foot, Whiskey Companies Correspondence File, 1981; 1 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Alcoholic Beverage Control Commission. Warehouse Division. Completed Audits Reports (Bound) File, June 1976-June 1981; 5 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Burial Commission. Mutual Burial Association File, 1975-1981; 7 cubic feet, Inactive Mutual Burial Associations File, 1947-1981; 4 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Cemetery Commission. Administrator's Subject File, September 1975-June 1984; 1 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Credit Union Commission. Administrator's Correspondence File, 1985 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Milk Commission. Hearing Notes and Testimonies File, January 1971-December 1974; 3 cubic feet, Plant Correspondence and Audit Reports File, 1982-1985; 11 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Rural Electrification Authority. Electric Membership Corporations File, 1978-1985; 3 cubic feet, Telephone Membership Corporations File, 1978-1985; 1 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Savings and Loan Commission. Associations Converted to Federal Charter File, 1982; 6 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina State Ports Authority. Port of Morehead City. Office of Port Manager. Shipping and Receiving Section. Arrival and Departure Book File, 1978-1979; 0.3 cubic foot.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Utilities Commission. Chief Clerk's Office. Inactive Dockets (Major General-Rate Cases) File, 1965-1967; 46 cubic feet, Transcripts File, 1965-1967; 10 cubic feet, Newspaper Clippings File, May 1975-December 1980; 4 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Utilities Commission. Commissioner's Offices. Commissioners' General Administrative File, 1950-1970; 3 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Utilities Commission. Public Staff. Accounting Division. Utility Companies Annual Reports File, 1973-1979; 24 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. North Carolina Utilities Commission. Public Staff. Transportation Rates Division. Class I, II, III Motor and Rail Carrier Annual Reports File, 1979-1981; 13 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. Office of the Secretary. Economic Development Board Meetings File, December 1977-February 1986; 2 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. Office of the Secretary. Deputy Secretary's Office. Divisions File, 1977-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. Office of the Secretary. Public Affairs Office. News Releases and Speeches File, January 1977-December 1978, 1980; 4.8 cubic feet.

Economic and Community Development. State Banking Commission. Call Reports File, 1945-1954; 19 cubic feet, Merged Banks File, 1980-1985; 20 cubic feet.

Elections. Campaign Reporting Office. Campaign Reports, North Carolina Candidates (Statewide) File, 1974-1984, 1986-1988; 24 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Campaign Reports, North Carolina Candidates (Judicial) File, 1974-1984, 1986-1988; 11 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Campaign Reports, North Carolina Candidates (State Senate and House of Representatives) File, 1974-1984, 1986-1988; 35 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Campaign Reports, Federal Candidates (U.S. Senate and House of Representatives) File, 1974-1984, 1986-1988; 36 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Campaign Reports, Federal Candidates (President and Vice-President) File, 1974-1984, 1987-1988; 43 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Campaign Reports, North Carolina Political Party Committee File, 1974-1984, 1986-1988; 41 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Campaign Reports, Federal Political Committees (Based in North Carolina) File, 1974-1984, 1986-1988; 14 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Campaign Reports, North Carolina General Political Committee File, 1974-1984, 1986-1988; 29 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Elections. Director's Office. County Board of Elections Correspondence File, prior to 1984; 7 cubic feet, Registration Statistics, Notices, and Bulletins

File, 1962-1972; 2 cubic feet, Notice of Candidacy Filing File, 1976-1978; 1 cubic foot, Petitions for Unaffiliated Candidate File, 1978; 2 cubic feet, Petitions for New Parties File, 1968, 1978-1980; 9 cubic feet, Transcripts of Hearings File, 1962-1964 (Madison County), 1 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Administration. Division of Planning and Assessment. Environmental Assessment Section. Environmental Issues Information File, 1971-1977; 5 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Administration. Division of Statistics and Information. State Center for Health Statistics. Cause of Death Listings File, 1941-1967; 9 cubic feet, Statistical Studies File, 1935-1975; 4 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Environmental Protection. Division of Environmental Management. Administrative Services. Records Management Unit. Division of Environmental Management Correspondence File, 1978-1981; 21 cubic feet, Inactive River Basin File, 1969-1976; 12 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Environmental Protection. Division of Environmental Management. Director's Office. Enforcement Actions File, 1976-1981; 6 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Environmental Protection. Division of Land Resources. Director's Office. Administrative File, June 26, 1974-December 3, 1981; 4 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Environmental Protection. Division of Land Resources. Geodetic Survey Section. Geodetic Subject File, 1978-1981; 0.8 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Environmental Protection. Division of Land Resources. Geological Survey Section. Administrative File, July 1979-June 1981; 3 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Health and State Health Director. Dental Health Division. North Carolina Dental Society File, 1964-1974; 1 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Health and State Health Director. Director's Office. Administrative File, 1968-June 1980; 1 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Health and State Health Director. Environmental Health Division. Environmental Health Files. Engineering Files, 1960-1969; 45 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Health and State Health Director. Epidemiology Division. Tuberculosis Control Branch. Specialty Hospital History File, 1907-1979; 3 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Health and State Health Director. Laboratory Division. Environmental Sciences Branch. Occupational Health—Industrial Hygiene Reports File, 1969-1978; 11 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Health and State Health Director. Maternal and Child Health Division. Office of the Section Chief. "Permanent" Subject File, 1950-1980; 21 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary's Office. Chowan River and Currituck Area File, 1979-1983; 1 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Division of Forest Resources. Cooperation Records. Southern Group of Foresters File, 1973-1976; 0.8 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Division of Forest Resources. Fire Control. Fire Reports File, 1961-1981; 10.8 cubic feet, Fire Control General File, February 1976-November 1981; 0.8 cubic foot, Staff Studies File, 1975-1976; 0.8 cubic foot, Fire Reviews File, 1975; 0.8 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Division of Forest Resources. Forest Management. Statistics File, 1975-1976; 0.8 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Division of Forest Resources. Lands. Reports File, 1979; 0.8 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Division of Forest Resources. Legislation. State File, 1973-1974, August 1975-March 1977; 3.8 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Division of Forest Resources. Nurseries. Plans File, 1980; 0.8 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Division of Forest Resources. Research and Investigation. Development Projects File, 1981; 0.8 cubic foot, Hardwood File, July 1969-February 1970; 1 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Division of Parks and Recreation. State Parks and Lakes Standard. Young Adult Conservation Corps File, 1978-1983; 8 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Deputy Secretary for Environment and Natural Resources. Deputy Secretary's Office. Divisions of the Department of Natural Resources and Community Development File, 1977-1982; 4 cubic feet, Issues File, 1978-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Deputy Secretary for Environment and Natural Resources. Pollution Prevention Program Office. Pollution Prevention Pays File, 1979-1982; 1 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Deputy Secretary for Health and Administration. Office of Public Affairs. Photographs File, 1977-1984; 1 cubic foot, News Releases File, 1978-1981; 4.6 cubic feet, Speeches

File, March 1979-1981; 2.8 cubic feet, Public Affairs Divisions and Topics File, 1978, 1980-1981; 2.8 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. Administration. Director's Office. Wildlife and Water Safety Regulations File, 1968-1972; 4 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. Administration. Executive Director. Executive Director's Correspondence File, July 1979-June 1982; 20 cubic feet.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission. Inland Fisheries. Fish Kill File, 1976 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Office of the Secretary. Administrative File, 1982-1983; 4 cubic feet, Secretary's Correspondence File, 1979-1981; 1 cubic foot, Projects File, 1982-1983; 4 cubic feet, Divisions File, 1977-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Eugenics Board. Operations Performed, 1929-1949; 8 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

General Assembly. House Of Representatives. Clerk's Office. Failed to Pass Bill File, 1985-1988; 14 cubic feet, House Calendar Book File, 1985-1988; 3 volumes, Roll Call and Electronic Votes File, 1985-1988; 2 cubic feet.

General Assembly. Legislative Services Office. Administrative Rule Filings File, February 1976-July 1983; 14 cubic feet.

General Assembly. Legislative Services Office. Legislative Library. Print-outs from Bill-Status Computer System File, 1969-1984; 10 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Study Committee Notebooks File, 1969-1987; 23 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

General Assembly. Special Legislative Commissions. Governmental Evaluation Commission. Correspondence and Evaluation File/ Commission Hearing Transcripts File/Commission Meetings Minutes File, March 1978-1981; 4 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Rewards and Paid Rewards, 1975-1984; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. Office of Legal Counsel. Closed Extraditions, 1977-1984; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James B. Hunt Jr. and James G. Martin. Fugitive Warrants, 1985-1994; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Rewards, 1990-1992; 2 cubic feet, Executive Agreements (Inmates), 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Summary of Public Appearance Files, 1985-1993; 1 cubic foot, Subject Files, Acid Rain—Vouchers, 1985-1992; 2 cubic feet, Daily Schedule File, 1985-1993; 1 cubic foot, Cabinet and Council of State Correspondence and Reports, 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Board of Science and Technology. Miscellaneous Correspondence, etc., 1988-1992; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Chief of Staff Office. Citizen Affairs Office. Central Files. Council of State Governments File, January 1985-December 1987; 1 cubic foot, National Governors' Associations, Committees and Task Forces File, January 1984-December 1988; 2 cubic feet, National Governors' Association General File, January 1981-December 1987; 1 cubic foot, National Governors' Association Meetings File, February 1985-July 1987; 3 cubic feet, Southern Governors' Association General File, August 1978-December 1987; 1 cubic foot, Southern Growth Policies Board General File, December 1983-December 1987; 2 cubic feet, Southern Growth Policies Board Meetings File, December 1984-December 1987; 1 cubic foot, Southern States Energy Board File, January 1985-December 1987; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Chief of Staff Office. Council of State Correspondence, 1991-1992; 2 cubic feet, Cabinet Information and Tapes, 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot; Budget Information, 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Personnel Appointments, Exempt Positions, etc., 1989-1992; 1 cubic foot, General Correspondence, 1991-1992; 3 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Chief of Staff Office. Scheduling Office. Scheduling File, December 1984-July 1989; 9 cubic feet, Invitations Accepted and Declined, Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1990-January 1993; 13 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Chief of Staff Office. Special Assistant to the Governor. Case Work, Eastern Office, 1985-1992; 2 cubic feet, Town Meetings, Correspondence, Capitol Events, etc., 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Case Work, Western Office, 1985-1992; 4 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Communications Office (Press Office). Videos of Governor Martin and Miscellaneous Videotapes, 1985-1993; 4 cubic feet, Inaugural Address, Pictures of Governor Martin, State of State Address, etc., 1985-1987; 1 cubic foot, News Summaries, 1992; 2 cubic feet, Newspaper Clippings, 1991-1992; 9 cubic feet, Budget, Books, Air Cargo Information, etc., 1985-1993; 1 cubic foot, Letters of Greeting, 1992; 1 cubic foot, Speeches, 1991; 1 cubic foot, Proclamations and News Releases, 1992; 2 cubic feet, Speeches, Miscellaneous Files, and Veto Information, 1991-1993; 1 cubic foot, Tapes of Speeches and Press Conferences, 1988-1989; 1 cubic foot, Press Conference Transcripts, etc., 1985-1990; 2 cubic feet, Press Releases, 1991; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Governor's Correspondence. Central Files. Office of Citizen Affairs, January 1, 1991-January 8, 1993; 83 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of Citizen Affairs. Ombudsman, July 1990-1992; 21 cubic feet, Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1992; 2 cubic feet, Monthly Reports, Issue Letters, etc., 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Volunteer Program. Awards, Photos, Nominations, etc., 1991-1992; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of General Counsel. James Trotter Departmental Projects File and Litigations, 1985-1991; 12 cubic feet, *Stott v. Martin*, 1985-1992; 8 cubic feet, Election Returns and Miscellaneous Material (including files from Legal Counsel Office), 1985-1992; 2 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of General and Legal Counsel. Fact Sheets, 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Martin and Trotter Files, Miscellaneous Files, 1985-1992; 60 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of the Governor, Mary Denning. Page Photographs and Negatives, 1986-1992; 1 cubic foot, Page Applications, 1989-1992; 4 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of Legal Counsel. Fugitive Warrants, Extraditions, and Waivers, 1985-1991; 11 cubic feet, Interns, Judgeships, etc., 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Death Row Inmates. Tapes, Transcripts, Correspondence, etc., 1985-1992; 13 cubic feet, Pork Barrel Information, Letters from Andy Vanore, Stevens Center, Miscellaneous Correspondence, etc., 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Executive Privileges and Lumberton Hostages Report, 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Christmas Commutations, 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Miscellaneous Inmate Correspondence, 1985-1992; 11 cubic feet, Executive Orders, Miscellaneous Reward Information, John Hunter and Roger Knight Files, 1985-1992; 1 cubic foot, Miscellaneous Correspondence, 1992 and January 1993; 1 cubic foot, Extraditions, 1985-1993; 6 cubic feet, Waivers, 1993-1994; 2 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of Legislative Counsel, Charles Cromer. Miscellaneous Reports, 1990-1992; 1 cubic foot.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of State Budget. Accounting Records, 1990-1991; 5 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of State Budget. North Carolina Commission on the Bicentennial of the United States Constitution. Films File, 1990 and prior; 2 cubic feet, Minutes File, January 31, 1986-November 21, 1989; 1 cubic foot, Photographs File, 1990 and prior; 1 cubic foot, Videotapes File, 1990 and prior, 3 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of State Budget. Research and Planning. Citizen Survey Administrative File, Fall 1980-Spring 1982; 8.4 cubic feet, Municipal Annexations and Correspondence File, 1970-1979; 6 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Office of State Budget. Support Services. Capital Improvement (Paper Copies) File, 1929-1974; 171 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Monthly Report (Paper Copies) File, 1925-1976; 1,247 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Ombudsman Office. School Projects, 1991-1992; 3 cubic feet.

Governor's Office. James G. Martin. Washington Office. Issues and Correspondence, 1985-1992; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Aging. Administration and Management. Governor's Advisory Council on Aging Minutes File, January 1976-December 1979; 1 cubic foot, Department of Human Resources File, January 1980-January 1984; 1 cubic foot, Governor's Office File, 1980-1984; 1 cubic foot, Area Agencies File, January 1974-December 1978; 1 cubic foot, Legislative (Federal and State) File, January 1977-December 1979; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Aging. Plans and Policy Section. Department of Human Resources Annual Plan of Work/Annual Report File, 1976-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Facility Services. Certificates of Need Section. Project File, 1973-1981; 94 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Facility Services. Child Day Care Section. Policy, Planning, and Reporting Unit. Automated Systems' Reports and Statistics File, 1979-1983; 21.8 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Facility Services. Office of Emergency Medical Services. Central File. Departmental File, September 1973-1981; 3 cubic feet, Legislative File, 1978-1979; 0.8 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Facility Services. Office of Emergency Medical Services. Field Operations Branch. Region File, 1977-1981; 7 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Facility Services. Office of Rural Health Services. Central File. Colleges and Universities File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot, Federal Programs File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot, Department of Human Resources File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot, Governor's Office File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot, Division File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot, Other State Agencies File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot, Other Health Centers File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot, County File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot, Publicity File, 1973-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Medical Assistance. Medical Policy and Utilization Control Section. Administration. Medicaid On-Site Medical Review Reports File, 1981-1983; 8 cubic feet, Early Periodic Screening and Diagnostic Treatment Correspondence File, 1979-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Mental Health. Council on Mental Retardation. Council and Committees Reports and Minutes, February 1964-June 1969; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services. Deputy Director for Alcohol and Drug Services Office. Alcohol and Drug Sources File, 1980-1983; 6 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services. Mental Health Study Commission. Mental Health Study Commission File, 1975-January 1985; 15 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services. State Facilities, Area Programs or Contract Agencies. Administrative Correspondence File, April 26, 1969-1981; 2.3 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Mental Health, Mental Retardation and Substance Abuse Services. Western Carolina Center, Morganton. Scrapbooks, 1969-1978; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Human Resources. Division of Services for the Blind. Business Affairs. Self-Employment Program. Payroll Books File, 1946-1955; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Services for the Blind. Director's Office. Commission Meetings File, March 1977-June 1978; 0.8 cubic feet, Director's Administrative Correspondence File, 1977-June 1981; 12 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Services for the Blind. Programs and Facilities. Social Services. Evaluation and Statistics. Planning, Program Evaluation, and Statistics File, 1976-1980; 6 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Attorney General's Rulings File, 1919-1963; 2 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, County Letter File and Index, 1942-1974; 3 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, County (Policy and Procedure) Letter File, 1974-1976; 3 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Blueprints of the Confederate Woman's Home, 1915; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Director's Office. Director's Administration and Management File, 1982 and prior; 5 cubic feet, Director's Correspondence File, 1982 and prior; 3 cubic feet, Division of Social Services Staff File, 1982 and prior; 4 cubic feet, Correspondence with Department of Human Resources File, 1982 and prior; 4 cubic feet, Correspondence with State Agencies File, 1982 and prior; 2 cubic feet, Correspondence with U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (Washington Office) File, 1982 and prior; 2 cubic feet, Correspondence with U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (Atlanta Office) File, 1982 and prior; 3 cubic feet, Correspondence with Other Federal Agencies File, 1982 and prior; 3 cubic feet, Correspondence with Affiliated Organizations File, 1982 and prior; 1 cubic foot, North Carolina Attorney General File, 1982 and prior; 1 cubic foot, Social Services Legislative File, 1982 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Family Services Section. Statistical Reports File, 1937-1949; 5 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Family Services Section. Adult and Family Services Branch. Letters and Manuals File, 1945-1972; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Planning and Information. Administration. Monitoring Reports File, 1978-June 1981; 4 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Program Administration. Family Services. Adult and Family Services. Geropsychiatric Consultation Program Study File, 1966-1975; 1 cubic foot, Burial Fund for Migrant Workers File, 1975-1980; 0.3 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Public Assistance Section. Food Stamp Operations Branch. Section Administrator's Program Reference File, 1976-1983; 4 cubic feet, United States Department of Agriculture Correspondence File, 1976-June 1983; 3 cubic feet, County Correspondence File, 1976-June 1983; 4 cubic feet, Food Stamp Program Reports File, 1976-1980; 0.8 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Public Assistance Section. Fraud Prevention and Corrective Action Branch. State Reviews File, 1976-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Region II. Individual and Family Grant Program File, 1979-1980; 0.8 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Regional Administration. Job Corps Section. Other Agency Correspondence File, 1966-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Social Services Block Grant and Employment Programs. Administrative Support. Comprehensive Annual Services Plan File, July 1975-June 1980; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Social Services Block Grant and Employment Programs. Administrative Support. Policy. Title XX Policy Advisory Committee File, 1977-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Social Services Block Grant and Employment Programs. Employment Programs. Title V File, 1965-1969; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Social Services. Social Services Block Grant and Employment Programs. Section Records. Emergency Food and Shelter Program File, April-October 1983; 4 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Youth Services. Administration. Director's Office. Director's General Correspondence File, July 1979-June 1984; 10 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Youth Services. Assistant Director for Administrative Services. Administrative Services General Correspondence File, July 1977-June 1980; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Youth Services. Assistant Director for Community-Based Services. Program Agreements File, July 1977-June 1980; 5 cubic feet, County Administrative Correspondence File, 1978-1981; 2 cubic feet, Department of Human Resources File, 1978-1981; 1 cubic foot, Central Office File, 1978-1981; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Division of Youth Services. Assistant Director for Community-Based Services. Therapeutic Camping Branch. Therapeutic Camping System Program File, July 1977-June 1982; 1 cubic foot, Administrative File, July 1977-June 1985; 5 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Youth Services. Assistant Director for Institutional Services. Assistant Director for Institutional Services General Correspondence File, July 1979-June 1981; 5 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Youth Services. Director's Office. School Correspondence File, July 1979-June 1984; 5 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Youth Services. Institutions Standards. Administration. School Director's Office Records. Director's General Correspondence File, July 1977-June 1981; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Division of Youth Services. Institutions Standards. Program Services. Academic Records. Principal's Correspondence File, 1971-1973 (Raleigh); 6 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Governor Morehead School. Director's Office. Past Curriculums File, 1962-1968; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Office of the Deputy Secretary. Subject File, March 1982-1984; 6 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Information Systems Department File, 1975-1979; 3 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Budget and Analysis. Director. Administrative Services Division Background File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Division of Economic Opportunity. Community Services Block Grant Program File, 1982-1983; 21 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Information and Referral Division. Administrative File, 1978-1982; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Legal Affairs. Administrative Procedures Act History File, 1980-1983; 12 cubic feet, Rulemaking Hearings File, 1979-1983; 5 cubic feet, Departmental Directives File, 1977-1983; 3 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Legislation/Grants and Administration Procedures. DHR, Boards, Commissions and Advisory Committees File, 1975-1976; 1 cubic foot, Section 504 Reports File, 1978; 5.4 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Personnel Management Services. Director's Office. Correspondence File, 1977-1979; 3 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Public Affairs Office. Photographs File, 1993 and prior; 3.1 cubic feet, News Releases File, July 1979-June 1980; 1 cubic foot, Speech File, July 1978-June 1980; 2 cubic feet.

Human Resources. Office of the Secretary. Secretary's Office. Administrative and Program Records File, 1981-1984; 16 cubic feet, Subject File, 1981-June 1983; 4 cubic feet.

Insurance. Administrative Services. Deputy Commissioner. Legal Division. Public Hearings File, 1962-1979; 61 cubic feet, Court Cases File, 1973-1980; 18 cubic feet.

Insurance. Commissioner's Office. Subject File, 1985 and prior; 57 cubic feet.

Insurance. Commissioner's Office. Special Assistant for Public Relations. Speeches File, 1973-1974; 3 cubic feet, Miscellaneous Information File, 1984 and prior; 3 cubic feet.

Insurance. Company Services Group. Financial Evaluation Division. Financial Compliance Section. Annual Statement of Foreign Insurance Companies File, 1978-1982; 246.6 cubic feet, Statistical History File, 1977-1982; 10.8 cubic feet.

Insurance. Safety Services Group. Engineering Division. North Carolina Building Code Council File, 1948-1975; 7 cubic feet.

Insurance. Senior Deputy Commissioner for Public Services. Consumer Services Division. Health Insurance Advisory Board Material File, 1977-1985; 3 cubic feet, Property and Liability Topics File, 1980-1985; 9 cubic feet,

Immediate Division Head of Consumer Services Insurance Topics File, 1985-1986; 1 cubic foot.

Insurance. Senior Deputy Commissioner for Regulatory Services. Subject File, 1974-1984; 6 cubic feet.

Insurance. Senior Deputy Commissioner for Regulatory Services. Deputy Commissioner for Field Services. Special Services Unit. Collection Agencies File, 1976-1982; 7 cubic feet, Unlicensed Collection Agencies File, 1977-June 1983; 2 cubic feet, Motor Clubs File, 1976-1981; 1 cubic foot, Premium Finance Companies File, 1976-1981; 4 cubic feet, Premium Finance Quarterly and Annual Reports File, 1978-1982; 6 cubic feet.

Insurance. Technical Services Group. Life, Accident, and Health Division. Approved Policies File, January 1966-1971; 78 cubic feet.

Insurance. Technical Services Group. Property and Casualty Division. Licensed Bureaus File, 1966-1974; 6 cubic feet, Inactive and Superseded Companies File, 1978-1984; 3 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Administrative Staff. Press Secretary/Public Information. Press Releases File, January 1974-December 1984; 1 cubic foot.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Central Files Section. Attorney General's Combined Opinions and Correspondence for State Agencies File, 1969-1971; 5.8 cubic feet, Attorney General's Office Correspondence File, 1978-1981; 13 cubic feet, Attorney General's Miscellaneous Opinions File, 1970-1971; 2.6 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Consumer Protection Section. Anti-Trust Investigations and Cases File, 1974-1980; 3 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Corrections Section. Multiple Civil Rights Litigations Cases File, 1987-1990; 5 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Criminal Justice Standards Division. Director's Office. North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission File, 1980-1984; 4.6 cubic feet, North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Council File, 1972-1979; 4 cubic feet, Minutes File, 1972-1979; 2.8 cubic feet, Correspondence File, 1982-1984; 3 cubic feet, North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission Minutes File, 1984-1985; 2 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Federal Habeas Section. Master Case/Federal Habeas Corpus File, 1964-1980; 133.2 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Health and Public Assistance Section. Closed Health Services Case File, June 1973-November 1977, 1985-1988; 6 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Highway Section. Contracts and Land. Closed Case File, July 1977-March 1979; 69 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Human Resources Section. Medical Facilities. Closed Case File, prior to 1983; 24 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Property Control Section. Attorney General's Correspondence File, 1978-1980; 3 cubic feet, Attorney General's Opinions File, 1973-1975; 3 cubic feet, Department of Administration Correspondence File, 1978-1980; 3 cubic feet, Closed Department of Administration Court Cases File, 1968-1970; 3 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. Revenue Section. Informal/Advisory Letter Opinions File, 1960-1965; 5 cubic feet.

Justice. Office of the Attorney General. State Agency Section. Attorney for Personnel/Retirement/Board of Elections/ Divorce and Licensing Boards. Closed Case File, 1976-1985; 11 cubic feet. Attorney for Alcoholic Control Board/Sheriffs/State Bureau of Investigation/Police Information Network and Other Areas. Active Cases File, 1972-1984; 6 cubic feet.

Labor. Apprenticeship Division. Apprenticeship Council Minutes File, 1977-1985; 1 cubic foot, Director's Correspondence File, 1977-1987; 14 cubic feet.

Labor. Elevator and Amusement Device Division. Departmental Correspondence File, 1978-1980; 4 cubic feet.

Labor. Mine and Quarry Section. Annual Production Reports File, 1956-1973; 4 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Assistant Secretary for Natural Resources. Water Resources. Director's Office. Navigation Projects File, 1963-1982; 2 cubic feet, Beach Erosion Projects File, 1970-1981; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Division of Community Assistance. Special Projects. State Community Development Grants File b. Remaining Grant, 1980-1986; 0.5 cubic foot, State Community Development Grants File, 1977-1984; 4 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Division of Land Resources. Planning and Inventory. General Correspondence File, March 1987 and prior, 5 cubic feet, Coastal Plans (Summaries) File, March 1987 and prior; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Division of Parks and Recreation. Administrative Section. Division Administrative (Remaining) File, 1980 and prior; 12 cubic feet, State Parks and Lakes (Remaining) File, 1980 and prior; 10 cubic feet, Administrative (Operations Chief) File, 1972-June 1983; 2 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Division of Parks and Recreation. Consulting Services Section. Consulting Service Study, Survey, and Training (Remaining) File, 1980 and prior; 3 cubic feet, Consultants Inactive File, 1980 and prior; 6 cubic feet, Consultant Services Grants (Remaining) File, June 1980 and prior; 2 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Division of Parks and Recreation. Operations Section. Operations Administrative File, 1980 and

prior; 12 cubic feet, Interpretative Operations Reference (Remaining) File, 1945-June 1980; 6 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Division of Parks and Recreation. Planning and Special Studies Section. Recreation Inventories, Surveys, and Maps (Remaining) File, June 1980 and prior; 1 cubic foot, North Carolina Trails Program (Remaining) File, 1980 and prior; 11 cubic feet, Outdoor Recreation Planning Resources Materials (Remaining) File, 1980 and prior; 1 cubic foot, North Carolina Natural and Scenic Rivers Program File, 1980 and prior; 1 cubic foot, Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan File, 1980 and prior; 5 cubic feet, Natural Heritage Program (Remaining) File, 1980 and prior; 2 cubic feet, Agencies and Organizations File, 1970-1978; 5 cubic feet, Commissions and Committees, 1970-1978; 1 cubic foot, Institutions of Higher Learning File, 1970-1978; 1 cubic foot, Power Companies and User Company Project File, 1970-1978; 2 cubic feet, Annual Plans File, 1970-1978; 1 cubic foot, Tennessee Valley Authority Projects File, 1970-1978; 1 cubic foot, Regional File, 1964-1978; 11 cubic feet, Project File, 1960-1978; 2 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Environmental Management. Air Quality. Emission Inventory System File, 1978-1979; 9 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources. Cooperation Records. Cooperation Subject File, September 1959-December 1973; 1 cubic foot.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources. Emergency Jobs Program. Projects File, 1975-1978; 3 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Forest Resources. Field Projects. a. Wood Energy File, 1977-1983; 4 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Office of Administrative Hearings. Closed Hearings File, May 1978-May 1986; 9 cubic feet.

Natural Resources and Community Development. Secretary's Office. Departmental Memorandum File, 1984; 2 cubic feet, State and Federal Agency Correspondence File, 1977-1979; 5 cubic feet.

Nursing. Central Files. Examination Reports File, 1903-1975; 2 cubic feet and 3 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Opticians. Administrative Unit. Board Officials' Correspondence File, 1967-1981; 2 cubic feet.

Personnel. Director's Office. Correspondence File, 1977-1984; 3 cubic feet.

Personnel. Equal Opportunity Services Division. Administrative Section. Affirmative Action Correspondence File, 1976-October 1980; 3 cubic feet.

Personnel. Workforce Resources Division. Subject File, January 1975-December 1979; 1 cubic foot.

Physical Therapy Examiners. Minutes File, February 9, 1952-February 15, 1991; 0.5 cubic foot.

Public Education. Controller's Office. Controller's File, 1979-1980; 3 cubic feet.

Public Education. Controller's Office. Assistant Controller's Area—Budget Management. Division of Planning and Research. Lists of Graduates, 1982-1985; 1 cubic foot, EEO-5 Report File, 1977-1978; 1 cubic foot, Office of Civil Rights Reports File, 1978-1980; 4 cubic feet, Public School Survey File, High School Dual Enrollment and Twelfth Grade Course Participation Study File, 1977-1982; 1 cubic foot.

Public Education. Controller's Office. Assistant Controller's Area—Fiscal Control. Division of Auditing and Accounting. Accounting Section. Teacher Scholarship Loans File, July 1984-June 1986; 2 cubic feet.

Public Education. Controller's Office. Deputy Controller. Division of Transportation. Departmental Subject File, 1983-1984; 2 cubic feet, Contract Expenditures for Exceptional Children File, 1975-1982; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Auxiliary Services. Division of School Facility Services. Insurance Section. Property Insurance Closed Claims File, July 1976-June 1980; 3 cubic feet, Annual Financial Statements File, July 1949-June 1979; 1 cubic foot, Monthly Status Reports File, 1951-June 1981; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Auxiliary Services. Division of School Services. Transportation Services Section. Administrative Unit. Principal's Bus Reports File, 1981-1983; 3 cubic feet, County Correspondence File, 1981-1984; 2 cubic feet, School Bus Accidents Reports File, 1980-1983; 5 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Financial Services. Assistant State Superintendent's Office. Budget and Fiscal File, 1967-1968; 6 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Financial Services. Assistant State Superintendent's Office. Prior Controller's Subject File, 1970-June 1984; 57 cubic feet, Management and Programs File, 1979-1982; 5 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Financial Services. Division of School Business Services. Financial Reporting and Auditing Section. Reporting and Auditing Area. Public School Facility Bonds File, 1973-1985; 16.6 cubic feet, Vocational Education Special Projects Expenditures File, 1982-1985; 33 cubic feet, Vocational Education Monthly Report on State Aid to Local Units File, 1979-1983; 3.6 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Financial Services. Division of State Accounting Services. Grant Accounting Section. Notification of Grant Awards File, July 1981-June 1982; 4 cubic feet, Correspondence File, July 1979-June 1982; 85 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Program Services. Division of Exceptional Children's Services. Director's Office. Divisional Administration (Reference) File, 1981-1982; 3 cubic feet, Attorney General's Rulings and Opinions File, 1975-1983; 0.8 cubic foot, Local Education Agency

Correspondence File, 1981-1982; 2 cubic feet, Organizations, Councils, Commissions, Associations, and Committees Correspondence File, January 1981-December 1982; 5 cubic feet, South Atlantic Regional Deaf/Blind Center File, 1981-1983; 1 cubic foot, Governor's School History File, 1963-1984; 5.8 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Program Services. Division of Exceptional Children's Services. Willie M. Programs Section. Early Childhood Education Federal Project Proposals File, 1977-1981; 3 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Program Services. Division of Media and Technology Services. Office of the Director. School Media Programs. Standards File, 1969-1971; 0.8 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Program Services. Division of Student Services. Office of the Director. Director's Office. Director's Correspondence (Administrative) File, 1982-1983; 0.3 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Research and Development. Division of Development Services. Grants and Assistance Section. Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) Advisory Committee File, 1972-1982; 3 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Research and Testing Services. Administration. Research and Testing Services Correspondence File, 1978-1982; 4 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Assistant State Superintendent for Research and Testing Services. Statewide Testing. Annual Testing File, 1981-1984; 4 cubic feet, Competency Test File, May 1983-June 1984; 3 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Associate State Superintendent (Regional Centers, School Planning, Community Schools, and Special Projects). N.C. Commission on Public Schools Laws (Renfrow File) File, 1975-1976; 2 cubic feet, Division of Community Schools and Special Projects, 1976-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Deputy State Superintendent. Division of School-Community Relations. News Releases File, 1929-1978; 1 cubic foot, Administrative File, 1971-1982; 4 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Deputy State Superintendent. Management Services. Administrative File, 1981-1984; 15 cubic feet, Leadership Conference Notebook File, 1981, July 1982, 1983-1985; 11.2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Division of School Planning. School Photographs File, 1950s and 1960s; 5.4 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Assistant State Superintendent's Office. Assistant State Superintendent. Associations, Committees, and Councils File, 1978-1982; 1 cubic foot, Departmental File, 1977-1983; 4 cubic feet, Local Education Agency File, 1978-1980; 1 cubic foot, Accreditation File, 1979-1980; 1 cubic foot, Agencies File, 1981-1983; 1 cubic foot, Legislative Committees File, 1974-1975; 1 cubic foot, Program Informa-

tion File, 1973-1981; 1 cubic foot, Remediation File, 1977-1982; 1 cubic foot, Testing File, 1977-1983; 1 cubic foot, Speech File, 1974-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Assistant State Superintendent's Office. Curriculum and Instruction Resource Center. Extended School Day Programs File, 1980-1981; 1 cubic foot, Education and Work Program File, 1979-1981; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Assistant State Superintendent's Office. Deputy Assistant Superintendent. Textbooks File, 1971-1976; 1 cubic foot, Career Education Program File, 1977-1979; 0.8 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Assistant State Superintendent's Office. Special Assistant for Secondary Education. Special Assistant's Administrative File, 1978-1980; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Arts Education. Arts Education Curriculum Study File, 1983-1984; 1 cubic foot, Edwin Gill Theater Project File, 1980-1984; 5 cubic feet, Special Projects File, 1971-1985; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Communications Skills. Reading Section. Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) Consultants File, 1978-1980; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Exceptional Children. Director's Office. Headcount Audit File, July 1980-June 1982; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Science. Governor's Council on Marine Sciences File, 1969-1978; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Vocational Education. Agricultural Education. Consultant's Future Farmers of America File, 1965-1972; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Vocational Education. Business and Office Education. Future Business Leaders of America History File, 1964-1979; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Vocational Education. Director's Office. Division Correspondence File, 1976-1982; 3 cubic feet, US Department of Education Correspondence File, January 1977-June 1981; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Vocational Education. Health Occupations Education. Health Occupations Students of America History File, January 1974-June 1983; 7 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Vocational Education. Home Economics Education. Future Homemakers of America History File, 1949-1983; 4 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Vocational Education. Program Improvement. North Carolina State Plan for Vocational Education File, 1961-1982; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Instructional Services. Division of Vocational Education. Trade and Industrial Education. Vocational Industrial Clubs of America File, July 1974-June 1978; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Office of the State Superintendent. Assistant to the State Superintendent. Division Development File, 1980; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Office of the State Superintendent. Communications/Information and Publications. Statewide School Bond Election File, 1969-1975; 1 cubic foot, Photographs File, 1969-1975; 1 cubic foot, Public Instruction Newsletters File, January 1969-July 1983; 3 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Office of the State Superintendent. Deputy State Superintendent. Deputy State Superintendent's Administrative File, 1982 and prior; 14.4 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Office of the State Superintendent. Management. Southeast Regional Council for Educational Improvements File, 1978, 1979; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Personnel Services. Assistant State Superintendent's Office. Assistant state Superintendent's Correspondence File, 1981-1984; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Personnel Services. Deputy Assistant State Superintendent. Deputy Assistant State Superintendent's Management and Program File, 1978-1981; 0.8 cubic foot, Teacher of the Year Program File, 1975-1979; 0.8 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Regional Education Centers. Regional Center Administration File, July 1974-May 1984; 1.8 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Research and Development. Division of Development. Division Correspondence File, 1979-1981; 5 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Senior Associate State Superintendent. Department Subject File, 1978-1981; 2 cubic feet, State Government Correspondence File, 1979-1982; 1 cubic foot, Departmental File, 1979-1982; 6 cubic feet, North Carolina Administrative Procedures Act File, 1979-1984; 2 cubic feet, Regional Center File, 1979-1982; 5 cubic feet, Local Education Agency File, 1969-1985; 12 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Support Services. Division of Exceptional Children. Assistant Director's Office. Policy, Personnel Development and Regional Services. Education Consolidation Improvement Act Chapter I Handicapped File, July 1980-1983; 7 cubic feet, State Hearing Review Cases File, January 1976-May 1985; 7 cubic feet, Very Special Arts Program File, 1978-1979; 1 cubic foot, Special Study Institutes File, 1975-1976; 1 cubic foot, State Staff Development Programs File, 1981-1983; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Support Services. Division of Exceptional Children. Director's Office. Interagency Services Section File, 1981-1984; 1 cubic foot, Personnel Development and Regional Services Section File, 1981-1984; 2 cubic feet, Equal Education Opportunities Plans File, 1975-1984; 21 cubic feet, Program and Standards Reports File, 1978-1982; 8 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Support Services. Division of Student Services. Director's Office. Civil Rights Unit File, 1964-1981; 10 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Support Services. Division of Student Services. Human Relations Section. Civil Rights Complaints File, 1964-1981; 1 cubic foot, Civil Rights Compliance Reports File, 1964-1981; 2 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Support Services. Division of Support Programs. National Defense Student Loan Project File, July 1980-June 1982; 1 cubic foot.

Public Instruction. Support Services. Division of Support Programs. Compensatory Education Section. State Government File, 1979-1981; 3 cubic feet, US Office of Education File, 1979-1981; 1 cubic foot, Numbered Memorandums Notebook File, 1977-1982; 1 cubic foot, LEA Project File, July 1980-June 1982, July 1983-June 1985; 44 cubic feet.

Public Instruction. Support Services. Division of Support Programs. Migrant Education Section. Section Correspondence File, 1981-1984; 3 cubic feet, Annual Evaluation Report File, 1980-1981; 1 cubic foot, Regular School Term Migrant Education Projects File, July 1979-June 1981; 4 cubic feet, Summer Migrant Education Projects File, 1980; 1 cubic foot.

Revenue. Corporate Income and Franchise Tax Division. Monthly Analysis of Combined Income and Franchise Tax Collections File, July 1980-June 1984; 2 cubic feet.

Revenue. Property Tax Division. Intangibles Tax Section. Director's Legal File, 1925-1977; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Revenue. Secretary and Deputy Secretaries. Legislative File, 1977; 3 cubic feet, Subject ("Miscellaneous Files") File, 1977-1983; 6 cubic feet, Governor's Office File, 1977-1984; 3 cubic feet, News Clippings File, 1982; 1 cubic foot.

Revenue. Tax Research Division. Annual County Reports File, 1930-1949, 1955-1969; 16 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Annual Municipal Reports File, 1929-1954; 73 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Secretary of State. Entry Taker's Returns, Haywood County, 1824-1828; 5 items, original manuscript. For Record Only; previously transferred as Pasquotank County Miscellaneous Records, Registry of Dealers and Salesmen of Securities, 1938-1962; 3.6 cubic feet, Index to Securities, Dealers, and Salesmen, 1925-1945; 1 cubic foot, Oaths of Office (includes Constitution of 1868 and Amendments), 1868-1965; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Permanent Rolls of Registered Voters (Voter Registration Records), 1902-1908; 27 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Land Grant Record Books, 1663-1959; 61 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Secretary of State. Report on the Survey of the State Boundary Line Adjacent to Union and Mecklenburg Counties Made [in] May and June, 1886 by Arthur Winslow, Eng., Raleigh, N.C.; 1 item, original manuscript. For Record Only; previously filed in the Map Collection as M.C.11-L.

Secretary of State. Corporations Division. Corporations Books File, 1901-1957; 426 volumes, Bank Charters File, 1912-1946; 11 volumes, Completed Liquidation File, 1986-1988; 20 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Secretary of State. Land Grant Office. Warrants, Plats, etc., Burke-Dobbs Counties; 142 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm, Master Index to Grants File, 1663-1959; 43 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Entries Rejected File, 1906; 0.3 cubic foot, Supporting Data for Grants File, 1663-1959; 535 cubic feet, Master Index to Grants File, 1663-1959; 36 cubic feet, Index Books File, 1663-1901; 10 volumes, Land Grant Record Books File, 1663-1959; 198 volumes, Oyster Beds—Entries and Claims File, 1885-1920; 0.3 cubic foot, Grant and Court Orders—Altering Grants File, 1778-1891; 1 cubic foot, Protested Grants Issued on Application File, 1910-1914; 1 cubic foot, Undelivered Grants File, 1887-1893; 0.3 cubic foot, County and Town Seals File, ca. 1912; 0.25 cubic foot, Military Surveys, 1800-1808; 1 volume, Land Grant Bond Book M, 1779-1794; 1 volume, Applications for Grants, 1926-1936; 1 volume, Record of Protests, 1905-1921; 1 volume, Grants Delivered and Mailed, 1899-1954; 1 volume.

Secretary of State. Notary Public Division. Notary Public Certification File, 1976-1985; 86 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Secretary of State. Publications Division. County Abstracts of Votes File. Primary, Second Primary, and General Elections, 1970-1978, 1980, 1982; 32 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Session Laws of North Carolina, 1785-1937; 195 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm, Session Laws of North Carolina, 1987, 1989; 5 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm, Journals of Special Conventions File, 1861-1875; 9 volumes.

Secretary of State. Secretary's Office. Registered Lobbyists File, 1981-1984; 6 cubic feet, Secretary of State's Correspondence File, 1985; 1 cubic foot.

Secretary of State. Trademarks and Annexations. Trademark Applications File, 1903-1953; 12 volumes, Index to Trademarks File, 1903-1984; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Transportation. Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights. Old Civil Rights File, 1968-1981; 6 cubic feet.

Transportation. Assistant State Highway Administrator. Highway Needs File, 1976-1983; 4 cubic feet.

Transportation. Division of Highways. Bridge Maintenance Unit. Bridge File, 1986 and prior; 14 cubic feet. Design Services Unit. Public Hearings Maps (Federal Aid and Interstate Projects) File, 1960-1980; 65 bundles. Maintenance Unit. Prison Labor Reports and Correspondence File, July 1980-June 1982; 1 cubic foot.

Transportation. Division of Highways. Planning and Research Branch. Current Planning Unit. Powell Bill-Eligibility File, 1981, July 1982, 1983; 15 cubic feet.

Transportation. Division of Highways. Project Management Branch. Blue Ridge Parkway Deeds File, 1935-1958; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Transportation. Division of Motor Vehicles. Collision Reports Section. Traffic Data Branch. "Arrest Disposition" File, 1969-1976; 1 cubic foot.

Transportation. Fiscal Section. Accounting Branch. Monthly Financial Statements File, 1981-1982, July 1983-June 1985; 5 cubic feet.

Transportation. Fiscal Section. Office of the Controller. Interoffice, Departmental, and Agency Correspondence File, 1978-1982; 16 cubic feet, Office Administration Subject File, July 1978-June 1982; 8 cubic feet.

Transportation. Office of the Secretary. Legislation File, 1977-1982; 3.5 cubic feet, Federal Agencies File, 1977-1980, 1982-1983; 1.5 cubic feet, State Agency Correspondence File, 1977-1983; 2.5 cubic feet, Department of Transportation Correspondence File, 1977-1983; 5 cubic feet, Secretary's Outgoing Correspondence File, 1980-1981; 1 cubic foot, Associations, Boards, and Committees File, 1980-1983; 2 cubic feet, Highway Bond Issue File, 1980-1981; 2 cubic feet.

Transportation. Public Affairs Division. Press Releases File, January 1974-December 1978; 4 cubic feet.

Transportation. State Highway Administrator. Federal Highway Administration Policy and Procedure Correspondence and Reference File, 1975-1983; 1 cubic foot, State Highway Administrator's Division File, 1980-1982; 13 cubic feet, State Highway Administrator's General Correspondence File, October 1978-1981; 1 cubic foot, Contractor's Verified Claims File, prior to 1973; 6 cubic feet, Unit Heads Correspondence File, 1980-1982; 7 cubic feet.

Treasurer. World War I Veterans Loan Fund File, 1932-1950; 6 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Treasurer. Administrative Services Division. Support Services Section. Budget Unit. Bond Sale File, 1950-1975; 0.8 cubic foot.

Treasurer. Investment and Banking Division. Monthly Budget Ledger Printout File, 1917-1988; 115 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Treasurer. State Advisory Council on Vocational and Applied Technology Education. Correspondence File, 1969-1979; 3 cubic feet.

Treasurer. State and Local Government Finance Division. Municipal Government Audit Reports File, July 1974-June 1975; 6 cubic feet, Districts and Authorities Government Audit Reports File, July 1974-June 1975; 1 cubic foot, Completed Bond and Note File, 1945-1950; 25 cubic feet.

Vital Records. Death Certificates, 1909-January 1930; 224 reels, 16 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Microfilm copy by the Genealogical Society of Utah of original records in Archives custody.

2. COUNTY RECORDS

a. Original Records Arranged and Accessioned

"Boxes" are vertical Fibredex boxes of .4 cubic foot content.

Anson. 1 volume inventories and accounts of sales, 1868. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Buncombe. 2 volumes including 1 orders and decrees, 1873-1877, and 1 special proceedings docket, 1869-1878. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles, county records numbers and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Burke. 3 volumes including 1 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1843-1847, and 2 execution docket, superior court, 1844-1850.

Caldwell. 2 volumes including 1 record of estates, 1847-1867, and 1 record of accounts, 1887-1914. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Carteret. 7 volumes including 1 trial docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1849-1868, and 6 record of estates, 1829-1862. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.) Also 18 pamphlets in 6 manuscript boxes, including 4 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1785-1812; 2 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1775-1815; 3 trial docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1793-1811; 1 appearance docket, superior court, 1816-1832; 5 trial docket, superior court, 1816-1868; and 3 guardians' docket, 1818-1846. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles, county records numbers and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Caswell. 3 volumes receipts in equity, superior court, 1840-1872. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Catawba. 1 volume levies on land, 1843-1868 (includes minutes, board of county commissioners, 1868-1880, and minutes, board of education, 1880-1881). (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Chatham. 35 volumes including 5 minute docket, superior court, 1913-1931; 1 civil issue docket, superior court, 1882-1898; 1 execution docket, inferior court, 1878-1885; 1 state docket, inferior court, 1878-1885; 16 record of estates, 1799-1868; 3 record of accounts, 1909-1934; 1 appointment of executors, administrators, guardians, and masters (apprentice), 1868-1903; 2 record of settlements, 1913-1934; 3 record of elections, 1902-1942; and 2 orders and decrees, 1870-1902. (16 volumes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Cherokee. 2 volumes including 1 equity enrolling docket, superior court, 1866-1868 (includes minute docket, superior court, 1868-1869; appointments of justices of the peace, 1873-1895; and precinct boundaries, no date), and 1 record of probate, 1869-1880 (includes equity minute docket, superior court, 1866-1868). (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Currituck. 1 volume bastardy bonds, 1830-1870 (includes constables bonds, 1829-1840, 1853). (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.)

Granville. 26 boxes including 17 marriage bonds and 9 taxables, no date, 1747-1887. (25 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred. Marriage bonds listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Guilford. 41 volumes including 1 execution docket, superior court, 1868-1887; 1 supplementary proceedings, superior court, 1894-1899; 1 state docket, superior court, 1855-1868; 1 clerk's fee docket, 1853-1857; 1 clerk's receipt docket, 1886-1890; 22 record of estates, 1816-1868; 7 record of accounts, 1869-1903; 1 record of widows' year's support, 1886-1921; 3 record of settlements, 1869-1898; 2 probate fee docket, 1868-1930; and 1 guardian summons docket, 1828-1850. (40 volumes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles, county records numbers and inclusive dates. For record only.) Also 416 boxes including 21 marriage bonds; 4 apprentice bonds and records, 1817-1914; 3 bastardy bonds and records, 1779, 1816-1874, 1877, 1923; 9 civil action papers, 1774-1930; 8 civil action papers concerning land, 1817-1935; 1 civil action papers concerning mines, 1845-1892; 1 ejectments, 1808-1868; 1 ejectments (summary proceedings), 1871-1908; 9 land divisions, partitions and surveys, 1825-1939; 3 land condemnations, 1909-1937; 15 land foreclosures and mortgage sales, 1873-1931; 2 miscellaneous land records, 1784-1959; 275 estates records, 1778-1933, 1939, 1942; 31 guardians' records, 1775-1933; 15 adoption records, 1878-1931; 2 lunacy records, 1826-1930; 3 confederate pension records, no date, 1890-1972; 1 confederate pension receipt book, 1930-1939; 2 school records, 1853-1929; 5 miscellaneous records, 1771-1934; and 2 assignees, trustees and receivers, 1867-1935. (224 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred. Marriage bonds listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. Bastardy bonds and records previously transferred as 2 boxes; shifting of records to relieve overcrowded boxes increased quantity to above. For record only.)

Halifax. 10 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Haywood. 5 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Henderson. 64 boxes including 2 bastardy bonds and records, 1840-1936, 1953, and 62 wills, 1797, 1817, 1835-1969. (5 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred. Bastardy bonds and records listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.)

Hyde. 1 volume execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1823-1825 (includes trial docket, rough, 1824-1825). (Above listed was previously transferred as a Currituck County record; listed again to reflect correction to title and county records number. For record only.)

Jackson. 4 volumes including 1 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1860-1868 (includes execution docket, superior court, 1869-1885); 1 record of estates, 1853-1879, 1885 (includes wills, 1853-1868); 1

record of maiden names of divorced women, 1940-1971; and 1 orders and decrees, 1869-1908. (1 volume of the above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates. For record only.)

Johnston. 12 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Jones. 29 volumes including 1 appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1859-1868 (includes issue docket, superior court, 1878-1887); 1 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1861-1862, 1866-1868 (includes execution docket, superior court, 1869, 1878-1899); 1 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1860-1868; 10 minute docket, superior court, 1820-1932; 1 execution docket, superior court, 1864-1868; 5 record of estates, 1780-1854; 2 record of accounts, 1868-1925; 1 administrators' bonds, 1926-1938; 1 record of guardians, 1908-1933; 5 record of settlements and division of estates, 1830-1902; and 1 special proceedings docket, 1869-1912. (5 volumes of the above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Lincoln. 20 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Macon. 4 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Madison. 3 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

McDowell. 2 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Mecklenburg. 644 boxes including 13 marriage bonds; 146 civil action papers, no date, 1782-1959, 1966; 64 civil action papers concerning land, no date, 1784-1959, 1961, 1965; 4 ejectments, no date, 1793-1954, 1977; 1 land sold for taxes, 1893, 1896, 1931-1950; 17 attachments, executions and liens on land, 1855-1968; 2 land condemnations, 1892-1968; 25 foreclosures of mortgages and deeds of trust, 1870-1955; 322 divorce records, 1846-1969; and 50 assignees, receivers and trustees, 1847-1848, 1860-1957. (88 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred. Marriage bonds listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Montgomery. 2 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Moore. 38 volumes including 1 apprentice bonds, 1890-1903; 6 execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1818-1867; 4 trial and appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1798-1854; 1 index to trial docket,

1785-1868; 1 minute docket, superior court, 1869-1873 (includes list of commissioners of affidavits, 1868-1873, and oaths and appointments of justices of the peace, 1871-1875, 1881, 1882); 2 appearance docket, superior court, 1835-1869; 1 equity trial docket, superior court, 1850-1868; 4 execution docket, superior court, 1834-1881 (includes execution docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1867-1868); 1 recognizance docket, superior court, 1836-1844, 1849; 5 record of estates, 1820-1862; 1 record of dowers, 1889-1921; 2 record of widows' year's support, 1889-1968; 1 guardians' bonds, 1908-1929; 3 guardians' accounts, 1834-1931; 1 tax list, 1852-1858, 1860; 1 record of naturalizations, 1887-1917; 1 county accounts, 1796-1841; and 2 record of pensions, 1890-1919.

Nash. 7 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

New Hanover. 115 boxes including 4 marriage bonds and 111 wills, 1732-1961. (24 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred. Marriage bonds listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.) Also 1 document will of Cornelius Harnett, 1782. (Above listed was previously transferred as part of a private collection; listed again to reflect removal to county records. For record only.)

Northampton. 7 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Onslow. 1 volume appearance docket, superior court, 1834-1868. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title, county records number and inclusive dates. For record only.) Also 4 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Pasquotank. 1 volume equity execution docket, superior court, 1824-1831. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.) Also 2 boxes and 1 oversized manuscript box miscellaneous land records, 1694-1946. (Above listed were previously transferred as 2 boxes; listed again to reflect correction to inclusive dates and change in quantity after removal of 7 folders to oversize manuscript box. For record only.) Also 5 documents in 1 folder Haywood County entry taker's returns, 1824-1828. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect removal to secretary of state records. For record only.)

Perquimans. 5 volumes including 1 state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1847-1868; 1 trial and appearance docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1858-1862; 1 execution docket, superior court, 1852-1869; 1 state docket, superior court, 1847-1861, 1866-1868; and 1 record of deeds probated, 1878-1884 (includes tax levies on land, 1878-1885; list of commissioners of affidavits and probate of deeds, 1879-1883; and list of justices of the peace, 1877-1885).

Person. 1 box railroad records, 1886-1921. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Pitt. 1 volume record of settlements, 1858-1868. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Polk. 5 volumes including 1 officials bonds, 1865-1866 (includes record of deeds, 1862, 1865-1867); 1 record of deeds, 1863-1865; and 3 record of probate, 1855-1902. Also 2 boxes including 1 railroad records, 1872-1909, and 1 assignees, receivers and trustees, 1855-1909. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles, county records numbers and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Richmond. 1 volume trial docket, superior court, 1807-1823. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Robeson. 19 volumes criminal minute docket, superior court, 1909-1966. (1 volume of the above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.) Also 211 boxes including 1 bastardy bonds and records, 1911, 1935-1966; 183 criminal action papers, no date, 1803-1966; and 27 coroners' inquests, no date, 1857-1965. (57 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred.)

Rockingham. 14 volumes including 9 record of estates, 1829-1868; 1 record of guardians, 1855-1868; and 4 record of elections, 1878-1922. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles and county records numbers. For record only.)

Rowan. 23 boxes marriage bonds. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect change in quantity after rearrangement from manuscript boxes. For record only.)

Sampson. 7 volumes state docket, court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1806-1868. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles. For record only.)

Stanly. 8 volumes including 1 appearance docket, superior court, 1869-1883 (includes summons docket, superior court, 1869-1899; summons before the clerk, 1878-1885; and special proceedings docket, 1886-1888, 1898-1899); 1 state docket, superior court, 1866-1894 (includes presentment docket, superior court, 1885-1893); 2 trial docket, superior court, 1868-1899 (includes record of sales of land, 1869-1888); 1 record of sales of land, 1875-1899; and 3 school fund ledger, 1910-1920. (1 volume of the above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and county records number. For record only.)

Surry. 2 volumes including 1 record of probate, 1868-1902, 1918, and 1 record of trustees, 1897-1901. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to titles, county records numbers and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Transylvania. 1 volume minute docket, superior court, 1867-1868 (includes officials bonds, 1868-1910). (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to title and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Tyrrell. 2 boxes miscellaneous papers, no date, 1769-1908. (Above listed were previously transferred; listed again to reflect corrections to county records numbers and inclusive dates. For record only.)

Wake. 1 volume record of probate, 1875-1880. (Above listed was previously transferred; listed again to reflect correction to title. For record only.) Also 119 boxes wills, 1771-1966. (59 boxes of the above listed were previously transferred.)

b. Records Received from Other Than Official Sources
Abbreviation C.R.X.

Madison. 1 volume school fund ledger, 1882-1891.

Rowan. 2 folders (in box) including civil action papers, 1806, 1807, and slave record, 1812.

Watauga. 1 volume minutes of the board of road commissioners, 1918-1921.

c. Original Records Received but Not Yet Arranged and Accessioned

In some instances inclusive dates and quantities are approximations only.

Buncombe. 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1919-1921. Received from the clerk of superior court, June 4, 1993.

Carteret. 13 cartons (13.0 cubic feet) including 12.5 cartons (12.5 cubic feet) civil actions, 1900-1940, and .5 cartons (0.5 cubic foot) criminal actions, 1909-1918. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 17, 1992.

Catawba. 5 cartons (5.5 cubic feet) including 2.75 cartons (3.0 cubic feet) civil and criminal actions, 1910-1918, and 2.25 cartons (2.5 cubic feet) estates, 1925-1945. Received from the clerk of superior court, May 19, 1993. Also received were 6 cartons (6.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1908-1944. Received from the clerk of superior court, September 24, 1993.

Chatham. 2 cartons (2.0 cubic feet) wills, 1900-1940. Received from the clerk of superior court, December 8, 1992.

Duplin. 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) including .75 cartons (0.75 cubic foot) widows' year's support, 1913-1968; .25 cartons (0.25 cubic foot) poll tax lists, 1902-1920; and 1 shuck election abstracts, 1932. Received from the clerk of superior court, June 1, 1994.

Edgecombe. 8 folders (0.2 cubic foot) applications and notices for resumption of prior name, 1985-1992. Received from the clerk of superior court, October 6, 1993.

Guilford. 50 cartons (55.0 cubic feet) including 5 cartons (5.0 cubic feet) widows' year's support, 1886-1968; 26 cartons (30.0 cubic feet) wills, 1929-1968; and 19 cartons (20.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1920-1940s. Received from the clerk of superior court, March 9, 1993. Also received were 9

cartons (9.0 cubic feet) estates, 1951-1953. Received from the clerk of superior court, October 13, 1993.

Jackson. 10 cartons and 1 Fibredex box (10.3 cubic feet) including 9 cartons (9.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1860s-1913; 1 Fibredex box (0.3 cubic foot) wills, 1866-1920s; and 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) special proceedings, 1890-1913. Received from the clerk of superior court, September 30, 1993. Also received were 11 cartons (11.0 cubic feet) civil actions, coroners' inquests, estates, wills and special proceedings, 1906-1941. Received from the clerk of superior court, January 19, 1994.

Jones. 23 cartons (29.5 cubic feet) including 17.5 cartons (17.5 cubic feet) civil actions, 1909-1968, and 5.5 cartons (12.0 cubic feet) estates and special proceedings, 1800-1935. Received from the clerk of superior court, November 16, 1992.

Moore. 1 carton (1.0 cubic foot) miscellaneous, 1893-1960s. Received from the clerk of superior court, October 21, 1993.

Perquimans. 18 cartons (18.5 cubic feet) including 6 cartons (6.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1909-1956; 4.5 cartons (4.5 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1909-1955; 6.5 cartons (7.0 cubic feet) estates, 1878-1935; .5 cartons (0.5 cubic foot) special proceedings, 1906-1910; and .5 cartons (0.5 cubic foot) grand jury reports and miscellaneous, 1930s. Received from the clerk of superior court, October 5, 1993.

Robeson. 29 cartons (29.0 cubic feet) including 15 cartons (15.0 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1911-1940, and 14 cartons (14.0 cubic feet) special proceedings, 1930-1946. (Criminal actions have been arranged and transferred.) Received from the clerk of superior court, June 16, 1993. Also received were 46 cartons (46.0 cubic feet) including 17 cartons (17.0 cubic feet) civil actions, 1911-1916; 25 cartons (25.0 cubic feet) criminal actions, 1941-1966; and 4 cartons (4.0 cubic feet) coroners' inquests, 1860-1950. (Criminal actions and coroners' inquests have been arranged and transferred.) Received from the clerk of superior court, June 24, 1993.

d. Microfilm Copies of County Records

Negative microfilm copies of county records filed for security purposes.

<i>County</i>	<i>Reels</i>
Alamance	9
Alleghany	2
Anson	1
Ashe	1
Bertie	2
Bladen	2
Brunswick	27
Buncombe	23
Cabarrus	2
Caldwell	15
Camden	22

<i>County</i>	<i>Reels</i>
Catawba	204
Chatham	13
Cherokee	101
Clay	2
Cleveland	7
Columbus	10
Craven	56
Cumberland	1
Dare	21
Duplin	6
Durham	107
Franklin	9
Gaston	140
Granville	2
Guilford	150
Harnett	22
Henderson	27
Hoke	13
Iredell	474
Jackson	9
Lee	18
Lincoln	1
Martin	14
Moore	26
Nash	42
New Hanover	2
Orange	10
Perquimans	1
Person	5
Pitt	20
Randolph	95
Richmond	3
Rockingham	1
Stanly	1
Surry	66
Swain	21
Union	11
Vance	20
Wake	63
Warren	48
Watauga	5
Wayne	108
Wilkes	156

<i>County</i>	<i>Reels</i>
Wilson	29
Yancey	49
<i>Total</i>	2,295

3. MUNICIPAL RECORDS

a. Original Records

None

b. Microfilmed Records

Negative Microfilm Copies of Municipal Records Filed for Security Purposes.

Ayden. Commissioners' Minutes, 1986-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Battleboro. Minutes, 1925-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Benson. Commissioners' Minutes, 1921-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Bessemer City. Minutes, 1975-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Boone. Minutes, 1987-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Boonville. Commissioners' Minutes, 1973-1991, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Calabash. Minutes, 1973-1989, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Carrboro. Minutes, Board of Aldermen, 1984-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Clayton. Minutes, 1989-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Clemmons. Minutes, 1986-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Coats. Minutes, 1986-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Draper. Minutes, 1949-1967, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Drexel. Minutes, Board of Aldermen, 1975-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Dunn. Minutes, 1982-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Minutes, Planning Board, 1972-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Durham. Minutes, 1990-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Eden. Minutes, 1967-1990, 4 reels, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Elizabeth City. Minutes, 1984-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Faison. Commissioners' Minutes, 1927-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Fletcher. Minutes, 1989-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Minutes, Planning Board, 1990-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Minutes, Park and Recreation, 1992-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Ordinances,

1990-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Resolutions, 1989-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Franklin. Minutes, Board of Aldermen, 1979-1990, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Goldsboro. Minutes, Board of Aldermen, 1979-1993, 2 reels, 16mm. negative microfilm; Resolutions, 1977-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Hamlet. Minutes, 1989-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Highlands. Minutes, 1979-1991, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Holly Ridge. Minutes, 1980-1991, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Hookerton. Minutes, 1967-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Hope Mills. Minutes, 1986-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Hudson. Commissioners' Minutes, 1933-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm, 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Jacksonville. Minutes, 1985-1994, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Ordinances, 1980-1988, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Kill Devil Hills. Minutes, 1989-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Knightdale. Minutes, 1938-1993, 2 reels, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Kure Beach. Minutes, 1947-1991, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

La Grange. Minutes, 1981-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Laurinburg. Minutes, 1977-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Leaksville. Minutes, 1965-1967, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Leland. Minutes, 1989-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Lenoir. Minutes, 1986-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Lexington. Minutes, Board of Education, 1983-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Liberty. Minutes, 1984-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Lillington. Commissioners' Minutes, 1991-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Long Beach. Commissioners' Minutes, 1984-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Lumberton. Minutes, 1982-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Maxton. Commissioners' Minutes, 1988-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Minutes, Planning Board, 1979-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Ordinances, 1986-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Resolutions, 1969-1991, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Mint Hill. Commissioners' Minutes, 1987-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Moorestville. Commissioners' Minutes, 1988-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Morehead City. Commissioners' Minutes, 1990-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Ordinances, 1981, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

New Bern. Minutes, Board of Aldermen, 1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

North Topsail Beach. Minutes, Board of Aldermen, 1990-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Oriental. Commissioners' Minutes, 1987-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Pikeville. Ordinances, 1942-1989, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Pinehurst. Minutes, 1980-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Ordinances, 1980-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Red Springs. Commissioners' Minutes, 1907-1989, 2 reels, 16mm. negative microfilm, 1 reel, 35mm. negative microfilm.

Roanoke Rapids. Minutes, 1986-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Minutes, Board of Adjustment, 1954-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Rocky Mount. Minutes, 1984-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Scotland Neck. Commissioners' Minutes, 1963-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Siler City. Commissioners' Minutes, 1915-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Smithfield. Minutes, 1988-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Southern Pines. Minutes, 1983-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Ordinances, 1976-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Southern Shores. Minutes, 1979-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Minutes, Planning Board, 1979-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Southport. Minutes, Board of Aldermen, 1984-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Spray. Minutes, 1952-1968, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Statesville. Minutes, 1981-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Stoneville. Minutes, 1984-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Sunset Beach. Minutes, 1985-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Minutes, Planning Board, 1973-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Surf City. Minutes, 1985-1994, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Sylva. Commissioners' Minutes, 1989-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Tryon. Minutes, 1885-1993, 2 reels, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Valdese. Minutes, 1983-1989, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Wake Forest. Commissioners' Minutes, 1991-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Resolutions, 1991-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm; Ordinances, 1991-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Waxhaw. Commissioners' Minutes, 1987-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Whispering Pines. Minutes, 1988-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

White Lake. Minutes, 1986-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Williamston. Commissioners' Minutes, 1987-1991, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Wilmington. Minutes, 1978-1992, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Wilson. Minutes, 1987-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Winston-Salem. Minutes, Board of Aldermen, 1991, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

Yaupon Beach. Commissioners' Minutes, 1985-1993, 1 reel, 16mm. negative microfilm.

4. FEDERAL RECORDS

National Archives Microfilm Publications. Descriptive Books, 35th-39th U.S. Colored Troops; 1 reel, 35 mm. diazo microfilm. In-house duplicate of microfilm purchased by Historical Publications Section from the National Archives, Washington, D.C.

Population Schedules (slave) of the Seventh Census of the United States, 1850; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house duplicates of microfilm in the possession of the North Carolina State Library.

Population Schedules (slave) of the Eighth Census of the United States, 1860; 8 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house duplicates of microfilm in the possession of the North Carolina State Library.

Records Relating to Confederate Naval and Marine Personnel. Hospital and Prison Records of Naval and Marine Personnel; 7 reels, 16 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Gift of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, Captain Samuel A. Ashe Chapter, Raleigh, via Charlotte Carrere, Garner.

Reference File Relating to Confederate Medical Officers; 3 reels, 16 mm. positive and diazo microfilm. Gift of Charlotte Carrere, Garner.

5. CHURCH RECORDS

a. Printed and Original Records

Anson County. First United Methodist Church, Wadesboro. *First United Methodist Church, Wadesboro, NC, 1790-1990*, 1 volume, printed. Gift of Randy H. Tarleton, First United Methodist Church, Wadesboro.

Durham County. St. Mark AME Zion Church, Durham. *St. Mark A.M.E. Zion Church, Durham, North Carolina, 1956-1960*; 1 item, printed. Gift of David B. Chiswell, Cary.

Forsyth County. *Memorabilia of Salem Congregation, 1931-1961*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the Moravian Archives, Winston-Salem.

Gaston County. Beaver Dam Lutheran Church. *Observations concerning . . . Beaver Dam Lutheran Church: A Challenge for Our Time*, by Mrs. Mary Frances Mauney and Rev. John D. Mauney Jr., 1992; 1 booklet, printed (2 copies). Gift of Mrs. Mary F. Bagby Mauney, Cherryville.

St. John's Lutheran Church, Cherryville. *Thirteen Pastors and 110 Birthdays to The Glory of God*; 1 volume, printed (2 copies). Gift of Mrs. David R. Mauney Jr., Cherryville.

Granville County. Timothy Darling Presbyterian Church (USA), Oxford. Centennial program and church history, 1888-1988; 1 item, printed. Gift of Barbara T. Cain, Raleigh.

Johnston County. Good Samaritan Baptist Church. *To God Be the Glory, 1874-1991*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mary Y. Harrison.

Person County. Brooksdale United Methodist Church. *The Brooksdale Legacy: A History of Brooksdale United Methodist Church, 1893-1993, 100 Years of Service to God's Kingdom*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Terry Roberson, Roxboro.

Rowan County. Lower Stone Reformed Church. Baptismal Record, 1822-1884; 19 pages, typescripts. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Third Creek Presbyterian Church, Cleveland. *Third Creek Presbyterian Church: An Architectural Essay*, by Davyd Foard Hood, 1985; 1 item, printed. Gift of Davyd Foard Hood via Barbara T. Cain, Raleigh.

Scotland County. Church in the Pines Presbyterian Church, Laurel Hill. *A Church of Their Own: Church in the Pines, 1893-1993*, 1 volume, printed. Gift of Robert J. Cain, Raleigh.

Wake County. Community United Church of Christ, Raleigh. Minutes of the Church Council, Board of Deacons, and Congregational Meeting, correspondence, newsletters, newspaper clippings, reports, bulletins, photographs, etc., 1881-1985, including non-parochial records of the Evangelical and Reformed Church of Raleigh, 1954-1968, and copies of minutes of the Raleigh Friends Meeting, 1926-1966; 19 cubic feet. Gift of the Community United Church of Christ, Raleigh.

b. Microfilmed Records

Negative microfilm copies of church records filed for security purposes.

General. Presbyterian. Salem Presbytery Association, Minutes, 1989-1991; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Alamance County. Cross Roads Presbyterian Church, Mebane. Session Minutes, 1820-1972, Congregation and Session Minutes, 1972-1991; 2 reels, 16 and 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Buncombe County. St. Lawrence Catholic Church, Asheville. Death Register, 1925-1992; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Cabarrus County. First Presbyterian Church, Concord. Session and Congregational Minutes, 1966-1993; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Cumberland County. MacPherson Presbyterian Church. Minutes, 1800-1989; 2 reels, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Durham County. St. Philips Episcopal Church, Durham. Vestry Minutes, 1968-1992, Parish Register, 1968-1983; 2 reel, 16 and 35 mm. negative microfilm (1 reel previously transferred).

Gaston County. Holy Trinity Lutheran Church, Gastonia. Annual Reports, 1980-1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Johnston County. Antioch Baptist Church, Middlesex. Church Membership Record and Church Minutes, 1973-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Lee's Chapel Advent Christian Church, Four Oaks. Minutes and Roll, Cemetery Plots, 1926-1956; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Primitive Baptist Church of Christ at Salem, Wendell. Constitution and Articles of Faith, 1871-1993; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Wilson's Mills Christian Church (Disciples of Christ), Wilson's Mills. Christian Women's Fellowship, Treasurer's and Secretary's Books, 1905-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Jones County. White Oak Primitive Baptist Church. Church Minutes, 1854-1960, Various Papers, various dates; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Lee County. Eurphronia Presbyterian Church. Minutes of the Session and Congregational Minutes, 1838-1981; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Mecklenburg County. St. Peter's Catholic Church, Charlotte. Death Register, 1967-1992; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only. Paw Creek Presbyterian Church. Session Records, 1843-1991, Original Deeds, various dates, Combined Church Register, various dates, Membership Records, 1920-1962, Treasurer's Records, 1832-1869, Deacon's Minutes, 1956-1987, Congregational Minutes, 1956-1991; 6 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Philadelphia Presbyterian Church, Mint Hill. Session Minutes, 1969-1992; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Moore County. Bethesda Presbyterian Church, Aberdeen. Session and Congregational Minutes, 1966-1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. Prosperity Friends Church. Church Minutes, 1938-1984; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Nash County. Lee's Chapel Baptist Church, Middlesex. Church Minutes and Register, 1978-1992; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

New Hanover County. First Presbyterian Church, Wilmington. Congregational Minutes, 1986-1991; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Onslow County. Bay Meeting House Primitive Baptist Church. Minutes, 1867-1987; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Orange County. Ebenezer Baptist Church, Durham. Membership Roll and Minutes, 1970-1985; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Rowan County. Third Creek Presbyterian Church, Cleveland. Session and Congregational Minutes, 1946-1990; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm.

Surry County. Stoney Ridge AME Zion Church, Shoals Community. Minutes, Membership Roll, Financial Transactions, 1910-1991; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Union County. Our Lady of Lourdes Catholic Church, Monroe. Death Register, 1956-1992; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Wake County. Christ Episcopal Church, Raleigh. Vestry Minutes, 1969-1991; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. White Memorial Presbyterian Church, Raleigh. Church Minutes and Register, 1975-1993; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

6. ORGANIZATION RECORDS

Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority. Alpha Theta Omega Chapter; Addition. Scrapbooks, 1991, 1992; 2 items. Gift of Docenia Hammond, Raleigh.

American Society of Landscape Architects, North Carolina Chapter; Addition. Meeting announcements, minutes, and agendas, correspondence, member handbooks, manuals, chapter roster, etc., 1986-1993; 2.5 cubic feet. Gift of Alison A. Pockat, Cary.

Carolina Charter Corporation. General records, correspondences, funds and receipts, meetings and reports, 1960-1967; 1 Fibredex box. Gift of Robert J. Cain, secretary-treasurer, Carolina Charter Corporation, Raleigh.

Cherokee Historical Association; Addition. Scrapbooks, 1970-1985, Cherokee Cyclorama and Wax Museum Photograph Album [1984]; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Microfilmed by Archives and Records from originals in the possession of the Cherokee Historical Association, Cherokee.

Cherokee Historical Association. Scrapbooks and newspaper clippings, 1951-1971; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Microfilmed by Archives and Records from originals in the possession of the Cherokee Historical Association, Cherokee.

Daughters of the American Revolution; Addition. Scrapbook of state chapters titled "Revolutionary Historical Research of North Carolina," compiled by Eva Downey Barnett, Edward Buncombe Chapter, Asheville, undated (but ca. 1937); 1 item. Transferred from the North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

Fifth Division Credit Union. Minutes of meetings, financial reports, and miscellaneous records, 1939-1950, 1953-1967, 1969, undated; cash journals, 1939-1975; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Gift of the State Employees Credit Union, Raleigh, via Leanne Phelps; original records filmed and destroyed.

Horne Committee on the Memorial to the North Carolina Women of the Confederacy; Addition. Invitation to the Unveiling of the Memorial, June 10, 1914; 1 item, printed. Transferred from the North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

North Carolina Alliance for Health, Physical Education, Recreation, and Dance; Addition. Subject files, association material, committee files, member-

ship correspondence, publications, president's correspondence, etc., 1992 and prior; 0.5 cubic foot. Gift of Dr. Elizabeth Bookhout, Durham.

North Carolina Art Society; Addition. Art purchases, 1950-1953; 1 reel (20 feet), 16 mm. negative and duplicate negative microfilm. Source/donor unknown.

North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs; Addition. Newsletters, 1986-1992, board and convention minutes and reports, fall 1986-spring 1992, district minutes and miscellaneous materials, 1986-1992, proclamations and awards, 1981-1984, 1987-1991, and fifteen issues of *Music Club Magazine*, autumn 1987-winter 1991; 0.5 cubic foot. Gift of the North Carolina Federation of Music Clubs by Elizabeth T. Beam, Raleigh.

North Carolina Literary and Historical Association; Addition. Minutes, 51st Annual Session, December 7, 1951; 1 reel (1 foot), 35 mm. negative and duplicate positive microfilm. Source/donor unknown.

North Carolina Museums Council; Addition. Board of Directors, Minutes, 1991; 1 three-ring notebook. Gift of the North Carolina Museums Council via Rhonda Tyson, North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh.

North Carolina Museums Council; Addition. President's papers, 1988-1990, minutes, January 1987-November 1988, and engraved metal name plates from the Professional Service Award trophy; 2 notebooks, 1 volume, and 5 metal plates. Gift of the North Carolina Museums Council by Barbara Taylor, Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City.

North Carolina Sane/Freeze (later North Carolina Peace Action: For a Sane World). Board minutes, annual reports, budgets, newsletters, petitions, and material on fund raising, projects, celebrations, lobbying of officeholders on peace issues, campaigning for candidates in congressional elections, etc., ca. 1981-1993; 14 cubic feet. Gift of North Carolina Peace Action: For a Sane World by William H. Towe, president, Cary.

North Carolina Society Of Washington, D.C. Circular letters, yearly programs, photographs, newspaper clippings, yearly reports, etc., showing activities of the society in the club year 1953/1954 and during all the club years from 1956/1957 through 1970/1971; 1/3 cubic foot. Gift of the estate of Carol McNeill Pugh, Washington, D.C., by Mrs. Rosalie Massengale, Chapel Hill, via Ms. Lindsay Michie, Winston-Salem.

Raleigh Garden Club; Addition. Treasurer's reports, 1977-1991, audits, 1965, 1967, 1973, 1977, 1979, 1981, 1985, 1989, ledger sheets, 1970-1977, 1979-1989, miscellaneous financial records, 1979-1989, and a card file of resigned and deceased members; 2 Fibredex boxes and 3 card file drawers. Gift of Dorothy H. Jordan, Raleigh.

Raleigh Music Club; Addition. "Presidents, 1927-1984," 1 item, scrapbook. Gift of Maxine Eleanor Taylor Fountain, Raleigh.

Sir Walter Cabinet; Addition. Scrapbook, 1991-1992; 1 item. Gift of Mrs. Marvin Ward, Raleigh.

Sons of the American Revolution, North Carolina Society; Addition. Bulletin, October, 1929; 1 item, printed (2 copies). For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

United Daughters of the Confederacy; Addition. *Minutes of the Ninety-Sixth Annual Convention of the North Carolina Division*, Salisbury, October 7-10, 1992; 1 volume, printed. Gift of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, Raleigh.

Woman's Club of Raleigh. Addition. North Carolina Federation of Women's Clubs Year Book, 1915-1916; 1 volume. Gift of the Oklahoma Historical Society, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

7. ACADEMIC RECORDS

Blanton's Junior College. Student academic and financial aid records, 1930-March 1992; 28 cubic feet. Gift of Wayne W. Blanton, Blanton's Junior College, Asheville.

Phillips Junior Colleges. Student academic records of the Phillips Junior Colleges in North Carolina and their predecessor schools, 1901-1992; ca. 106 cubic feet. Gift of Phillips Colleges, Inc., Gulfport, Mississippi, by M. Lee Bradbury, Raleigh.

8. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS

Allen, Walser H., Jr. Personal professional files of Allen as a professor of history, chiefly at UNC-Wilmington, and related organization files; 4 cubic feet. Gift of Rev. Walser H. Allen Jr., Wilmington.

Bishop Laundry Company, Inc.; Addition. Certificate of Incorporation certified by J. Bryan Grimes, 1916; 1 item, original typescript. Gift of William D. Bennett, Raleigh.

Black Mountain College Miscellaneous Collection; Addition. Exhibition catalogue entitled *The Black Mountain College Connection: John Cage, Merce Cunningham, Irwin Kremen, and M. C. Richards*; 1 item, printed. Gift of Prof. Irwin Kremen, Duke University, Durham.

Bullock, Walter. Electrostatic copies of Civil War era letters, 1860-1866; 24 items. Gift of Frances Boyd Harper, Henderson.

Burns, Adelphus J.; Addition. Letters dated March 1, 1963, to September 10, 1864; 16 items. Gift of various Burns family members, North Carolina and Virginia, via George Burns Williams, Raleigh.

Burns, Dana Blackburn; Addition. Four maps of the North Carolina-Tennessee state line and one carbon typescript of William Davenport's 1821 field notes; 5 items. Transferred from the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Cantwell, John L. Papers, 1855-1896; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 22.

Carraway, Gertrude S.; Addition. Correspondence, 1925-1983, writings and speeches, photographs, and Historical Commission, Tryon Palace, and Daughters of the American Revolution files; 11 cubic feet. Bequest of Gertrude S. Carraway, deceased, New Bern, via Joseph R. Carraway, Administrator C.T.A., Greenville, South Carolina.

Christensen, Rob. Political campaign materials from the Hunt-Helms senatorial campaign, 1984; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Rob Christensen, Raleigh.

Clapp, Henry Austin. "Letters to the Home Circle", 1862-1863, and "Autographs of Field and Staff, 44th Regiment. M.V.M., and of Company F", 1863; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Microfilm copy by Archives and Records of originals in the possession of Tryon Palace Restoration, New Bern.

Collins, Josiah. Plantation Account Books, 1839-1868; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of A.B. 265.1-265.8.

Coltrane, David S.; Addition. Correspondence relating to appointments, engagements, church, farm, property, appointment as director of the Department of Administration, newspaper clippings and news releases, speeches, correspondence and studies concerning mental health and mental health clinics and the establishment of the state Mental Health Department, publications and brochures, files as consultant to the governor on economy and efficiency, etc., ca. 1937-1970; 11 cubic feet. Transferred from the Department of Administration via Records Services. For Record Only; previously accessioned as State Agency Records, Department of Administration, Human Relations Council.

Coltrane, David S.; Addition. Correspondence, reports, speeches, minutes, programs, and other papers of Coltrane as a member of the Council of State Governments and its affiliated organizations, the Board of Higher Education, Commission on Reorganization of State Government, the Governor's Commission on Education beyond the High School, etc., 1957-1965; 6.5 cubic feet. Transferred from the Department of Administration via Records Services.

"Cookery Receipts": An Eighteenth Century Cookbook; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. Microfilm copy by Archives and Records of an original in the possession of Tryon Palace Restoration, New Bern.

Davie, William Richardson; Addition. Copy of Governor Davie's *Instructions to be Observed for the Formations and Movements of the Cavalry, Published agreeably to a Resolution of the Legislature of North Carolina*, 1799; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mrs. Harry Givens, Sebastian, Florida.

Douglas, Robert Martin. Letters addressed to Douglas in both a private capacity and as private secretary to President Grant by various persons during the years from 1866 to 1873, three enclosures to letters, and two poems; 143 items. Gift of R. Dick Douglas Jr., Greensboro.

Eborn Family; Addition. A leather bound duodecimo volume of forty leaves (disbound) containing Cutler family vital records, 1726-1856, Beaufort County; 1 item. Gift of Catherine A. Kastle, Jacksonville.

Edwards, Weldon N.; Addition. A 1785 Bible in which is recorded the marriage of Gov. James Turner to his wife, Polly, and the birth of their son,

Thomas; 1 item. Gift of Col. James H. Reeder, Raleigh. For Record Only; previously accessioned as Miscellaneous Collection, Bibles.

Fonvielle, John O. Correspondence, 1942-1945, exchanged between Technical Sergeant John O. Fonvielle and his mother, Mrs. L. O. Fonvielle Sr. of Goldsboro, during World War II; ca. 500 items. Transferred from the South Carolina State Museum, Columbia, South Carolina, via Fritz Hamer, chief curator.

Fowle, Daniel G.; Addition. Letters, postcards, photographs, newspaper clippings, commonplace books, speeches, printed ephemera, typescripts, and eight reels of cinematographic film; ca. 500 items. Gift of Charles P. Wood, Lizard Lick.

Graves, Calvin. Papers, 1833-1877, 1950; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 238.

Harper, F. M.; Addition. Diploma of Francis Marion Harper, two photographs of an unknown male subject by Wharton & Tyree, envelopes of articles and pictures of F. M. Harper, and a portfolio of papers and materials relating to "The History Club"; 20 items. Gift of Miss Ann Hodges, Linden.

Henderson, Thomas. Papers, 1810-1811; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 19.

Hodges, John M., and Ruth; Addition. Genealogical chart of the Worth family and a letter from Isaac Williams to James C. Hodges dated February 16, 1865; 2 items. Gift of Miss Ann Hodges, Linden.

Hurst, James. Account book, Edenton, 1726-1764, and George Blair Account Book, Edenton, 1771-1772; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of A.B. 324 and A.B. 325.

Jeffreys, William Andrew, Family. Original letters, deeds, bills of sale, commission, legal writs, wills and estates papers, bills, invoices, receipts, accounts, invitations, telegrams, printed items, and newspaper clippings, 1782-1939; ca. 1000 items. Gift of Mary Jeffreys Rogers, Louisburg. For Record Only; formerly held on loan as the William Andrew Jeffreys and Family Papers and as the Mary Jeffreys Rogers Papers.

Jeffreys, William Andrew, Family; Addition. *The American Chesterfield, or Way to Wealth, Honor, and Distinction; being selections from the Letters of Lord Chesterfield to his Son . . . with alterations and additions suited to the Youth of the United States, by a Member of the Philadelphia Bar*, 1828; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mary Jeffreys Rogers, Louisburg.

Johnston, Hugh Buckner. Scrapbooks; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 206.1-206.11.

Littleton, W. K.; Addition. Civil War letters, letters of dismissal from Lick Creek Baptist Church, certificates of ordination, manuscript obituary, deed, records of births and deaths of the Bell, Miller, and Moose families, an essay titled "Stick to Your Farming," school account books, and a broadside containing political cartoons; 21 items. Gift of Patricia L. Whiteside, Rockville, Mary-

land; Donna L. Taylor, Guilford, Connecticut; and Barbara L. Wakamo, Atlanta, Georgia.

McCulloh, Henry Eustice. Survey Book, 1762-1773; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. Purchased from the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Macon, Nathaniel. Papers, 1773, 1804-1848; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 10.

Miscellaneous Papers; Addition. Autograph of Letitia Tyler Semple from the flyleaf of a book, and accompanying advertisement for *Facsimile of Washington's Accounts*; 2 items. Gift of Secretary Betty Ray McCain, North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh.

Miscellaneous Papers; Addition. State land grant, #1806, to James Patterson, Orange County, July 12, 1811; 1 item. Gift of the Presbyterian Church (USA), Department of History, Montreat.

Mitchell, Thornton W.; Addition. Correspondence and publications, 1984-1993, and photographs, 1956; 2 Fibredex boxes. Gift of Thornton W. Mitchell, Raleigh.

Morrison, Fred G.; Addition. Materials on the North Carolina Justice Fellowship Task Force and its recommendations for correctional and sentencing reform in North Carolina, 1992-1993; 11 items. Gift of Fred G. Morrison, Raleigh.

Murfree, William. Tax receipt book, 1768-1770; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 1801.

Pearce, Isaac E. Letters, 1857-1863, envelopes, a manuscript poem entitled "Home Again", and a photograph of a young woman; 29 items. Gift of D. Scott Wiggins, Glen Allen, Virginia.

Pollock, Thomas. Miscellaneous Papers, 1711-1842; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 31.1.

Pou, Edward W. Family and legal correspondence, cotton factor correspondence, estates papers, land records, slave papers, etc., 1840-1873; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Virginia Pou Doughton, Raleigh. For Record Only; previously accessioned as an addition to P.C. 219: Edward W. Pou (1863-1934) Papers.

Pou, Edward W.; Addition. Letters written to Pou concerning business and politics and a petition requesting the incorporation of Boon Hill, Johnston County, 1866-1870; 15 items. Gift of Virginia Pou Doughton, Raleigh.

Price, Whitman. Papers, 1854-1885, principally relating to Price's agricultural implements patents; 102 items. Gift of Penny Price Joyner, Raleigh.

Pugh, E. W. Genealogical materials on the Pughs and related families; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 1631.

Rohrer, Grace J.; Addition. Correspondence, reports, memos, publications, etc., composing Mrs. Rohrer's "Personal Files" as secretary of the depart-

ments of Cultural Resources and Administration; ca. 100 items. Gift of Grace J. Rohrer, Deep Gap, via Doris Gilbert, State Controller's Office, Raleigh.

Sawyer, Tilman T. Civil War letters, 1861-1862, written by Sawyer to his sister, Dorcas Sawyer, a lock of hair of Nancy Sawyer, telegram dated January 29, 1916, and two World War II V-mail letters; 8 items. Gift of Louis O. Davenport, Raleigh.

Seals Family; Addition. Letters, cotton crop and insurance papers, deeds and land papers, bills and receipts, etc., 1842-1956; 111 items. Gift of Margaret W. Zink, Clarks Hill, Indiana.

Shaw, Colin. Papers, 1735-1861; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 20.1.

Tally, Lura Self. Legislative papers, chiefly as state senator, 1979-1992, comprising personal correspondence, constituent's letters, speeches, political speeches, scrapbook material (newspaper cuttings and photographs), bills, committee reports, supporting documents, etc.; 5 cubic feet. Gift of Hon. Lura S. Tally, Fayetteville.

Vass-Shepherd Family. Papers, various dates; 13 Fibredex boxes. For Record Only; previously accessioned as the Eleanor Vass Papers and the Vass Family Papers.

Vass-Shepherd Family; Addition. Envelope and letterhead of Shepherd and Shepherd law firm and photographs of Lilla May Vass Shepherd and her children; 5 items. Gift of Frances H. Myers, Raleigh.

Warm Springs-Swannanoa Hotel. Day Book, 1882-1883; 1 volume. Gift of Mrs. Graham A. Barden Jr., New Bern.

Whiting, David Brainard. Reminiscences, 1916, recounting Whiting's life in Raleigh, 1852-1871, and in Hamlet, ca. 1872-1880s; 97 pages, electrostatic copies of typescript. Gift of Mrs. Mary W. Dorman, Pembroke.

Whiting, William Henry Chase. Papers, 1861-1880; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 195.

Wiser, Betty Hutchinson; Addition. Pre-legislative organizations and legislative papers; 6 cubic feet. Gift of Betty H. Wiser, Raleigh.

Wiser, Betty Hutchinson; Addition. Selected legislative files, mostly of the 1989 session, and some 1985 session printed matter; 1 cubic foot. Gift of Betty H. Wiser, Raleigh.

Young, John G. Papers, 1861-1865; 1 reel 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of P.C. 1076.

9. PRIVATE COLLECTIONS, ACCOUNT BOOKS

Chowan County. Henry Wills Store Ledger and Daybook, 1800-1821, Edenton (also contains accounts of county claims for Chowan County, 1824-1846); 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm. In-house microfilm copy of A.B. 219.1-A.B. 219.2.

Cumberland County. E. E. Fisher Service Station and General Merchandise Store, 1938-1945, Cumberland County; 9 volumes. Gift of J. Stanford Fisher, Stone Mountain, Georgia.

10. CEMETERY RECORDS

Guilford County. *Sandy Ridge United Methodist Church Cemetery*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Nolan Efird, Colfax.

Hyde County. *In Memory of . . . : An Index to Hyde County Cemeteries*, Martha Rebecca Swindell and Romulus Sanderson Spencer Jr., 1973; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Ellen Williams, Hyde County Historical Society, Fairfield.

Johnston County. *Cemetery Records of Johnston County, Volume 7*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Elizabeth E. Ross, Clayton.

Robeson County. *Vanishing Ancestors: Cemetery Records of Robeson County, North Carolina, Volume Three*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Peggy T. Townsend, Red Springs.

Rockingham and Stokes Counties. *Cemetery Records of Rockingham and Stokes Counties, North Carolina*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Linda C. Vernon, Stoneville.

Rowan County. *Rowan County Cemeteries*, volumes 1-5; 5 volumes, printed. Gift of June C. Watson, Genealogical Society of Rowan County, Salisbury.

Stokes County. See Rockingham County

Wilson County. *Wilson County, North Carolina Cemeteries—Volume I, and Wilson County, North Carolina Cemeteries—Volume II*, 2 volumes, printed. Gifts of the Wilson County Genealogical Society, Wilson.

Wake County. Bryan Family Graveyard, McIver Family Graveyard, Cool Spring Church Cemetery, and Buffalo Presbyterian Church Cemetery; 2 pages, carbon typescripts. Source/donor unknown. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, NC Bible Records, and Miscellaneous Records. Names of Confederate Dead Removed from Gettysburg in 1871 and Reinterred in Oakwood Cemetery, Raleigh, North Carolina (also includes research notes); 10 pages, typescripts. Gift of Edward G. J. Richter, Wantagh, New York.

Miscellaneous. Rockingham County. Sardis Primitive Baptist Church Cemetery; 1 item, printed. Gift of Betty J. Baker, Knightdale.

Out-of-State—Georgia. North Carolina Confederate Soldiers Buried in Georgia, A through Y; 17 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Ricky A. Smith, Byron, Georgia. North Carolina Confederate Veterans Buried in Georgia. Compiled by Lt. James Thomas Woodward Camp, Sons of Confederate Veterans, Warner Robins, Georgia; 14 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. Gift of Ricky A. White, Byron, Georgia. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, N.C. Bible Records, and Miscellaneous Records.

Out-of-State—New York. List of Confederate Soldiers Buried in Woodlawn Cemetery, Elmira, New York; 19 pages, electrostatic copies. Source/donor unknown.

Out-of-State—South Carolina. Deaths at the General Receiving Hospital at Gordonsville . . . Buried in the Gordonsville Cemetery, South Carolina; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Lois Moore Yandle, Charlotte.

Out-of-State—Various States. Confederate Deaths and Burials; 76 pages, typescripts and electrostatic copies of typescripts. Gift of Raymond W. Watkins, Falls Church, Virginia. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, N.C. Bible Records, and Miscellaneous Records.

11. BIBLE RECORDS

Baker. Raleigh James Baker family Bible records, 1859-1973, Bertie and Hertford Counties; 2 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Baker-Busick. Baker-Busick family Bible records, 1842-1946, Guilford County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Betty J. Baker, Knightdate; copy of original in the possession of Niles B. Baker, Gatesville.

Ball. Laura Frances Griffin Ball family Bible records, 1823-1912, Craven and Wake Counties; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia.

Bennett. David Braxton Bennett family Bible records, 1853-1994, Stanly County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Robert J. Cain, Raleigh.

Benton. Johnie Ellis and Floria Elizabeth Benton family Bible records, 1852-1954, Brunswick County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of John Benton, Woodstock, Georgia.

Bodenheimer. Bodenheimer family Bible records, 1752-1882, Rowan and Davidson Counties; 11 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Donald G. Gibbons, Kernersville; copy of an original in the possession of Archives and Records.

Bradshaw. See Cates-Bradshaw

Breedlove. Benjamin Isaac and Celestia Ann Hunt Breedlove family Bible records, 1806-1989, Granville County; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Jo-Anna B. McDaniel, Oxford; copy of an original in the possession of Kathy B. May, Oxford.

Bunn. Bunn family Bible records, 1868-1905, Nash County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Hazel Little, Spring Hope; copy of original in the possession of Mrs. Bruce Moore, Spring Hope.

Burnette-King-Redd. Burnette-King-Redd family Bible records, 1758-1962, Onslow and Wake Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Boyd D. Cathey, Raleigh; copy of an original in the possession of Maude Waddell, Florida.

Burris/Burroughs. Burris/Burroughs family Bible records, 1784-1883, Stanly County; 8 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Chris O'Steen, Apex; copy of an original in the possession of Walter Clark, Albemarle.

Busick. See Baker-Busick

Casey. John T. and Cora E. Price Casey family Bible records, 1869-1959, Nash County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia.

Cate. Cate family Bible records, 1804-1913, Orange County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies and typescripts. Gift of Susan Cate, Chapel Hill.

Cates-Bradshaw. H. M. and Betty E. Bradshaw Cates family Bible records, 1810-1893, Alamance County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Tad Cates, Parkton; copy of an original in the possession of A. P. Cates Sr., Parkton.

Cavanaugh. Carmer and Susan J. Walker Cavanaugh family Bible records, 1882-1946, Duplin County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Winnie W. Rivenbark, Wallace.

Chaffin. Nathan J. and Ann Adams Chaffin family Bible records, 1772-1916, Davie and Forsyth Counties; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Isabelle Richardson Parker, Raleigh.

Chandler. Daniel Stoval and Julia Herbert Harris Chandler family Bible records, 1794-1905, Granville County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of John A. Hester, Raleigh.

Cratch-Fulford. Cratch-Fulford family Bible records, 1826-1852, Craven County; 10 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Kathryn Elizabeth Boddie Humphries, Oxford.

Curran. Simon Pinckney Curran family Bible records, 1828-1892; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Grady and Trudy Hall, Cleveland.

Currin. William Currin family records (will of William Currin), 1873, Anson County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Trudy Hall, Cleveland.

Cutler. Cutler family records, 1726-1856, Beaufort County; 24 pages, electrostatic copies. For Record Only; copy of original in the Eborn Family Papers (P.C. 1542).

Degraff. Degraff family Bible records, 1773-1874, New Hanover County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of John W. Butler, Leland; copy of an original in the possession of John A. Cook, Leland.

Dolin. James F. Dolin family Bible records, 1785-1945, Rockingham County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Leonora Walls Sutton, Madison; copy of an original in the possession of Eloise Dolin Walls Harvey, Front Royal, Virginia.

Edwards. James and Clarrisa Mashburn Edwards family Bible records, 1816-1954, Yancey County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Darlene O'Steen, Apex; copy of an original in the possession of Virgie Fox, Marion.

Elliott. Elliott family Bible records, 1844-1932, Perquimans County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. James Freeman, Fayetteville.

Ellison. James Henry Ellison family Bible records, 1803-1901, Beaufort County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Fisher. Albert G. Fisher family births and David Fisher family births, 1818-1866, Hyde County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Edward M. Garrison, Raleigh.

Fulford. See Cratch-Fulford

Fuqua. Fuqua family Bible records, 1855-1929, Granville County; 3 pages, color electrostatic copies. Gift of Robert Linwood McAllister, Apex.

Garriss. Wade Hampton Garriss family Bible records, 1803-1940, Bertie and Hertford Counties; 4 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Gettys. William M. C. Gettys family Bible records, 1832-1883, Beaufort County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of John H. Oden III, Pinetown.

Gillespie. Alexander Baxter and Elizabeth Calloway Gillespie family Bible records, 1851-1989, Iredell and Mecklenburg Counties; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Virginia G. Wessells, Richmond, Virginia.

Griffin. George Oliver Griffin family Bible records, 1827-1973, Craven, Lenoir, and Wayne Counties; 9 pages, electrostatic copies and electrostatic copies of typescripts. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia; copy of original in the possession of Kathaleen Griffin Wilson, Goldsboro.

Griffin. Cicero Bryan Griffin family Bible records, 1875-1982, Craven, Lenoir, and Wayne Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia; copy of original in the possession of Beverly C. Ramsey, Richmond, Virginia.

Griffin. George Oliver Griffin family Bible records, 1827-1945, Craven, Lenoir, and Wayne Counties; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia; copy of original in the possession of Margaret Raiford, Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

Griffin. George Oliver Griffin Jr. family Bible records, 1887-1956, Wayne County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia; copy of original in the possession of Helen Griffin Rouse, Rose Hill.

Griffin. Record of the births of slaves, 1840-1861, from the Bible of William White Griffin, Pasquotank County; 1 page, typescript. Gift of Darlene O'Steen, Apex; copy of an original in the possession of Annie Collins, Denver, Colorado.

Gunter. Abner and Susan Marks Gunter family Bible records, 1777-1901, Chatham County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Nancy B. Weller, Virginia Beach, Virginia, via Betty J. Camin, Mount Airy; copy of original in the possession of Pauline Gunter Santi.

Harding. William and Betty Jones Harding family Bible records, 1848-1960, Northampton County; 8 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Steve Harding, Apopka, Florida.

Henry. Sarah C. Henry family Bible records, 1805-1884, New Hanover and Pender Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Sarah Porter Carroll, Raleigh.

Hester. Hester family Bible records, 1811-1857, Granville County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Ben Aiken, Raleigh.

Hocutt. William Everett and Fannie Wilkerson Hocutt family Bible records, 1827-1917, Beaufort, Carteret, and New Hanover Counties; 5 pages, negative photocopies. Gift of Mrs. James A. Cox, Cary.

Holloway. Malcom McN. and Helen F. Stuart Holloway family Bible records, 1830-1955, Harnett and Wake Counties; 2 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Charlotte Holloway, Felton, Delaware; copy of an original in the possession of Don Holloway, Cary.

Holloway. Robert A. and Elizabeth McNeill Holloway family Bible records, 1827-1842, Harnett County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Charlotte Holloway, Felton, Delaware; copy of an original in the possession of Judy Haire, Fuquay-Varina.

Huggins. Edward F. and Carrie Elizabeth White Huggins family Bible records, 1874-1991, Craven County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia; copy of an original in the possession of Mildred Huggins Dail, Kinston.

Innis-McMillan. Innis-McMillan family Bible records, 1797-1914, Bladen, New Hanover, and Sampson Counties; 5 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Robert J. Cain, Raleigh.

Johnson. Daniel and Alley Olive Johnson family Bible records, 1801-1922, Chatham County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Irene Olive Kittinger, Cary.

Johnson. Rodrick Franklin and Cora Spivey Johnson family Bible records, 1819-1959, Moore and Lee Counties; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Bette Burgess Crouse, Burlington.

Jones. Catherine Ann Summerlin Herring Jones family Bible records, 1841-1968, Duplin County; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Marcia Scott Powell, Warsaw; copy of an original in the possession of Viola Carter Thigpen.

Jones. Mordecai and Martha Randolph Grigg Jones family Bible records, 1811-1907, Northampton County (?); 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Steve Harding, Apopka, Florida; copy of an original in the possession of Boyd Coyner, Williamsburg, Virginia.

King. Hiram King family Bible records, 1770-1929, Henderson County; 10 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Lucile Markham Stepp, East Flat Rock; copy of an original in the possession of the Henderson County Public Library, Hendersonville.

King. Photocopy of the will of John King, Lenoir County, 1864; 8 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Katherine Walls, Charlotte.

King. See also Burnette-King-Redd

Minga. Ambrose Minga family Bible records, 1808-1885, Warren County; 3 pages, typescripts. Gift of Joanne M. Burch, Rutherfordton; copy of original in the possession of Richard Hunter, Warrenton.

Mingus. Mingus family Bible records, 1818-1879, 1908, Swain County; 5 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. Gay Nell Wood, Warner, via Sharon Magyar, North Carolina Newspaper Project, Raleigh.

Moore. William Martin Moore family Bible records, 1775-1953, Stokes and Surry Counties; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Sandra Moffitt, Rural Hall.

Moring. Alfred Moring family Bible records, 1814-1886, Chatham and Wake Counties; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Mrs. Ashleigh M. Lucas, Cary, via Charlotte Carrere, Raleigh.

Nichols. George P. and Mary Erwin Harris Nichols family Bible records, 1806-1974, Orange County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Barbara Farthing Bonham, Summerville, South Carolina.

Oliver. James Upton and Peatie Barnes Oliver family Bible records, 1879-1957, Johnston County; 5 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Cathy H. West, Clayton.

Perry. Josiah Hunter Perry family Bible records, 1832-1973, Wake County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Boyd D. Cathey, Raleigh; copy of an original in the possession of Floyd and Essie Riggsbee, Raleigh.

Phelps. Milton Henry and Pearl Davenport Phelps family Bible records, 1889-1961, Washington County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Cathy H. West, Clayton; copy of an original in the possession of Jeannette Papineu.

Price. John Charles Price family Bible records, 1827-1906, Wayne County; 9 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia; copy of original in the possession of Milford Roscoe Price.

Oden. William A. Oden family Bible records, 1846-1930, Beaufort County; 3 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. Gift of John H. Oden III, Pine-town; copy of original in the possession of W. B. Midyette Jr., Bath.

Overman. George Washington and Mary Frances Morgan Overman family Bible records, 1849-1964, Pasquotank County and Norfolk County, Virginia; 8 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Samuel H. Overman, Dahlgren, Virginia.

Proctor. Absalum Proctor Jr. family Bible records, 1817-1932, Edgecombe and Pamlico Counties; 5 pages, electrostatic copies and typescripts. Gift of Mark W. Wheelless, Raleigh; copy of an original in the possession of Wm. Bennett Barnes, Rocky Mount.

Raiford. Ada Catherine Griffin Raiford Bible record, 1904 (with obituary of Mrs. Thomas Lindsey, n.d.); 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia.

Redd. See Burnette-King-Redd

Robason. James Robason family Bible records, 1769-1915, Martin and Tyrrell Counties; 5 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Robertson. James Henry Robertson family Bible records, 1884-1962, Martin County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Rose. Photograph of the inside of the back cover of the Alexander Rose Bible, Person County; 1 item. Gift of Rev. Ben Lacy Rose, Richmond, Virginia.

Scul. Scull family Bible records, 1755-1837, Hertford County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies of typescripts. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Sherron. Sherron family Bible records, 1860-1915, Granville County; 6 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Valeria S. Vinson, Clayton; copy of an original in the possession of J. Ennis Davis, Youngsville.

Spencer. Selby Spencer family births and John Spencer family births, 1830-1867; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Edward M. Garrison, Raleigh.

Trice. Lewis and Lorenah McCarroll Trice family Bible records, 1749-1891, Orange County; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Donald C. Trice, Pasadena, Maryland; copy of original in the possession of Rita Dukes Baroco, Pensacola, Florida.

Webb. J. Will and Annie Jane Robinson Webb family Bible records, 1839-1950, Montgomery and Richmond Counties; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Darlene O'Steen, Apex; copy of an original in the possession of Maggie Webb, Albemarle.

White. Mary Eliza Griffin White family Bible records, 1853-1929, Craven County; 2 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of A. Ray Griffin Jr., Danville, Virginia; copy of original in the possession of Emily White Hood, Dover.

Williams. Francis Marion and Fannie Ransom Williams family Bible records, 1854-1936, Catawba County; 9 pages, positive photocopies. Gift of Priscilla W. Hintze, Fayetteville.

Williamson. Garry Williamson family records, 1817-1878, Wilson County; 7 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Grace Turner, Wilson; copy of an original in the possession of Mary Rachel Barnes Miller, Wilson.

Wood. Jesse Edward and Glennie White Wood family Bible records, 1892-1944, Pasquotank and Perquimans Counties; 4 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Alma Jean Paschall, Elizabeth City.

Wood. Joseph A. Wood family Bible records, 1830-1950, Pasquotank County; 6 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Alma Jean Paschall, Elizabeth City.

12. MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

Bibles. Bodenheimer. 1728 New Testament and 1762 psalter containing Bodenheimer family information; 2 items. Gift of Donald G. Gibbons, Kernersville.

"Genealogical Data from Old Bibles in Possession of the North Carolina Historical Commission, Raleigh, N.C."; 22 pages, carbon typescripts. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Local History. Beaufort County. Manuscript history of the town of Washington titled "Washington Before the War Between the States;" 1 item, original manuscript. Gift of Mrs. Quentin Avery, Greenville.

Buncombe County. Biltmore House visitor brochures and printed "Rules For Visitors"; 3 items. For Record Only; previously accessioned as records of the North Carolina Art Society. Electrostatic copy of the 1936 Weaverville High School Annual, *The Mountaineer*; 16 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Sharon Saunders Curtin, Fuquay-Varina.

Caswell County. Undated newspaper clipping of an article entitled "Obscure Grave of Revolution: Fired First Shot At Yorktown And Is Buried In Caswell County" removed from unidentified scrapbook; 1 item. Transferred from Technical Services Branch.

Chatham County. Newspaper clipping dated July 21, 1940, from the *Durham Herald Sun* of an article titled "When United States Was Young And Her Navy Was An Infant Capt. Johnston Blakely of Pittsboro Was A Seaman's Hero" removed from an unidentified scrapbook; 1 item. Transferred from Technical Services Branch.

Durham County. Miscellaneous newspaper clippings relating to Durham and Duke University, 1882-1936, undated, removed from an unidentified scrapbook; 10 items. Transferred from Technical Services Branch. *Fiftieth Anniversary North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company, 1899-1949*; 1 item, printed. Gift of David B. Chiswell, Cary.

Johnston County. Brochure and newspaper clipping concerning the Clayton Centennial Celebration, May 1969; 2 items. Transferred from the North Carolina State Library, Raleigh.

Mecklenburg County. "Monuments and Markers of Charlotte"; 1 item, typescript. For Record Only; transferred from Compiled Genealogies, North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records.

Moore County. Materials relating to the Aberdeen centennial including, Charter Day address by Mayor Robert N. Page III, centennial edition of the *Pilot* of Southern Pines, and *A Student's Coloring Book of Historic Aberdeen, North Carolina*; 7 items, printed. Gift of Martha Thomas, Aberdeen, via Martha Battle, North Carolina Museum of History.

New Hanover County. "A Journey Thro' Life"; 1 item, carbon typescript. For Record Only; transferred from North Carolina Bible Records and Miscellaneous Records. Elizabeth Augusta Chant exhibition catalog, St. John's Mu-

seum of Art, Wilmington; 1 item, printed. Gift of Anne G. Brennan, St. John's Museum of Art, Wilmington.

Orange County. Undated newspaper clipping of an article titled "Leading Episcopal Clergyman in State After Revolution Was George Micklejohn" removed from an unidentified scrapbook; 1 item. Transferred from Technical Services Branch.

Pasquotank County. Tourist brochure titled *Historic Elizabeth City North Carolina*; 1 item, printed. For Record Only; previously accessioned as records of the North Carolina Art Society.

Robeson County. "Lumber River (Drowning Creek) Crossings," by Judge Henry A. McKinnon Jr., 1994; 3 pages, electrostatic copies. Gift of Henry A. McKinnon Jr., Lumberton.

Sampson County. *The Sampson County Yearbook, 1956-1957*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Mary King, Garner, via David Chiswell, Cary.

Wake County and Raleigh. Electrostatic copy of a letter written by John R. Miller, a soldier in the Union army, from Raleigh on April 24, 1865, describing the town and the reaction of the troops to the news of Lincoln's assassination; 1 item. Gift of Muriel Rose, Raleigh; copy of an original in the possession of Robert Seeds, Santa Monica, California. *Directory of Social Resources Raleigh, North Carolina, 1942*, compiled and published by the Raleigh Junior Woman's Club and the Wake County Council of Social Agencies; 1 item, printed. For Record Only; previously accessioned as records of the North Carolina Art Society.

Wilkes County. *We Build: A History of the North Wilkesboro Kiwanis Club*; 1 volume, printed. Gift of Frank D. Underwood, North Wilkesboro.

13. MAPS

North Carolina State and Colony Maps.

"Map of North & South Carolina, By H. S. Tanner," 1823; 1 item, positive photocopy in two sheets and a second positive photocopy in one sheet. Gift of Sandra McKee, Sanford.

North Carolina Boundary Maps.

"Fac-similii copy of a portion of the original map . . . entitled as follows: Plan of the Province Line from the Cherokee Line to Salisbury Road between North and South Carolina Certified by us this June 4 1772"; 1 item, positive photocopy. In-house photocopy of a linen tracing in S.S. 1042.

Linen tracing of original 1813 map of portion of the North Carolina-South Carolina Boundary; 1 item, positive photocopy. In-house photocopy of a linen tracing in S.S. 1042.

"Fac-similii Copy of a portion of a tracing of a map entitled and certified as follows: (By Arthur Winslow) A Map representing line between North and South Carolina from York Co. to Sea Coast," 1881; 1 item, positive photocopy. In-house photocopy of a linen tracing in S.S. 1042.

14. MILITARY COLLECTION

Civil War. Third Sergeant Drury D. Suttle's volume of autographs of Confederate prisoners of war held at Johnson's Island, Ohio, collected while a prisoner from July 18, 1863, to March 14, 1865; 1 volume, manuscript. Gift of Wallace B. Wright, Asheville.

Letter from "Kirk" [John Kirkpatrick Hannah], Camp Anderson, December 18, 1864, to Lucy M. Hannah accounting for his movements between December 9 and December 16 from the area of Fort Fisher to Weldon to Belfield Station, back to Weldon, on to Tarboro, thence back to Camp Anderson; 1 item, electrostatic copy in two sheets of a four page letter. Gift of W. Lewis Hannah, Cary.

"Experiences of A. P. Rhyne—Company H, 49th Regiment, Ransom's Brigade, 1861-1865, Confederate Army;" 12 pages, electrostatic copies of type-script reminiscence and of a newspaper article. Gift of Helen B. Styron, Raleigh.

World War I. Scrapbook compiled by an unidentified member of the 113th Field Artillery; 1 item. Gift of Prof. William S. Brockington Jr., University of South Carolina, Aiken.

Liberty Loan Campaign windshield sticker, ink blotters, envelope, applications for Liberty Loan Bonds, War Bond Club payment card and booklet; 15 items. Transferred from the Poster Collection.

World War II. Manuscript letter in French and its English translation, dated November 2, 1945, from Madame Alfred Yger to Mrs. Mamie Jones regarding the burial place in Normandy of Mrs. Jones's nephew, William F. Liles; 2 items, original manuscript and typed translation. Gift of Bryant W. Jones, Norlina, via Kim Robinson Sincox, USS *North Carolina* Battleship Commission, Wilmington.

Map of Tokyo and vicinity showing bombed-out areas. Prepared under the direction of chief of the engineers, GHQ, AFPAC, U.S. Army, by Nippon Map Co., Tokyo, February 1946; 1 item, printed. Gift of Frank Grubbs, Department of History and Politics, Meredith College, Raleigh.

Miscellaneous. *Operation Bumblebee, 1946-1948, Topsail Island, NC*, by David A. Stallman, 1992; 1 item, printed. Gift of David A. Stallman, Pound Ridge, New York.

15. NEWSPAPERS

Unless otherwise cited, all newspapers were microfilmed and transferred by the North Carolina Newspaper Project.

Archdale. *Archdale-Trinity News*, March 2, 1978-December 31, 1992; 6 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Asheboro. *Randolph Guide*, January 4, 1989-December 30, 1992; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Asheville. *Asheville Gazette-News*, *Asheville Times*, August 1, 1909-December 17, 1917; 21 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Asheville Register, April 10, 1884-November 4, 1905; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Asheville Weekly Citizen, *Weekly Citizen*, *Semi-Weekly Citizen*, January 9, 1890-December 28, 1894 and January 1-October 18, 1901; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative microfilm.

Country Homes, October 15, 1885-December 1, 1889; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Daily Citizen, *Asheville Daily Citizen*, August 1889-December 1894, July 1-August 31, 1923; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

West Asheville News, December 11, 1942-September 27, 1946; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Aulander. *Weekly Roanoke-Chowan News of Bertie County*, November 17-December 29, 1960; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Ayden. *Ayden Dispatch*, December 3, 1942-December 20, 1945, January 8, 1953-January 26, 1956; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Badin. *Badin Tribune*, June 26, 1920-March 19, 1921; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Beaufort. *Beaufort News*, February 5, 1925-December 28, 1944; 9 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Belmont. *Belmont Banner*, December 16, 1942-December 25, 1946, January 6, 1954-May 9, 1956; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Boone. *Watauga Democrat*, August 22, 1888-December 28, 1944; 13 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Brevard. *Transylvania Times*, December 3, 1942-July 25, 1946, January 7, 1954-May 10, 1956; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Butner. *Butner-Creedmoor News*, September 1, 1965-December 31, 1992; 12 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Butner Weekly Record, June 20, 1980-November 14, 1980; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Carthage. *Moore County News*. 1920-1942; 10 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Cashiers. *Cashiers Crossroads Chronicle*, *Crossroads Chronicle*, May 2, 1985-December 30, 1992; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Chapel Hill. *Chapel Hill News Leader*, June 6, 1973-April 13, 1993; 5 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

N.C. Landmark Limited, March 1-May 24, June 7-November 8, December 6-20, 1984; 20 issues. Gathered in-house by various Archives and Records staff members.

Cherokee. *Cherokee One Feather*, July 14, 1982-December 23, 1992; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Cherryville. *Eagle*, December 10, 1942-December 24, 1945 and January 6, 1954-May 9, 1956; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Clayton. Miscellaneous newspapers, various dates; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Concord. *Evening Tribune*, 1904-1910; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Danbury. *Danbury Reporter*, *Danbury Reporter and Post*, *Danbury Reporter and Winston Special*, March 24, 1872-March 29, 1945; 8 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Dunn. *Dunn Dispatch*, November 10, 1942-December 29, 1944; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Enfield. *Enfield Progress*, July 8, 1887, December 1942-May 1947, January 1953-May 1956; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Fayetteville. *Weekly News*, January 22-December 31, 1867; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Four Oaks. *Four Oaks News*, June 6, 1973-April 13, 1993; 5 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Franklin. *Franklin Press and the Highlands Maconian*, November 5, 1942-December 27, 1945, January 7, 1954-February 9, 1956; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Franklinton. *Franklinton Post*, *Franklinton Post and the Creedmoor News*, *Franklinton Post and the Youngsville News*, November 26, 1942-May 10, 1956; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Fremont. *Wayne-Wilson News Leader*, *Fremont-Pikeville News*, *Wayne-Wilson Weekly News*, August 9, 1973-December 30, 1992; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Fuquay Springs. *Independent*, December 1942-December 1945, January 1954-May 1956; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Fuquay-Varina. *Independent*, July 5, 1935-December 25, 1991; 30 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Goldsboro. *Goldsboro Daily Argus*, January 1-December 31, 1906; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Goldsboro Star, May 14, 1881-July 22, 1882, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Goldsboro Weekly Argus, April 14, 1892-December 21, 1905, January 3, 1907-December 22, 1909, January 1, 1914-December 23, 1915; 8 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Goldsboro Weekly Record, November 26, 1942-December 27, 1945; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Greensboro. *Collegian*, January 18, 1926-December 11, 1991; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Daily Industrial News, October 8, 1905-January 29, 1909; 9 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Textorian, January 1, 1943-May 11, 1956; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Times, January 7, 1860-December 14, 1861; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Greenville. Carolina Home and Farm and Eastern Reflector, January 6, 1911-December 11, 1915; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Greenville News Leader, November 26, 1942-August 10, 1944, January 2, 1953-May 11, 1956; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Hillsborough. Hillsborough Recorder, Wednesday, December 11, 1867; 1 item, printed. Gift of the Tennessee State Library and Archives, Nashville, Tennessee.

Jackson. Northampton County News, December 31, 1953-May 10, 1956; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Jacksonville. Daily News, January 4-April 1, 1954; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

News and Views, November 13, 1942-December 25, 1945, January 3-October 31, 1950, January 1,-June 30, 1952; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Jonesboro. Jonesboro Leader, February 29, 1888-March 23, 1892; 3 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Kenansville. Duplin Times, January 3, 1935-February 24, 1938, November 4, 1942-December 27, 1973, January 6, 1977-December 25, 1986; 21 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Kenly. Kenly News, January 24, 1973-December 30, 1992; 10 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Laurinburg. Laurinburg Exchange, Exchange, Laurinburg News, 1900-1918, 1936-1944; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Liberty. Liberty News, May 30, 1950-December 30, 1992; 17 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Lincolnton. Lincoln County News, January 4, 1907-June 17, 1954; 16 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Lumberton. Lumberton Post, 1967-1968, 1970, 1974-1977, 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Lumberton Voice, 1947; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Post of Robeson County, 1977; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Robco News, October 3, 1985-July 13, 1988; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Manteo. Coastland Times, January 2, 1953-May 11, 1956; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Dare County Times, July 5, 1935, November 6, 1942-December 28, 1945; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Maxton. *Scottish Chief and the Post*, January 3-March 7, 1958; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

New Bern. *New Bern Tribune*, April 30, 1933-July 30, 1940; 10 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Newton. *Newton Observer*, December 3, 1942-November 17, 1954; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

North Wilkesboro. *North Wilkesboro Hustler*, 1899-1919, 1923-1926, 1939, 1940, 1942-1957; 14 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

North Wilkesboro News, 1891, 1893-1896; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Pittsboro. *Chatham Record*, March 6, 1879-December 18, 1942; 13 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Pittsboro Herald, Chatham County Herald, March 29, 1972-June 3, 1986; 9 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Princeton. *Princeton News-Leader*, May 8, 1980-December 30, 1992; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Raeford. *News-Journal*, February 4, 1953-January 2, 1947, January 1, 1953-May 10, 1956, January 4, 1968-December 26, 1985; 15 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Raleigh. *Courier-Tribune*, February 10, 1933-December 18, 1936; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Evening Times, January 2, 1905-December 31, 1910; 8 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Evening Visitor, October 31, 1879-November 16, 1881, March 24, 1890-August 22, 1895; 7 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Harbinger, January 11, 1902-December 24, 1904; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Press-Visitor, Raleigh Times and Evening Visitor, August 26, 1895-December 24, 1900; 5 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Raleigh Daily Times, May 14, 1875, September 1, 1897-May 5, 1898, January 1911-September 1912; 5 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Raleigh Enterprise, April 28, 1904-December 19, 1907; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

State Journal, February 7, 1913-January 3, 1919; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Ramseur. *Ramseur Bulletin*, April 19, 1989-December 23, 1992; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Randleman. *Randleman Reporter*, September 29, 1982-December 30, 1992; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Richlands. *Richlands-Beulaville Advertiser-News*, April 3, 1979-December 29, 1992; 8 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Roanoke Rapids. *Roanoke Rapids Herald, Daily Herald, Sunday Herald*, May 1914-December 1950; 27 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Rocky Mount. *Evening Telegram*, January 1937-December 1950; 44 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Rowland. *Rowland News*, July 1, 1976-March 17, 1977; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Scotland Neck. *Scotland Neck Commonwealth*, August 10, 1882-October 4, 1883, March 5, 1885-December 1950; 51 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Selma. *Johnstonian-Sun*, January 4, 1950-December 31, 1992; 18 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Shelby. *Cleveland Historian*, April 14-September 1, 1976; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Smithfield. *Smithfield Herald*, January 4-December 30, 1927; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Statesville. *Statesville Daily*, January 1, 1923-December 31, 1942, July 1, 1943-December 31, 1952; 46 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Tabor City. *Tabor City Tribune*, January 7, 1953-December 30, 1992; 32 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Warsaw. *Warsaw-Faison News*, August 25, 1949-December 24, 1992; 27 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Weldon. *Roanoke News*, 1878-1989; 36 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Wilmington. *Evening Dispatch*, October 1-December 31, 1915; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Wilson. *Wilson Daily Times*, July 22, 1918-September 1933; 36 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Wilson Times, February 1896-December 1944; 11 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Winston. *Western Sentinel, Weekly Sentinel*, January 23, 1857-September 21, 1893; February 17, 1898, July 26, 1900; February 10, 1910; April 14, 1914, May 9, 1916; 4 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Winston-Salem. *Business Guide*, January 12, 1906-April 26, 1907; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Yadkinville. *Yadkin Ripple*, January 5, 1989-December 24, 1992; 2 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

16. NON-TEXTUAL MATERIALS

Disc Recordings. "Senator Sam: At Home," Columbia Records, 1973; 1 item, disc recording. Transferred from the Department of Cultural Resources, Video Documentary Unit via Les Thornbury.

Motion Picture Film. Color footage of Sen. Sam J. Ervin answering questions at a news conference about the congressional committee hearings on the Watergate break-in; 1 item, 16 mm. motion picture film. Transferred from the UNC Center for Public Television, Research Triangle Park.

Original Prints. Lithograph of a drawing of the residence of William Hooper at Wilmington, no date; 1 item. Gift of J. Edward Athay, New Orleans, Louisiana.

"North Carolina Illustrated: The Fisheries," *Harper's New Monthly Magazine*, March 1857; "Capture of Fort Fisher, 1866"; "Courthouse at Smithville," *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, March 18, 1865; "Burnside Expedition, Fort Bartow," *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, March 8, 1862; "First Assault on Fort Fisher," *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, February 4, 1865; "Wildlife in Dismal Swamp," *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, 1885; "Among the Mountains of Western North Carolina," *Scribner's Monthly*, March 1874; "Joseph E. Johnston at Raleigh," *Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper*, December 27, 1879; "Grandfather Mountain and View near Morganton," *Aldine*, 1872; 9 items. Purchased by the Friends of the Archives, Inc., from Prints Old and Rare, Pacifica, California.

Postcards. Henry T. Lilly Postcard Collection. Views of Canada, Cuba, France, Great Britain, the United States, foreign missions, ships, etc., ca. 1920-1950; 580 items. Gift of Mr. and Mrs. Edward G. Lilly Jr., Raleigh.

Photographs. Black-and-white lantern slides showing geological features in Piedmont and western North Carolina and feldspar and kaolin mines, early 1900s; 16 items. Gift of J. Alex Speer, Department of Marine, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

Black-and-white 8x10 photographs of the launching of the merchant ship *Zebulon B. Vance* at Wilmington on December 6, 1941, and an oversized print of a drawing of the UNC campus, 1940; 9 items. Gift of Luther C. Hodges, Raleigh.

Gov. Luther H. Hodges Slide Collection. Images of Hodges during his two terms as governor and political cartoons about the governor, ca. 1950-1960; 126 black-and-white slides. Source/donor unknown.

Lewis Family Photograph Collection. Scenic views of North Carolina, the United States, Japan, and Korea; 501 color slides. Gift of Jimmy Lewis Sr., Raleigh.

Lewis Family Photograph Collection. Addition. Scenic views of North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia, Washington, D.C., and Orlando, Florida; 640 color slides. Gift of Jimmy W. Lewis Sr., Raleigh.

Major Douty and staff, with officers and noncommissioned officers of the 350th Labor Battalion, Camp Greene, North Carolina, November 6, 1918; 1 item. Gift of Margaret Butler, Pulaski, Tennessee.

Panoramic view of Camp Recovery, home of Civilian Conservation Corps Company 457, Polkton, N.C., April 1935; 1 item, black and white photograph. Gift of Strickland's Surplus, Inc., Wilmington.

Photographic negatives of the Lost Colony Amphitheater at Fort Raleigh, Roanoke Island, August 14-19, 1952; 11 items. Gift of the Maryland State Archives, Annapolis, Maryland, via Mame Warren.

Surry Parker Photograph Collection. Eastman negative album containing negatives of the Parker family with views of northeastern North Carolina and southeastern Virginia, 1865, 1904, 1926-1928; 144 items, photographic negatives. Gift of Dr. Surry Roberts, Raleigh.

Tape Recordings. North Carolina Arts Council Collection. Folklife Section; 46 cassette tapes. Copied from original reel to reel tapes in Archives custody by the Southern Folklife Collection, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

Videotapes. *The Affairs of State*, Secretary of State Thad Eure, October 4, 1957; 2 items, VHS videotape and 1 3/4-inch videocassette. Copied by the UNC Center for Public Television from an original motion picture film in Archives custody.

Copies of H. Lee Waters motion picture films of Burlington, Concord, Rockingham, and Albemarle, ca. 1940; 3 VHS videotapes. Duplicated by the Uprising of 1934, New York, New York, from originals in Archives custody.

Copy of an H. Lee Waters motion picture film of Durham and vicinity, ca. 1937-1942; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copied by The Uprising of 1934, New York, New York, from an original in Archives custody.

Copy of an original H. Lee Waters motion picture film of Conover and Newton, ca. 1940-1941; 1 VHS videotape. Purchased from the Catawba County Historical Association, Newton.

Crossroads on the Hill, a documentary film produced by Gary Hawkins for the bicentennial of the University of North Carolina, 1994; 1 item, VHS videotape. Transferred from the UNC Center for Public Television, Research Triangle Park.

Fishtown, Department of Cultural Resources, 1992; 1 item, VHS videotape. Transferred from the Department of Cultural Resources, Video Documentary Unit via Cheyney Hales.

H. Lee Waters film of Chapel Hill, 1938; 1 item, VHS videotape. Copy of an original motion picture film in Archives custody.

Hall of History Presents, 1958, and *North Carolina State Fair*, 1971; 2 VHS videotapes. Transferred from the UNC Center for Public Television, Research Triangle Park.

Inauguration of Gov. James B. Hunt Jr. (second term), January 1981; 4 items, VHS videotapes. Duplicated by the Committee to Elect Jim Hunt from an original among the Governor's Papers in Archives custody.

Inauguration of Gov. James Baxter Hunt Jr., including swearing-in ceremony and parade, January 9, 1993; 2 VHS videotapes. Gift of the UNC Center for Public Television, Research Triangle Park, via Les Thornbury.

Inauguration of Gov. James Baxter Hunt Jr. (third term), January 1993; 1 VHS videotape. Gift of the transition team of Gov. James B. Hunt Jr., Raleigh.

Inauguration of Gov. James Grubbs Martin, January 1989; 3 VHS videotapes. Gift of the transition team of Gov. James B. Hunt Jr., Raleigh.

Inauguration of Gov. Terry Sanford, January 1961; 1 item, VHS videotape. Transferred from an original 16 mm. motion picture film in Archives custody to video by WTVD, Durham.

Landmarks: The History of Wilson County. Wilson County Bicentennial Committee, 1992; 1 item, VHS videotape. Gift of Prof. W. J. McLean, Barton College, Wilson.

News conference of the Wilmington 10 from Central Prison, Raleigh, January 24, 1978; 1 VHS videotape. Copied from an original among the records of the Attorney General, Wilmington 10 Case Files, in Archives custody.

North Carolina: The Tar Heel State, 1953, and *North Carolina: Variety Vacationland*, 1940; 2 VHS videotapes. Copied from original motion picture films in Archives custody by Brandon Williams/Robin Washington, Newton, Mass.

North Carolina and the United States Constitution, N.C. Agency for Public Telecommunications, for the N.C. Department of Cultural Resources, 1987; 1 VHS videotape. Transferred from the N.C. Commission on the Bicentennial of the U.S. Constitution, Raleigh.

Passing the Torch: The Inauguration of Jim Martin, January 1985; 5 items, VHS videotapes. Duplicates of 3/4-inch videotapes among the Governor's Papers in Archives custody.

Ready on the Home Front, ca. 1943; 1 videotape (2 copies). Copied from an original motion picture film in Archives custody by Weller/Grossman Productions, Los Angeles, California.

Target Satisfaction, Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company, Durham, 1962; 1 VHS videocassette tape. Copied from an original motion picture film in Archives custody by WXXI-TV, Rochester, New York.

Untitled videotape showing views of the Baker family in Raleigh and eastern North Carolina, ca. 1925-1934; 1 item, VHS videotape. Gift of Charles Wood, WLIZ Studio, Lizard Lick.

Videocassette copy of H. Lee Waters motion picture film of Troy and several other Montgomery County towns, ca. 1938; 1 VHS videotape. Gift of the Montgomery County Public Library, Troy, via Carol G. Walters; copy of an original in the possession of Mrs. Lark Newsom, Star.

Views of the racetrack and acts, etc., at the State Fair, ca. 1940; 1 VHS videotape. Copied from an original motion picture film in the custody of the Department of Agriculture.

Warrenton in the Springtime, 1992 and *Highlights of Warren County, 1992*; 2 videocassette tapes. Gift of Elsie Reams Weldon, Warrenton.

17. REGIONAL RECORDS

Land Of The Sky Regional Council And Executive Committee. Minutes, 1986-1992; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

Neuse River Council Of Government. Board of Directors, Minutes, 1982-1991; 1 reel, 16 mm. negative microfilm. For Record Only.

18. FOREIGN RECORDS

British Records. Ledgers of Imports and Exports, America, 1763-1773; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Selections from Papers of Dr. Bray's Associates, Archives of the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel; 10 items, electrostatic copies.

Selections from Treasury Papers, American Loyalist Claims; 3 items, electrostatic copies.

Scottish Records. Ledgers of Imports and Exports, Scotland, 1755-1781; 3 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Extracts from Newspapers. *Caledonian Mercury*, 1763-1767, *Edinburgh Evening Courant*, 1750-1762, *Edinburgh Advertiser*, 1773; 6 reels, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Extracts from Newspapers. *Caledonian Mercury*, March-September 1772, February-December 1774, January-December 1775, *Edinburgh Advertiser*, February-November 1768; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Extracts from Newspapers. *Edinburgh Advertiser*, January-December 1769, 1770, 1771, April-November 1772, January-December 1773; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Extracts from Newspapers. *Edinburgh Advertiser*, January-December 1775, *Edinburgh Evening Courant*, January-December 1768, 1769, 1771; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Extracts from Newspapers. *Edinburgh Evening Courant*, January-December 1772, 1773, January-October 1774; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Extracts from Newspapers. *Edinburgh Evening Courant*, November-December 1774, January-December 1775; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Extracts from Newspapers. *Greenock Advertiser*, January-December 1805, *Caledonian Mercury*, January-December 1768, 1769, 1771, 1772; 1 reel, 35 mm. negative and diazo microfilm.

Sections from the *Scots Magazine*, 1739-1812; 259 items, electrostatic copies.

19. VAULT COLLECTION

Tar Heel Collection. Nine leaves of manuscript from the diary of Second Lt. William B. A. Lowrance of Company B, 46th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, dated from November 2, 1862, to February 6, 1863, of which the entry on February 6 contains a phrase using the nickname "Tar Heels"; 1 item, original manuscript. Gift of Greg Mast, Roxboro.

20. TENNESSEE COUNTIES

None.

21. DISTRICT SUPERIOR COURT RECORDS

Hillsborough District. Equity Minute Docket, 1798-1806, Equity Enrolling Docket, 1786-1802; 8 volumes. For Record Only; reflects changes in titles and county records numbers.

New Bern District. Trial, Appearance, Argument and Reference Docket, 1780-1786 (also contains equity trial and appearance docket, 1783-1784); 2 volumes. For Record Only; reflects changes in titles and county records numbers.

Salisbury District. Minute Docket, 1760-1770 (also includes Minute Docket, Salisbury District Supreme Court, 1755-1759); 1 volume. For Record Only; reflects changes in inclusive dates. Equity Minute Docket, 1788-1806, Equity Enrolling Docket, 1787-1798 (also includes Rowan County equity minute docket, superior court, 1807-1818, and Rowan County equity enrolling docket, superior court, 1815-1823); 5 volumes. For Record Only; reflects changes in titles and county records numbers.

APPENDIX XVII

Archives and Records Section Technical Services Branch

Newspapers Microfilmed, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

Dates enclosed by brackets denote incomplete runs of newspapers within respective calendar years.

Archdale (Randolph County)

Archdale-Trinity News, weekly, 1978-1981. ArATN, 6 reels.

Burlington (Alamance County)

Burlington News, weekly, [1888, 1890, 1896], 1900, [1904, 1905, 1907, 1912-1914, 1919-1921, 1924]. BnBN, 1 reel.

State Dispatch, weekly, 1908-1913. (Filmed with the *Twice-a-Week Dispatch*.) BnSD, 7 reels.

Twice-a-Week Dispatch, semiweekly, 1914-1915. (Filmed with the *State Dispatch*.) BnSD, 7 reels.

Butner (Granville County)

Butner Weekly Record, weekly, 1980. BtnBWR, 1 reel.

Butner-Creedmoor News, weekly, 1965-1992. BtnBCN, 12 reels.

Canton (Haywood County)

Canton Enterprise, weekly, [1920, 1924, 1930, 1933, 1934, 1936, 1940, 1942] 1944-1962; semiweekly, 1962-1970; weekly 1970-1991. CanCE, 33 reels.

Cashiers (Jackson County)

Cashiers Crossroads Chronicle, weekly, 1984-1992. CshCC, 7 reels.

Chapel Hill (Orange County)

Chapel Hill News Leader, semiweekly, 1954-1959. CHiCHNL, 4 reels.

Chapel Hill Weekly, weekly, 1927-1961. CHiW, 15 reels.

Charlotte (Mecklenburg County)

Carolina Union Farmer, weekly, 1910-1912. ChCUF, 1 reel.

Southern Textile News, weekly, 1945-1946. ChSTN, 1 reel.

Cherokee (Swain County)

Cherokee One Feather, weekly, 1982-1992. ChkCOF, 7 reels.

Cherryville (Gaston County)

Eagle, weekly, 1942-1945, 1954-1956. ChvE, 2 reels.

Dunn (Harnett County)

Dunn Dispatch, semiweekly, 1942-1944. DnDD, 1 reel.

Durham (Durham County)

News Journal and the Durham Messenger, weekly, [1943-1944]. DuNJDM, 1 reel.

Enfield (Halifax County)

Enfield Progress, weekly, [1887], 1942-1946, [1947], 1953-1956. EnEP, 2 reels.

Fayetteville (Cumberland County)

Fayetteville News, weekly, [1867]. (Filmed with the *Weekly News*.) FyWN, 1 reel.

Weekly News, weekly, [1867]. (Title changed to *Fayetteville News* on April 16, 1867.) FyWN, 1 reel.

Four Oaks (Johnston County)

Four Oaks News, 1973-1993. FroFON, 5 reels.

Franklin (Macon County)

Franklin Press and the Highlands Maconian, weekly, [1932-1942], 1943-1945, 1954-1955, [1956]. FkFPHM, 3 reels.

Franklinton (Franklin County)

Franklinton Post, weekly, 1942-1946, 1953-1956. (*Franklinton Post and the Creedmoor News* and *Franklinton Post and the Youngsville News* are title variations of this paper.) FknFP, 3 reels.

Fremont (Wayne County)

Fremont-Pikesville News, weekly, 1973-1975. (Includes *Wayne-Wilson News Leader* and *Wayne-Wilson Weekly News*.) FrNL, 7 reels.

Wayne-Wilson News Leader, weekly, 1983-1992. (Includes *Fremont-Pikesville News* and *Wayne-Wilson Weekly News*.) FrNL, 7 reels.

Wayne-Wilson Weekly News, weekly, 1975-1977. (Includes *Fremont-Pikesville News* and *Wayne-Wilson News Leader*.) FrNL, 7 reels.

Fuquay Varina (Wake County)

Independent, weekly, [1942], 1943-1945, 1954-1991. FqSpI, 30 reels.

Gatesville (Gates County)

Gates County Index, weekly, [1942], 1943-1946, 1954, 1955, [1956]. GtsGCI, 3 reels.

Goldsboro (Wayne County)

Goldsboro Daily Argus, daily, 1906. GoGDA, 1 reel.

Goldsboro Weekly Argus, weekly, 1892-1915. GoAw, 8 reels.

Goldsboro Weekly Record, weekly, [1942], 1943-1945. GoGWR, 1 reel.

North Carolina Republican, weekly, [1854]. GoNCR, 1 reel.

Greensboro (Guilford County)

Collegian, irregular, 1926-1992. GbC, 2 reels.

Daily Industrial News, daily, 1905-1909. GbDIN, 4 reels.

Textorian, weekly, 1943-1945, 1953-1956. GbTXT, 1 reel.

Greenville (Pitt County)

Carolina Home and Farm and Eastern Reflector, weekly, 1910-1915. (Filmed with the *Eastern Reflector*.) GvER 9-11, 3 reels.

Eastern Reflector, weekly, 1887-1910. GvER, 11 reels.

Greenville News-Leader, daily, 1942-1944. GvNL, 2 reels.

Hendersonville (Henderson County)

Times-News, daily, 1927-1950. HenTN, 94 reels.

Western Carolina Tribune, weekly, 1935-1972. HenWN, 22 reels.

High Point (Guilford County)

High Point Enterprise, daily, [1906], 1908-1918. HpEd, 13 reels.

High Point Enterprise, weekly, [1886, 1889, 1893-1895, 1898, 1899], 1900-1908. HpEw, 3 reels.

Jackson (Northampton County)

Northampton County News, weekly, 1953-1956. JaNCN, 1 reel.

Jacksonville (Onslow County)

Daily News, daily, [1954]. JvDN, 1 reel.

News and Views, semiweekly, 1942-1945, 1950, 1952. JvNV, 4 reels.

Jonesboro (Lee County)

Jonesboro Leader, weekly, 1888-1892. JoJL, 3 reels.

Kenansville (Duplin County)

Duplin Times, weekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. KnDT, 2 reels.

Kenly (Johnston County)

Kenly News, weekly, 1973-1992. KyKN, 10 reels.

Leaksville (Rockingham County)

Leaksville News, weekly, 1942-1944, 1954-1956. LkvLN, 3 reels.

Tri-City Daily Gazette, daily, 1919-1924. LkvTCG, 9 reels.

Lenoir (Caldwell County)

Lenoir Topic, weekly, 1886-1905, 1908-1916, 1918, 1919. LenT, 6 reels.

Liberty (Randolph County)

Liberty News, weekly, 1950-1992. LibLN, 17 reels.

Lillington (Harnett County)

Harnett County News, weekly, 1919-1950, 1954-1956. LilHCN, 19 reels.

Lincolnton (Lincoln County)

Lincoln County News, semiweekly, 1907-1947, 1954. LinLCN, 16 reels.

Lincoln County Times, semiweekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. LinLT, 4 reels.

Manteo (Dare County)

Coastland Times, weekly, 1953-1956. MtoCT, 1 reel.

Dare County Times, weekly, [1935], 1942-1945. MtoDCT, 1 reel.

Maxton (Robeson County)

Scottish Chief, weekly, [1895-1898, 1909], 1958-1970, [1976-1977]. MaxSC, 8 reels.

Mebane (Alamance and Orange Counties)

Mebane Enterprise, weekly, 1943-1946, 1954-1956. MebME, 2 reels.

Mooreville (Iredell County)

Mooreville Enterprise, weekly, 1910-1916, 1918, 1944. MooE, 10 reels.

Mooreville Tribune, weekly, 1942-1946, 1954-1956. MooMT, 3 reels.

New Bern (Craven County)

New Bern Tribune, daily, 1933-1941. NbNBTr, 11 reels.

New Bern Weekly Journal, weekly, 1887-1897, semiweekly, 1897-1915.

NbNBWJ, 10 reels.

New Bernian, daily, 1928-1931. NbNBN, 7 reels.

Sun, daily, [1908-1914]. NbSUN, 1 reel.

Sun Journal, daily, [1957]. NbSJ, 1 reel.

Newton (Catawba County)

Newton Observer, weekly, 1942-1946, 1952-1954. NeNO, 4 reels.

North Wilkesboro (Wilkes County)

Newsworld, weekly, [1942, 1943]. NWbN, 1 reel.

Wilkes Journal, weekly, 1924-1930. NWbWJ, 4 reels.

Pilot Mountain (Surry County)

Pilot News, weekly, [1942], 1943-1947. PiMtnPN, 1 reel.

Pittsboro (Chatham County)

Chatham County Herald, weekly, November 2, 1977-July 18, 1984. (Filmed with the *Pittsboro Herald* and the *Chatham Herald-Tribune*.) PiPH, 9 reels.

Chatham Herald-Tribune, weekly, July 25, 1984-Dec 20, 1985, [1986].

(Filmed with the *Chatham County Herald* and the *Pittsboro Herald*.)

PiPH, 9 reels.

Chatham Record, weekly, 1878-1942. PiCR, 13 reels.

Pittsboro Herald, weekly, March 29, 1972-October 26, 1977. (Filmed with the *Chatham County Herald* and the *Chatham Herald-Tribune*.) PiPH, 9 reels.

Princeton (Johnston County)

Princeton Leader, weekly, 1980-1983. (Title changed to *Princeton News-Leader* on October 5, 1983.) PriPL, 4 reels.

Princeton News-Leader, weekly, 1983-1992. (A title change from *Princeton Leader*.) PriPL, 4 reels.

Raeford (Hoke County)

News-Journal, weekly, 1943-1946, [1947], 1953-1956, 1968-1985. RafNJ, 15 reels.

Raleigh (Wake County)

Carolina Jeffersonian, weekly, 1924-1925. (Title changed to *Carolina Independent* on November 7, 1924.) RaCJf, 1 reel.

Evening Times, daily, 1908-1910. (Includes the *Raleigh Evening Times*.)

RaET, 12 reels.

Evening Visitor, daily, 1879-1895. RaEV, 7 reels.
Harbinger, weekly, 1902-1904. RaH, 1 reel.
Press Visitor, daily, 1895-1900. RaPV, 5 reels.
Raleigh Daily Times, daily. [1875], 1897-1898, 1911-1912. RaDT, 5 reels.
Raleigh Enterprise, weekly, 1904-1907. RaRE, 1 reel.
State Journal, weekly, 1913-1919. RaSJ, 4 reels.

Ramseur (Randolph County)

Bulletin, weekly, 1989-1992. RamB, 2 reels.
Randleman Reporter, weekly. *See Randolph Reporter*.
Randolph Reporter, weekly, 1982-1992. (Title changed to *Randleman Reporter* on April 3, 1986.) RanRR, 4 reels.

Richlands (Onslow County)

Richlands-Beulaville Advertiser News, weekly, 1979-1992. RcRBAN, 8 reels.

Selma (Johnston County)

Johnstonian-Sun, weekly, [1919-1949], 1950-1992. SeJS, 18 reels.

Shelby (Cleveland County)

Cleveland Historian, monthly, [1976]. ShCH, 1 reel.

Smithfield (Johnston County)

Smithfield Herald, weekly, [1883], 1885-1900, 1927. SfH, 7 reels.

Southern Pines (Moore County)

Free Press, weekly, [1898-1905]. SpFP, 1 reel.
Southern Pines Tourist, weekly, [1910-1913], 1914, [1915]. SpSPT, 1 reel.

Statesville (Iredell County)

Statesville Daily, daily, 1923-1952. StaSD, 46 reels.

Tabor City (Columbus County)

Tabor City Tribune, weekly, 1946-1992. TabTCT, 32 reels.

Wallace (Duplin County)

Wallace Enterprise, weekly, [1931], 1935-1948; semiweekly, 1948-1992.
 WalWE, 54 reels.

Warsaw (Duplin County)

Warsaw-Faison News, weekly, 1949-1992. WrsWFN, 27 reels.

Wilmington (New Hanover County)

Evening Dispatch, daily, [1895-1919]. WmgED, 40 reels.

Winston-Salem (Forsyth County)

Business Guide, weekly, 1906-1907. WsBG, 1 reel.
Twin-City Sentinel, weekly, [1928]. WsTCS, 1 reel.
Western Sentinel, weekly, [1857-1868, 1874-1893, 1898, 1900, 1910, 1914, 1916]. WsWS, 4 reels.

Yadkinville (Yadkin County)

Yadkin Ripple, weekly, 1893-1962. YknYR 46 reels.

APPENDIX XVIII

Historic Sites Section

Attendance at State Historic Sites

	<i>1992-1993</i>	<i>1993-1994</i>	<i>Total</i>
Alamance Battleground	12,782	14,831	27,613
Aycock Birthplace	18,256	16,814	35,070
Historic Bath	25,679	25,444	51,123
Bennett Place	35,212	32,145	67,357
Bentonville Battleground	24,490	22,446	46,936
C. H. Brown Memorial	5,702	5,323	11,025
Brunswick Town	45,329	34,304	79,633
Caswell-Neuse	17,735	17,205	34,940
Duke Homestead	30,902	33,170	64,072
<i>Elizabeth II</i>	85,233	102,504	187,737
Fort Dobbs	10,258	9,921	20,179
Fort Fisher	142,675	186,029	328,704
Historic Halifax	35,555	32,981	68,536
Horne Creek Farm	11,237	12,335	23,572
House in the Horseshoe	16,355	13,107	29,462
Iredell House	25,302	26,040	51,342
Polk Memorial	23,214	22,028	45,242
Reed Gold Mine	51,132	51,059	102,191
Somerset Place	15,967	20,849	36,816
Spencer Shops	83,336	82,341	165,677
Town Creek Indian Mound	39,280	38,733	78,013
Vance Birthplace	19,495	19,564	39,059
Wolfe Memorial	20,256	20,529	40,785
<i>Totals</i>	795,382	839,702	1,635,084

APPENDIX XIX **Historic Sites Section** **Special Programs**

School Groups

<i>1992-1993</i>	<i>1993-1994</i>	<i>Total</i>
(3,204)* 96,478**	(2,886) 98,093	(6,090) 194,571

General Groups

<i>1992-1993</i>	<i>1993-1994</i>	<i>Total</i>
(1,617) 44,026	(1,691) 41,115	(3,308) 85,141

Off-Site School Programs

<i>1992-1993</i>	<i>1993-1994</i>	<i>Total</i>
(238) 29,513	(366) 33,253	(604) 62,766

Off-Site General Programs

<i>1992-1993</i>	<i>1993-1994</i>	<i>Total</i>
(208) 33,296	(190) 25,269	(398) 58,565

Special Events

<i>1992-1993</i>	<i>1993-1994</i>	<i>Total</i>
(86) 82,725	(96) 77,494	(182) 160,219

Shows and Conventions

<i>1992-1993</i>	<i>1993-1994</i>	<i>Total</i>
(37) 1,040,750	(46) 624,568	(83) 1,665,318

*Figures in parentheses are numbers of groups, programs, or events.

**Figures without parentheses are numbers of participants.

APPENDIX XX

Historic Sites Section

Volunteer, Community-Service, and Inmate Hours

Volunteers

<i>1992-1993</i>		<i>1993-1994</i>		<i>Total</i>	
(2,818)*	49,439**	(2,700)	52,267	(5,518)	101,706

Court-ordered Community Service

<i>1992-1993</i>		<i>1993-1994</i>		<i>Total</i>	
(149)	4,255	(153)	5,005	(302)	9,260

Inmates

<i>1992-1993</i>		<i>1993-1994</i>		<i>Total</i>	
(229)	5,986	(430)	11,253	(659)	17,239

*Figures in parentheses are numbers of individuals.

**Figures without parentheses are numbers of hours.

APPENDIX XXI

Historic Sites Section

Capital Improvements at State Historic Sites, 1992-1994

State Appropriations

Aycock Birthplace Visitor Center Addition	\$ 255,400
Brunswick Town Site Improvements	54,000*
<i>Elizabeth II</i> Master Plan Design	250,000
Somerset Place Development	300,000
Spencer Shops Roundhouse	250,000
Historic Bath Harding's Landing Replacement	45,000**
Historic Bath Palmer-Marsh House Fire-detection System	28,913**
Brown Memorial Teacher's Cottage Roof	15,000**
Brunswick Town Roof Repair	30,000**
<i>Elizabeth II</i> Installation of Engines	56,449**
Halifax HVAC Systems	15,000**
Polk Memorial Roof Repair	30,000**
Town Creek Indian Mound Erosion Control	30,000**
Purchase of Wooden Shingles	17,200**
<i>Total for Biennium</i>	\$1,376,962

*Funds received from timber sales authorized by 1991 session of General Assembly

**Funds from the state government reserve for repair and renovation

APPENDIX XXII

Historic Sites Section

Unpublished Archaeological, Historical, and Technical Reports, 1992-1994

- Arthur, Clare R. "Piedmont Consumerism and the Washington Duke Family, 1865-1870: An Evaluation of the Domestic Artifacts at Duke Homestead." 1993. Pp. 27.
- Barefoot, A. C., Jr. "Trees Aged at Somerset Place." 1992. Pp. 6.
- Beaver, John L. "The Robert L. Julian Roundhouse: A Front-End Study." 1993. Pp. 37.
- Carnes-McNaughton, Linda F. "Archaeological Excavations at the 'New' Barn Site, Horne Creek Living Historical Farm (31 SR 147**), Surry County, North Carolina." 1993. Pp. 27, plus appendices.
- . "Archaeological Excavations of the 1875 Kitchen Interior, Horne Creek Living Historical Farm (31 SR 147**), Surry County, North Carolina." 1993. Pp. 30, plus appendices.
- Fore, George T. "The Bonner House, Bath, North Carolina: Historic Finishes Analysis." 1993. Pp. approx 20.
- Galloway, Duane. [Approx. seventy-seven historical sketches relating to Spencer and railroading in North Carolina. Topics include African Americans, individual buildings, life, labor unions and strikes, and work at Spencer. Assisted by Richard F. Knapp and Charles W. Wadlington. 1994. Pp. approx. 300.]
- Goode John C., ed. "The Service Requires the Best of Men: Efforts to Ensure Proficiency and Professionalism among Confederate Artillery Officers." 1993 Pp. 75.
- Gustke, Larry D. "North Carolina Historic Sites: 1993 Summer/Fall Visitor Study Comprehensive Report." 1994. Pp. 91.
- Heikkinen, Herman J. "Last Year of Tree Growth for Selected Timbers within the Hauser Barn as Derived by Key-year Dendrochronology." 1993. Pp. 7.
- Hendricks, Howard. "Furnishings Plan for Canary Cottage, Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial." 1993. Pp. 124.
- Kalk, Bruce H. "North Carolina Transportation Museum Teacher's Packet." 1992. Pp. 62.
- McCrea, William J. "Conflicting Mandates: Historic Preservation, Building Code Requirements, and the Americans with Disabilities Act." 1993. Pp. 75.
- . "Paint Research Report: Oak Plain School, Charles B. Aycock Birthplace State Historic Site." 1993. Pp. 2.
- Phillips, Anne R. "Sawyer Family History." 1993. Pp. approx. 60.
- Roberts, Cherise. "What One Young Black Woman Could Do . . . Charlotte Hawkins Brown Memorial State Historic Site Teacher's Packet." 1992. Pp. 67.

- Sykes, John C. "Extracts Concerning Somerset Place and the Collins Family from . . . Manuscript Collections . . . Pettigrew and Bryan Families." 1992. Pp. 84.
- . "The James Iredell House: An Examination of Documentary Evidence Relating to the Present Structure and the Iredell Family." 1992. Pp. 124.
- Wadelington, Charles W. "The Oak Plain Schoolhouse: An Interpretive Report with Recommendations." 1994. Pp. 28.
- , and Richard F. Knapp. "The Story of Charlotte Hawkins Brown and Palmer Memorial Institute: Seventy Years of Educating African Americans in North Carolina." 1994. Pp. approx. 800.
- Walsh, Colleen T., and John R. McQuigg. [Approx. 170 historical sketches of railroads in North Carolina. 1994. Pp. approx. 250.]

APPENDIX XXIII

Historic Sites Section

Archaeology Branch

Archaeological Field Services, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Site</i>
Inspection/consultation	Alamance/erosion control
Clearance/monitoring	Alamance/new telephone line
Testing/monitoring	Aycock/bridge replacement
Monitoring	Aycock/new telephone line
Inspection/consultation	Aycock/cemetery
Clearance/monitoring	Aycock/visitor center addition
Excavation	Bath/Palmer-Marsh House porch investigation
Clearance/monitoring	Bath/Palmer-Marsh House water line
Monitoring	Bath/new telephone line
Clearance	Bath/Palmer-Marsh House drain line
Inspection/consultation/testing	Brunswick Town/Russellborough Ruin
Inspection/clean-up	Brunswick Town/Russellborough Ruin
Clearance/monitoring	Charlotte Hawkins Brown/handicapped accessibility
Consultation/inspection	Charlotte Hawkins Brown/handicapped accessibility
Clearance/monitoring	Charlotte Hawkins Brown/water line
Clearance/monitoring	Charlotte Hawkins Brown/new sewer line
Clearance/monitoring	Charlotte Hawkins Brown/new electric line
Testing	Duke Homestead/apple orchard
Inspection	Duke Homestead/new orchard location
Inspection	Duke Homestead/apple orchard
Clearance/monitoring	Ft. Fisher/water line for aquarium
Excavation	Ft. Fisher/palisade (Phase III)
Testing	Halifax/Tap Room foundations
Inspection/consultation	Halifax/screening for Burgess House
Testing	Halifax/Magazine Spring
Clearance/monitoring	Halifax/Tap Room, electric line
Inspection	Halifax/Tap Room
Testing	Horne Creek/drainage ditches
Monitoring	Horne Creek/grade changes

<i>Activity</i>	<i>Site</i>
Surface collection/testing	Horne Creek/blacksmith shop area
Clearance/inspection	Horne Creek/graded parking lots
Testing	Horne Creek/drainage around well house
Clearance/monitoring	Horne Creek/grading
Survey/mapping	Horne Creek/Vest-Tuttle Farmstead
Survey/testing	Horne Creek/blacksmith shop
Clearance	Edenton Visitor Center/underground drains
Clearance/monitoring	Polk/new utility lines
Survey/recording	Reed Gold Mine/Blacksmith Shop site
Excavation	Somerset/excavation of building 6
Excavation	Somerset/smokehouse
Clearance/monitoring	Somerset/new water line
Consultation	Somerset/excavation along "The Street"
Inspection	Spencer Shops/Roundhouse
Inspection	Town Creek/erosion control
Inspection	Brunswick County/timber harvest
Excavation	Broad Reach/assisted OSA
Excavation	Newbold-White House/assisted contractor
Inspection	Pleasant Gardens
Monitoring	UNC-Chapel Hill/installation of well cap
Excavation	UNC/bicentennial excavations

APPENDIX XXIV

Historic Sites Section Archaeology Branch

Archaeological Laboratory Projects, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

<i>Project</i>	<i>Activity</i>
Aycock (misc. collection)	Conservation of metal
Bath (Palmer-Marsh House)	Conservation of architectural elements
Bath (Palmer-Marsh House water line)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Bath (Palmer-Marsh telephone line)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Bath (Palmer-Marsh drain line)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Brunswick Town	Conserved two brass spigots
Brunswick Town (unprovenienced)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Brunswick Town (surface)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Brunswick Town (maintenance building)	Conservation of wood artifacts
CSS <i>Neuse</i>	Assessment of gunboat artifacts
Duke Homestead (surface)	Cataloged prehistoric artifacts
Duke Homestead (farm equipment and exhibited artifacts)	Conservation and assessment
Fort Dobbs (lithics)	Identification
Fort Fisher (bombproof, gun emplacement, lighthouse keeper's excavations)	Sorted and reboxed artifacts
Halifax (Tap Room)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Horne Creek ("New Barn")	Processed organic artifacts
Horne Creek (new parking lot and blacksmith area)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Horne Creek (trenches)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Horne Creek (grading around house)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Reed Gold Mine (Blacksmith Shop area)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Somerset Place (smokehouse)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Somerset Place (unprovenienced metal)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Somerset Place (water line replacement)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Somerset Place (gun)	Conservation
Various sites (Bath, Duke Homestead, Fort Fisher, Halifax, House in the Horseshoe, Reed Gold Mine, Somerset, etc.)	Electrolysis of metal artifacts

Forty-fifth Biennial Report

<i>Project</i>	<i>Activity</i>
Various sites (Collection Unit/ Museum of History-accessioned artifacts)	Cleaned and conserved more than 125 artifacts
Various sites (miscellaneous surface collections)	Washed and cataloged artifacts
Various sites	Boxed collections, processed paperwork, and moved to permanent storage

APPENDIX XXV

Complete List of Publications Issued by the Division of Archives and History, 1992-1994

A. HISTORICAL PUBLICATIONS SECTION

Documentary Volumes

North Carolina Troops, 1861-1865: A Roster. Volume 13: *Infantry.* Edited by Weymouth T. Jordan Jr. 1993. Pp. xx, 752. Illustrated, Index.

The Papers of David Settle Reid. Volume 1, 1829-1852. Edited by Lindley S. Butler. 1993. Pp. lxviii, 495. Illustrated. Index.

The Papers of William Alexander Graham. Volume 8, 1869-1875. Edited by Max R. Williams and Mary Reynolds Peacock. 1992. Pp. xxxiv, 576. Illustrated. Index.

Pamphlets, Leaflets, Catalogs, Maps, and Charts

"Collet 1770" (map). Reprint, 1994.

"Colton 1861" (map). Reprint, 1994

"Comberford 1657 MS" (map). Reprint, 1993.

Forty-Fourth Biennial Report of the North Carolina Division of Archives and History, July 1, 1990-June 30, 1992. 1993. Pp. x, 261.

Guide to Private Manuscript Collections in the North Carolina State Archives. By Barbara T. Cain, with Ellen Z. McGrew and Charles E. Morris. Third printing, 1993. Pp. x, 706. Index.

Guilford County: A Brief History. By Alexander Stoesen. 1993. Pp. xiii, 89. Illustrated. Index.

Historical Publications (catalog). Revised, 1992, 1993.

A History of African Americans in North Carolina. By Jeffrey J. Crow, Paul D. Escott, and Flora J. Hatley. 1992. Pp. xii, 237. Illustrated. Index.

"Kerr-Cain 1882" (map). Reprint, 1993.

The Lost Colonists: Their Fortune and Probable Fate. By David Beers Quinn. Sixth printing, 1993. Pp. xviii, 53. Illustrated.

"MacRae-Brazier 1833" (map). Reprint, 1993.

"Mercator-Hondius 1606" (map). Reprint, 1993.

"Moseley 1733" (map). Reprint, 1994.

Native Carolinians: The Indians of North Carolina. By Theda Perdue. Fourth printing, 1993. Pp. xiii, 73. Illustrated.

North Carolina and the Coming of the Civil War. By William C. Harris. Second printing, 1992. Pp. xiii, 65. Illustrated.

North Carolina as a Civil War Battleground, 1861-1865. By John Gilchrist Barrett. Tenth printing, 1993. Pp. viii, 101. Illustrated.

North Carolina in Maps. By William P. Cumming. Third printing, 1992. Pp. vii, 36.

North Carolina Legends. By Richard Walser. Thirteenth printing, 1993. vii, 76. Illustrated.

North Carolina Lighthouses. By David Stick. Tenth printing, 1993. Pp. xi, 85. Illustrated.

The Old North State Fact Book. Fourth revised edition, 1993. Pp. v, 59. Illustrated.

The Pirates of Colonial North Carolina. By Hugh F. Rankin. Eighteenth printing, 1994. Pp. viii, 72. Illustrated.

"Post Route 1896" (map). Reprint, 1993.

The Prehistory of North Carolina: An Archaeological Symposium. Edited by Mark A. Mathis and Jeffrey J. Crow. Second printing, 1993. Pp. xvi, 206. Illustrated. Index.

"Price-Strother 1808" (map). Reprint, 1994.

Ship Ashore! The U.S. Lifesavers of Coastal North Carolina. By Joe A. Mobley. 1994. Pp. xii, 185. Illustrated. Index.

The Textile Industry in North Carolina: A History. By Brent D. Glass. 1992. Pp. xiv, 119. Illustrated. Index.

Triumph at Kitty Hawk: The Wright Brothers and Powered Flight. By Thomas C. Parramore. 1993. Pp. ix, 124. Illustrated. Index.

"United States Coast Survey 1865" (map). Reprint, 1993.

The "Unpainted Aristocracy": The Beach Cottages of Old Nags Head. By Catherine W. Bishir. Fifth printing, 1992. Pp. 28. Illustrated.

"White 1585 MS" (map). Reprint, 1993.

"White-DeBry 1590" (map). Reprint, 1994.

Periodicals

Carolina Comments. Twelve issues. Volume 40, Numbers 4-6 (July, September, November 1992); Volume 41, Numbers 1-6 (January, March, May, July, September, November 1993); Volume 42, Numbers 1-3 (January, March, May 1994). Illustrated. Annual indexes.

North Carolina Historical Review. Eight issues. Volume 69, Numbers 3, 4 (July, October 1992); Volume 70, Numbers 1-4 (January, April, July, October 1993); Volume 71, Numbers 1, 2 (January, April 1994). Illustrated. Annual indexes.

B. ARCHAEOLOGY AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION SECTION

Periodicals

North Carolina Preservation Office Newsletter. Three issues. Winter 1992, summer 1993, spring 1994.

Pamphlets, Leaflets, Posters, and Catalogs

Assistance to Owners of Historic Buildings. Leaflet. 1993.

North Carolina State Historic Preservation Office. Brochure. 1994.

USS Huron, Historic Shipwreck Preserve. Brochure. 1993. Illustrated.

Publications Supported in Part or Generated by the North Carolina Historic Properties Survey Program, Survey and Planning Branch

Culture Town: Life in Raleigh's African American Communities. By Linda Simmons-Henry and Linda Harris Edmisten. Raleigh: Raleigh Historic Districts Commission, Inc., 1993.

Edenton: An Architectural Portrait. By Thomas R. Butchko. Edenton: Edenton Women's Club, 1992.

Haywood Homes and History. By Betsy Farlow, Dan Lane, and Duane Oliver. Waynesville: the authors, 1993.

C. ARCHIVES AND RECORDS SECTION

Archival Services Branch

Brochures

Genealogical Research in the North Carolina State Archives. Thirteenth revised edition. 1993.

D. HISTORIC SITES SECTION

Brochures

Alamance Battleground. 1994. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Aycock Birthplace. 1992. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Bennett Place. 1992. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Bentonville Battleground. 1994. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Brunswick Town. 1994. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Duke Homestead. 1992. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Elizabeth II. 1992. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Fort Fisher. 1993. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Historic Bath. 1993. Pp. 6. Illustrated (color).

Historic Halifax. 1992. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

House in the Horseshoe. 1993. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Reed Gold Mine. 1993. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Somerset Place. 1993. Pp. 4. Illustrated.

Vance Birthplace. Reprint, 1994. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Wolfe Memorial. 1993. Pp. 6. Illustrated.

Other Material

North Carolina Historic Sites Calendar of Events. 1993, 1994.
Illustrated.

E. MUSEUM OF HISTORY

Pamphlets, Leaflets, Posters, and Catalogs

African American Chataqua. Brochure. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

Against the Tide: Debating the Constitution in North Carolina, 1788
Teachers' Guide. Pamphlet. 1992

The Albemarle. Teaching Unit. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Annual Membership Meeting. Invitation. 1993-1994.

Annual Oriental Rug Show. Invitation. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

The Art of Building. Invitation. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

The Art of Building in North Carolina. Lecture series flier. 1993-1994.

Black History Sites: Activities, Ideas, and Resources for Students.
Pamphlet. 1992.

Champney Civil War Sketches. Invitation. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Champney Civil War Sketches. Program brochure. 1992-1993.
Illustrated.

Christmas Open House and Workshop. Invitation. 1992-1993.
Illustrated.

Columbia Bicentennial, 1793-1993: A Visit to Heart's Delight. Invitation. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Docent Manual for North Carolina Women Making History Exhibition.
Training manual. 1994.

Docent Manual for The Past in Progress: Gathering the Treasures of
North Carolina Exhibition. Training manual. 1994.

Fayetteville: At the River's Edge. Pamphlet. 1993.

Fort Macon: Activities, Ideas, and Resources for Students. Pamphlet.
1992.

Fourth Annual Moth Boat Regatta and Pig Pickin'. Flier. 1992-1993.
Illustrated.

Fourth Annual Moth Boat Regatta and Pig Pickin'. Invitation. 1992-
1993. Illustrated.

Gates County Ramble. Brochure booklet. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Gates County Ramble. Flier. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Going Away Party for Barbara Taylor. Invitation. 1992-1993.

A Grand Opening to Celebrate North Carolina Stories. Leaflet. 1994.

Hard Times and Happy Days: The Civilian Conservation Corps in North Carolina, 1933-1942. Brochure. 1993. Illustrated.

Interpretation Training Manual for North Carolina Museum of History Docents. Manual. 1994.

Marking Time 1993. Calendar. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Marking Time 1993. Flier and order form. 1992-1993.

Marking Time 1994. Calendar. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle, Inc., Annual Membership Meeting. Invitation/letter. 1992-1993.

Museum of the Albemarle Boat Raffle. Ticket. 1993-1994.

Museum of the Albemarle: Borrow History and Learn from the Past. Brochure. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle Christmas Open House and Christmas Workshop. Invitation. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle Fifth Annual Moth Boat Regatta. Invitation. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle Fifth Annual Moth Boat Regatta. Poster. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle Fifth Annual Moth Boat Regatta. T-shirt. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle Fifth Annual Moth Boat Regatta and Benefit Dinner. Ticket. 1993-1994.

Museum of the Albemarle School Programs, 1992-1993. Brochure. 1992-1993.

Museum of the Albemarle School Programs, 1993-1994. Brochure. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

Museum of the Albemarle—Summer Sampler. Flier. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Museum of the Cape Fear. Brochure. Reprint, 1994. Illustrated.

Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex. Brochure. 1993. Illustrated.

Museum of the Cape Fear Historical Complex New Beginnings Campaign. Brochure. 1993. Illustrated.

Museum Day. Invitation. 1993-1994.

North Carolina Folklife: The Spirit of Community. Leaflet. 1994.

The North Carolina Museum of History Docent Manual. Manual. 1994.

North Carolina Museum of History Program Calendar. Two issues: April-June 1994 and July-September 1994.

The North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame. Leaflet. 1994.

North Carolina Stories. Catalog. 1994.

North Carolina Women Making History. Leaflet. 1994.

North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Eastern to Central Piedmont Region: Activities, Ideas, and Resources for Elementary and Intermediate Grade Students. Pamphlet. 1992.

North Carolina's State Historic Sites: The Western Piedmont and Mountain Regions: Activities, Ideas, and Resources for Elementary and Intermediate Grade Students. Pamphlet. 1993.

Oriental Rug Raffle. Ticket. 1992-1993.

Oriental Rug Show. Invitation. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

The Past in Progress: Gathering the Treasures of North Carolina. Leaflet. 1994.

Permanent Gallery Renovation. Invitation. 1992-1993. Illustrated.

Presenting History in the Summer at the Museum of the Albemarle. Brochure. 1993-1994. Illustrated.

Quilt Lecture. Flier. 1992-1993.

Retirement Party for Raymond Sheely. Invitation. 1992-1993.

Tar Heel Junior Historian Association Manual: Adviser Handbook and Student Guide. Manual. 1992.

We the People: Constitutional Change in North Carolina: Teachers' Guide. Pamphlet. 1992.

Periodicals

Cape Fear Steamer. Eight issues. Vol. 3, No. 4 (summer 1992); vol. 4, Nos. 1-4 (fall, winter, spring, summer 1993); vol. 5, Nos. 1-3 (fall, winter, spring 1994). Illustrated.

Cornerstone. Two issues. Vol. 1, Nos. 1, 2 (February, June 1993).

Crossroads. Newsletter. Two issues. Fall 1992, fall 1993.

Museum of the Albemarle Newsletter. Eight issues. 1992-1994.

Museum of History Docent Newsletter. Ten issues yearly. 1992-1994.

Tar Heel Junior Historian. Four issues. Vol. 32, Nos. 1, 2, "Revolutionary War," "World War I" (fall 1992, spring 1993); vol. 33, Nos. 1, 2, "Victorian Life," "Women's History" (fall 1993, spring 1994).

Tar Heel Junior Historian Advisers' Supplement. Newsletter. Two issues. Fall 1992, spring 1993.

APPENDIX XXVI

North Carolina Museum of History Visitation, 1992-1994

	1992-1993	1993-1994	Total
<i>North Carolina Museum of History, Raleigh</i>			
Students	66,693	58,151	124,844
Adult Visitors	66,964	155,851	222,815
Combined	133,657	214,002	347,659
<i>Mountain Gateway Museum, Old Fort</i>			
Students	4,064	3,632	7,696
Adult Visitors	12,890	10,484	23,374
Combined	16,954	14,116	31,070
<i>Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City</i>			
Students	1,482	1,602	3,084
Adult Visitors	11,054	9,789	20,843
Combined	12,536	11,391	23,927
<i>Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville</i>			
Students	6,012	4,606	10,618
Adult Visitors	16,610	14,449	31,059
Combined	22,622	19,055	41,677

APPENDIX XXVII

North Carolina Museum of History Consultations and Technical Assistance Rendered Not-for-Profit Organizations

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

North Carolina

Alamance County

Alamance Battleground, Burlington

Alleghany County

Alleghany County Schools, Sparta

Ashe County

Ashe County Schools, Jefferson

Avery County

Appalachian Consortium, Boone

Beaufort County

Belhaven Memorial Museum, Belhaven

Bertie County

Hope Plantation, Windsor

Buncombe County

Blue Ridge Parkway, National Park Service, Asheville

Southern Highlands Handicraft Guild, Asheville

USS Asheville Exhibit Committee, Asheville

Warren Wilson College Archives, Swannanoa

Burke County

Burke County Historical Society, Morganton

Burke Historic Foundation, McDowell House, Morganton

Valdese Public Library, Valdese

Cabarrus County

Reed Gold Mine, Stanfield

Camden County

Dismal Swamp Visitor's Center, South Mills

Carteret County

Beaufort Historical Association, Beaufort

North Carolina Maritime Museum, Beaufort

Catawba County

Catawba County Historical Society, Newton

Catawba County History Museum, Newton

Catawba County Schools, Newton

Cherokee County

Cherokee County Schools, Murphy

Chowan County

Chowan County Arts Council, Edenton

Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., Edenton

Historic Edenton, Edenton

Clay County

Hayesville Middle School, Hayesville

Columbus County

Lake Waccamaw Depot Museum, Lake Waccamaw

Craven County

Antique Automobile Association, New Bern

Cumberland County

Arts Council of Fayetteville/Cumberland County, Fayetteville

Museum of the Cape Fear, Fayetteville

Woman's Club of Fayetteville, Fayetteville

Currituck County

Currituck Wildlife Guild, Shawboro

Dare County

Outer Banks History Center, Manteo

Davidson County

Davidson County Historical Museum, Lexington

The Timberlake Group, Lexington

Durham County

Duke Homestead State Historic Site, Durham

North Carolina Central University, Durham

WUNC-TV, Research Triangle Park

West and Vaughn, Durham

Forsyth County

Dorothy Carpenter Medical Archives, Winston-Salem

Gaston County

Cherryville Museum of History, Cherryville

Gaston County Museum of Art and History, Gastonia

Gastonia Military Museum, Gastonia

Schiele Museum, Gastonia

Gates County

Gates County Historical Society

Granville County

Museum of History Associates, Oxford

Guilford County

Greensboro Historical Museum, Greensboro

Greensboro News and Record, Greensboro
Middle Grade Conference, Greensboro
North Carolina Chapter of Women in Community Colleges, Jamestown
North Carolina Folklore Society, Greensboro
North Carolina Social Studies Conference, Greensboro

Harnett County

Erwin Historical Society, Erwin
GWC Marketing, Dunn
Town of Erwin, Erwin

Hoke County

Hoke County Schools, Raeford

Hyde County

Hyde County Public Schools, Swan Quarter

Jackson County

Mountain Heritage Center, Western Carolina University, Cullowhee
North Carolina Center for the Advancement of Teaching, Cullowhee

Lee County

Railroad House Historical Association, Sanford

Lincoln County

Lincoln County History Museum, Lincolnton
Lincoln County Historical Society, Lincolnton

Macon County

Macon County Schools, Franklin

Madison County

Mars Hill College, Mars Hill
Mars Hill Rural Life Museum, Mars Hill

McDowell County

Carson House, Marion
McDowell County Agriculture History Foundation, Marion
McDowell County Sesquicentennial Commission, Marion

Mecklenburg County

Charlotte Cablevision, Charlotte
Charlotte Observer Times, Charlotte
Charlotte/Mecklenburg Public Library, Charlotte
Museum of the New South, Charlotte

Mitchell County

Mayland Technical Institute, Spruce Pine
Mitchell County Schools, Bakersville

Moore County

Malcolm Blue Historical Society, Aberdeen
Moore County Historical Association, Southern Pines

New Hanover County

Cape Fear Museum, Wilmington
Underwater Archaeology Unit, Kure Beach

Onslow County

Onslow County Museum, Richlands

Orange County

Chapel Hill Museum Study Committee, Chapel Hill
North Carolina High School Athletic Association, Chapel Hill
Summer Folklore Institutes, Chapel Hill
UNC Folklife Curriculum, Chapel Hill
UNC-TV Great American Music Company, Chapel Hill
Video Dialog, Inc., Chapel Hill

Pasquotank County

Elizabeth City Chamber of Commerce, Elizabeth City
Elizabeth City Downtown Business Association, Elizabeth City
Elizabeth City/Pasquotank County Schools, Elizabeth City
Enterprise Community, Elizabeth City
Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., Elizabeth City
Historic Sites preservation laboratory, Elizabeth City
Museum of the Albemarle, Elizabeth City
Pasquotank County Historical Society, Elizabeth City
Pendleton House Restoration Association, Elizabeth City

Perquimans County

Historic Albemarle Tour, Inc., Winfall

Pitt County

Bryan Grimes Chapter, Sons of Confederate Veterans, Greenville
Division of Archives and History, Eastern Office, Greenville
East Carolina University Maritime Lab, Greenville

Randolph County

Marketing Education Department, Asheboro High School, Asheboro

Robeson County

Flora MacDonald Academy, Red Springs

Rowan County

Horizons Unlimited, Salisbury

Rutherford County

Rutherford County Schools, Spindale

Surry County

Mount Airy Historical Association, Mount Airy
Surry County Historical Society, Mount Airy
Surry County Schools, Dobson

Swain County

Swain County Schools, Bryson City

Tyrrell County

Tyrrell County Public Library, Columbia

Wake County

Capital Area Preservation, Raleigh
Children's Museum about the World, Raleigh
Communities in Schools, Raleigh
Communities in Schools, Wendell
Executive Mansion Fund, Raleigh
Governor Morehead School, Raleigh
Historic Sites Section, Raleigh
Joel Lane House, Raleigh
Meredith College, Raleigh
Museum of the City of Raleigh, Raleigh
North Carolina Arts Council, Raleigh
North Carolina Basketball Hall of Fame, Raleigh
North Carolina Department of Public Instruction, Raleigh
North Carolina Division of Travel and Tourism, Raleigh
North Carolina Museum of Natural Sciences, Raleigh
North Carolina Museums Council, Raleigh
North Carolina National Guard, Raleigh
North Carolina State University Visual Arts Center, Raleigh
Raleigh News and Observer, Raleigh
SAS Institute, Cary
Sertoma Arts Center, Raleigh
Sertoma Knitters Guild, Raleigh
Wake Chapter of Minority Women, Raleigh
Wake County Retired Teachers Association, Raleigh
William B. Umstead State Park, Raleigh
Women in Community Colleges Board, Raleigh

Washington County

Port o' Plymouth Museum, Plymouth

Watauga County

Appalachian Consortium, Appalachian State University, Boone

Wayne County

Aycock Birthplace, Goldsboro

Wilson County

Country Doctor Museum, Bailey

Alabama

Museums of the City of Mobile, Mobile

Connecticut

University of Connecticut, Waterbury

District of Columbia

Smithsonian Institution, Washington
Time-Life Books, Washington

Florida

Collier Automotive Museum, Naples

Georgia

Cultural Olympiad, Atlanta
Folk Arts Symposium, Atlanta
Georgia State Museum, Atlanta
High Museum of Art, Atlanta

Illinois

Illinois History Teacher, Illinois Historical Preservation Agency, Springfield
Northwestern University, Chicago

Kentucky

Kentucky Historical Society, Franklin

New Hampshire

New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord

New Mexico

International Museum of Folk Art, Santa Fe

New York

American Craft Museum, New York
NBC *Today Show*, New York

Ohio

University of Akron, Akron

Oregon

American Folklore Society, Eugene

Pennsylvania

Balch Institute for Ethnic Studies, Philadelphia
University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia

South Carolina

McKissick Museum, Columbia

Utah

Utah State University, Logan

Vermont

Shelburne Museum, Shelburne

Virginia

Abby Aldrich Rockefeller Folk Art Museum, Williamsburg

Franklin Street Design, Richmond
Frontier Culture Museum of Virginia, Staunton
Maier Museum of Art, Lynchburg
Virginia Marine Science Museum, Virginia Beach
Virginia Polytechnic Institute, Blacksburg
Virginia State Library, Richmond
William King Regional Arts Center, Abingdon
Yorktown Victory Center, Yorktown

Wisconsin

Folk Arts Division, National Endowment for the Arts, Eau Claire
Neville Public Museum, Green Bay

CANADA

Museum of Canadian Civilization, Hull, Quebec

ITALY

Brunnenburg Agricultural Museum, Dorf Tirol

UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND

National Museum of Scotland, Edinburgh

APPENDIX XXVIII

North Carolina Museum of History Accessions

- Abigail's House, Edenton, sampler. Purchase.
- Adams, Mrs. Katherine Kennedy Flowers, Mt. Olive, and Flowers, John Baxton, III, Charlotte, collection of assorted women's clothing. Gift.
- Adams, Ms. Martha M., Raleigh, framed theorem on velvet. Gift.
- Adams, Ms. Pamela Conseen, Leicester, basket; basket parts. Purchase.
- Ainslie, Scott, Durham, cassette tape. Gift.
- Allen, Ronald, Durham, quilt. Gift.
- America Yemini Friendship Association, Cary, book; wall hangings; prayer rug. Gift.
- Amspacher, Ms. Karen, Harkers Island, fishing net; net needle. Gift.
- Anderson, Mrs. Mern P., Tryon, overshot coverlet. Gift.
- Andrews, Mrs. Dorothy Powell, Raleigh, punch bowl; shoulder cape. Gift.
- Andy Cahan Relics, Chapel Hill, African American collection. Purchase.
- Andy Cahan Relics, Chapel Hill, cradle; funeral quilt. Purchase.
- Angier, John C., III, St. Augustine, Fla., tobacco bag; Our Advertiser cloth bag. Gift.
- Antiques Unlimited of Eastover, Fayetteville, medical examination chair; fire extinguisher; theater ticket. Purchase.
- Archives and Records Section, Raleigh, blotter: Hartford Fire Insurance Co., Greensboro; wire-rimmed spectacles; eye chart; Kodak negative album; physician's daily memorandum; promissory note; scrapbook; drawing. Transfer.
- Arnold, Mike, Stem, visor card; bumper sticker; concert ticket. Gift.
- Aydlett, Ms. Augusta, Elizabeth City, catalog. Gift.
- Backroads Antiques, Wendell, book. Gift.
- Baker, Ms. Elizabeth M., Asheville, cigarette package. Gift.
- Baker, Russell, Durham, vacuum cleaner. Gift.
- Balser, Ms. Revonda, Raleigh, T-shirt; book; pair children's sunglasses; information packet. Gift.
- Barbee, Ms. Sara, Raleigh, eighteenth-century compact-style mirror. Gift.
- Barbour, Edward, Fayetteville, stone ax head. Gift.
- Barger, Mrs. Sadye Hauser, Mocksville, book; porcelain hatpin. Gift.
- Barger, Victor Allan, Clifton Park, N.Y., powder horn. Gift.
- Barrow, Frank, Shelby, bust-of-woman woodcarving; bust-of-man woodcarving; walking cane; long-handled knife; small knife. Purchase.
- Barton, Mrs. Reginald M., Fayetteville, mourning shawl. Gift.
- Bashir, Bahadowry, Raleigh, brass plate with Arabic script. Gift.
- Basnight, Hubert, Manns Harbor, anchor net; eel-head anchor; hemp rope; cork float; gill net float; wooden float; egg-shaped wooden float. Gift.

- Basnight, Ms. Rebecca, Manns Harbor, sturgeon hook; hand-forged iron. Gift.
- Battle, Larry, Rocky Mount, pair boots; pair socks; Pepsi advertisement. Gift.
- Beddingfield, Sam, Titusville, Fla., three arithmetic books; one geometry book; two algebra books; one history book. Gift.
- Beggars and Choosers, Pittsboro, 1884 exposition pin; wooden banjo. Purchase.
- Belton, Tom, Apex, birth-control pill package; book; pill dispenser and case; MADD collection; figurine, comic book; poster; lapel pins; bumper stickers; child's T-shirts; window sash counterweight; textbook; "97th Sons of Confederate Veterans" pin; Wolfpack Red soda can; hangers; T-shirts; jeans; dresses; jumpsuit; sweater; skirt; white ribbon associated with North Carolina Chapter, Women's Christian Temperance Union. Gift.
- Ben Owen Pottery, Seagrove, ash-glaze stoneware vase. Purchase.
- Benedict, Mr. and Mrs. George, Fayetteville, Burroughs adding machine. Gift.
- Benner, Mrs. Louise D., Raleigh, food processor; UNC commemorative soda can; Quasar nineteen-inch color television; Bermuda bag; two high-top basketball sneakers; three moccasins; four Pappagallo navy tassel shoes. Gift.
- Berger, Drs. Vickie L. and Roger, Wilson, personal computer system and accessories; electric skillet; slow cooker; L'eggs pantyhose containers; L'eggs pantyhose with container; poster; campaign buttons; three skeins of yarn; crochet hook; bead rosaries; three Santo Niño de Atocha laminated cards. Gift.
- Berry, Lawrence, Fuquay-Varina, bumper sticker; campaign button. Gift.
- Bingham, Russell, Salisbury, Southern Railway metal plate. Gift.
- Blades, Mrs. L. S., III, New Bern, collection of programs. Gift.
- Blakely, Ms. Florence, Durham, Cole pottery collection. Gift.
- Blanton, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas, Jr., Fayetteville, can sealer; book; five can lids; handcrank tin sealer; book on home canning; Frostite cans. Gift.
- Bleynat, John, Valdese, Waldensian hymnbook. Gift.
- Bolick Pottery, Lenoir, three teapots; bean pot; Rebekah pitcher; tea set. Purchase.
- Booker, Curtis, Chapel Hill, loom. Gift.
- Booker, Mrs. Elsie, Chapel Hill, 221 apothecary jars. Gift.
- Boos, Dr. Dennis, Raleigh, antiwar leaflets; film canister. Gift.
- Bottoms, Timothy S., Greensboro, mourning print. Gift.
- Bovender, Lester L., Winston-Salem, Norfolk & Western railroad lantern; red globe. Gift.
- Bowman, Dr. Charles H., Fayetteville, two stoneware jugs. Gift.
- Braddy, Ms. Ann, Belhaven, seafood box. Gift.
- Brame, C. David, Durham, Bull Durham flipper coin, token; Golden Lights deck of playing cards; two Newport Lights key chains. Gift.
- Branch, Mrs. Sarah, Garner, kerosene lamp; 1896 children's book; baby cradle attributed to Thomas Day. Gift.
- Brewer, Mrs. Frances, Durham, photo album. Gift.
- Brooks, Mrs. Lela H., Pembroke, tobacco twine doily. Gift.
- Brown, Ms. Leisa M., Fayetteville, Capitol Department Store credit card; wood fragment from plank road. Gift.
- Brown, Mrs. Rebecca, Raleigh, doll carriage. Gift.

- Bruton, Jefferson Davis, Fayetteville, slate roof shingle associated with Fayetteville Arsenal; medallion. Gift.
- Bryan, Donald E., Roanoke, Va., Fayetteville socket bayonet. Purchase.
- Buie, Ms. Mary Hauser, Greensboro, photograph; knife. Gift.
- Burlington Antique Mall, Burlington, training rifle; civil defense helmet; civil defense armband; civil defense instruction sheet; deck civil defense airplane spotter. Purchase.
- Bush's Crab Pot Shop, Fairfield, crab pot. Purchase.
- Butler, Gerald, Bath, ink pen; cigarette lighters; tobacco coupons; catalogs; registration forms. Gift.
- Caldwell, Herschel, Durham, billboard sign. Gift.
- Campbell, John M., Raleigh, blender. Gift.
- Campbell, Thomas M., Elizabeth City, four books; four pamphlets; record album; scrapbook; photo album. Gift.
- Caps, Wendle H., Fayetteville, quarry blade; grooved ax head; paint pot; potsherd; twenty-four projectile points; thirteen projectile pieces and scrapes. Gift.
- Carl, Mrs. Edna Williams, Fayetteville, dulcimer. Gift.
- Carraway, Joel Muse, Beaufort, two fishing nets; shrimp trawl; pound net; cotton on wooden mast. Gift.
- Carraway, Michael, Fayetteville, rope float; five pieces of cork on white rope; net needles; three plastic Flexo bands. Gift.
- Carter, Ms. Carol, Elizabeth City, 1930 BC powder envelope; sales tax memorandum published by F. W. Woolworth Co.; H. Cartwright's Grocery receipt book. Gift.
- Carter, Derb S., Jr., Chapel Hill, seven bumper stickers. Gift.
- Cecelski, Dave, Durham, *Coastal Review* newsletter. Gift.
- Champion, Ms. Linda., Raleigh, woman's jacket. Gift.
- Chatham County Council on Aging, Pittsboro, cardboard hand fan. Gift.
- Chuber, David C., Fort Campbell, Kentucky, UCV reunion cape. Purchase.
- City of Elizabeth City; Elizabeth City, two water troughs. Gift.
- Clark, Col. Mildred, Ann Arbor, Mich., United States flag and certificate; Pearl Harbor commemorative medal; resolution honoring Pearl Harbor; letters of congratulations; memorabilia from Pearl Harbor ceremony; cassette of *Paradise Lost*; autographed photograph; letter from General Westmoreland; autographed copy of *The Art of Nursing*; needlework bookmark; pair white nurse's shoes, pair blue pumps; pair hose; pair white nurse's hose; collection of clothing and memorabilia; framed needlepoint picture; two programs, May 24, 1992, ceremony. Gift.
- Clifton W. and Mary G. Woodry Trust, Delray Beach, Fla., fifteen tobacco labels. Gift.
- Clives Antiques, Mount Pleasant, AAA emergency sign. Gift.
- Cole, Ms. Catherine R., Valdese, framed embroidery. Gift.
- Cole, Mrs. Fred, Kinston, 1931 Baird television receiver. Gift.

- Cole, Mrs. Maria, Tyringham, Mass., diploma featuring Charlotte Hawkins Brown Grammar School; ten photographs from Palmer Memorial Institute. Gift.
- Cole, Ms. Peggy, Seagrove, collection of pottery. Purchase.
- Coleman, Ms. Elizabeth, Creedmoor, three T-shirts. Gift.
- Coleman, Harry, Creedmoor, hazardous waste protest sign; protest poster; G.N.A.T. cap; G.N.A.T. armband; G.N.A.T. sign; newspapers. Gift.
- Coleman, Mrs. Martha W., Winston-Salem, whiskey bottle. Gift.
- Cole's Pottery, Sanford, pottery collection. Purchase.
- Comer, James G., Fayetteville, Royal Crown soft drink bottle. Gift.
- Conrecode, Ms. Molly, Raleigh, cassette tape: *Jack Alive!* orthopedic leg brace. Gift.
- Conseen, Ms. Nancy, Whittier, baskets; two unfinished basket bottoms. Purchase.
- Cook, Ms. Heather, Atlantic Beach, fishing lure board. Gift.
- Coppersmith, Ms. Charlene, and Mrs. Sandra Coppersmith Geddie, Elizabeth City, theater trunk with keys. Gift.
- Cordts, David P., Reston, Va., civil defense items; sanitation kit; carbohydrate supplement tin; survival biscuit tin; water barrels. Gift.
- Corriher, Stanley W., China Grove, swivel chair. Gift.
- Couch, Mrs. Dorothy D., Raleigh, Pioneer turntable. Gift.
- Cox, Andrew, Tabor City, iron cauldron. Gift.
- Cox, Mrs. Mary, Fairfield, crab pot. Purchase.
- Cozart, Ms. Elizabeth, Raleigh, poster; book. Gift.
- Crampton, Ms. Mary Jerman, Raleigh, World War I nurse's kerchief; sixteen articles of clothing; World War II Red Cross uniform. Gift.
- Creel, Lawrence, Fayetteville, 1948 Frigidaire clothes dryer. Gift.
- Creel, Wesley, Cary, men's necktie. Gift.
- Crisco, Timothy Paul, Lexington, Southern Railway lantern. Gift.
- Crump, Walker R., Jr., Raleigh, United States Marine Corps uniform; pair trousers. Gift.
- Cummings, Bill, Summerfield, thirty-three tobacco sticks; looping horse; two tobacco sleds. Gift.
- Dail, Mrs. Gail, Wade, black-and-white photo. Gift.
- Daniel, Kenneth K., Butner, two floral ribbons. Gift.
- Daniels, Lee, Zebulon, *Physician's Desk Reference* book. Gift.
- Davis, James G., Fayetteville, two handbills; postcard; handbill of auction advertisement; postcard of Scotland County Memorial Hospital. Gift.
- Davis, Mrs. Ralph James, Salisbury, Union invitation; Union insurance card. Gift.
- Davis, Thomas H., Winston-Salem, Piedmont Airlines female flight attendant uniform; pair black shoes; luggage tag; pamphlet; magazine; collection of Piedmont Airlines items; Boeing 737 Piedmont Airlines model. Gift.
- Davis, Mrs. Wilda C., Cherryville, two suitcases. Gift.

- Dean, Jack Donald, Knightdale, two gyrocopter blades; pair of flight goggles; motorcycle helmet. Gift.
- Ditto, William, Greensboro, *A Manual of Infantry and Rifle Tactics* book. Gift.
- Dupree, Mrs. Emma, Fountain, collection of folk remedies. Gift.
- Durham, John L., Raleigh, World War II patriotic pin; political stickers; Bush/Quayle yard sign; David Price for Congress yard sign; "I Voted" sticker; two "Meet Governor Clinton" handbills. Gift.
- Eason, Ray, Durham, framed letter; W. T. Blackwell and Co. Tobacco Works letterhead. Gift.
- Eastridge, Bill, Weaverville, woven beehive. Gift.
- Eaton, Hal, Mouth of Wilson, Va., two wooden signs; political cartoon. Gift.
- Elium, Robert W., Lynchburg, Va., two track gauges. Gift.
- Elizabeth City Chamber of Commerce, commemorative plate. Gift.
- Ellington, John D., Raleigh, party favor "hard hat"; inaugural program; inaugural booklet for Gov. James B. Hunt Jr.; hard hat; political button; Sears microwave oven. Gift.
- Ellis, Charles, Pikeville, grammar book; arithmetic book. Gift.
- Ellis, Lee Roy, Fountain, five whirligigs; door knocker; birdhouse. Gift.
- Essey, Mr. Phillip, Jr., Laurinburg, 1935 McCormick Farmall tractor. Gift.
- Faison, Mrs. V. G., Salisbury, postcard. Gift.
- Faison Associates, Fayetteville, Operation Desert Shield poster; Operation Desert Storm sign. Gift.
- Faulkner, Mrs. Ascension, Warsaw, Spanish religious figurines; portrait; statue. Purchase.
- Federal Surplus Property Agency, Raleigh, miscellaneous United States Army equipment collection. Purchase.
- Ferreira, Mrs. Frank D., Charlotte, metal tool box with tools; Seaboard railroad flashlight; train order; workman's lunchbox. Gift.
- Ferrell Art Enterprises, Elizabeth City, two watercolor prints. Purchase.
- Flack, Mrs. Hertha, Tryon, collection of books and papers; miscellaneous paper items associated with Jackson Farm. Gift.
- Floyd, Rebecca B., Barber, 1937 refrigerator. Gift.
- Fort, Mrs. Jane M., Fayetteville, bricks. Gift.
- Fortner, Mrs. Inez M., Durham, quilt. Gift.
- Frank's Antiques, Hilliard, Fla., tin tags; three cigarette papers. Purchase.
- Freeman, Dave, Floyd, Va., record album. Gift.
- Frost, Mrs. Elizabeth B., Houston, Texas, socket bayonet. Gift.
- Fulcher, Joseph M., Morehead City, model boat. Purchase.
- Gaddy, Mrs. Meda Redmon, Asheville, American cameo vase. Gift.
- Gambill, Luther, Fayetteville, miscellaneous paper collection. Gift.
- Garfield, Ms. Jean, Raleigh, two girl's coats. Gift.
- Garg, Mrs. Yash, Raleigh, figurine of Ramdarbar. Purchase.

- Garg, Mrs. Yash, Raleigh, shiva; Rahda-Krishna; beaded bracelet; flower garland; malli; tablecloth; two vases. Gift.
- Garner, James D., Robbins, face jug pottery. Purchase.
- Garner, W. Daniel, Robbins, pottery bowl. Gift.
- Gavin, Mrs. Virginia S., Asheboro, pup tent. Gift.
- Gay, Lester, Farmville, windmill. Gift.
- Gaylord, Ms. Beulah White, Manteo, one 4-H uniform; one baby jacket. Gift.
- Gatton, Frank D., Raleigh, twenty-three nineteenth-century notes of currency. Gift.
- Gibbs, Mrs. A. R., Spencer, print. Gift.
- Goodman, Ms. Lois Anne, Santa Fe, N.M., sword sash belt. Gift.
- Goodwin, Wesley, Atlantic, model boat. Purchase.
- Goslen, Allen, Winston-Salem, two almanacs. Gift.
- Greensboro Clock Museum Collection, Greensboro, clock. Purchase.
- Grady, Mrs. Julia M., Raleigh, sterling silver punch bowl. Gift.
- Grant, Edmund R., Sr., Glen Raven, wall-mounted time clock. Gift.
- Graves, Mrs. Nell Cole, Seagrove, fan vase. Purchase.
- Guevara, Mrs. Victoria, Stokesdale, paper flower. Purchase.
- Gunn, Charles N., Fayetteville, collection of documents of White Oak Trading Company. Gift.
- Gunter, J. C., Durham, socket bayonet. Gift.
- Gyori, Mrs. Lisa, Raleigh, Big Bird; mystery bank. Gift.
- Hacker, Ms. Eleanor Spratt, Mt. Holly, quilt. Gift.
- Haislip, Ms. Jean, Goldsboro, marble stone. Gift.
- Hajian, Mrs. Rose, Raleigh, Armenian needle-lace doily. Purchase.
- Haliburton, Ms. Libby, Connelly Springs, two religious signs. Gift.
- Halsey, Ms. Elizabeth M., New York, N.Y., wedding dress. Gift.
- Hardee's Food Systems, Raleigh, Hardee's uniform. Gift.
- Harrington, Mrs. Jean D., Eden, housecoat; four housedresses; pair women's jodhpurs; maid's apron; maid's cap. Gift.
- Harris, James M., Butner, T-shirt. Gift.
- Harris Teeter, Wilson, miscellaneous collection of toiletries. Purchase.
- Harrison, William G., Chadbourn, spike; cascabel; door handle; vessel fragment. Gift.
- Harvey, Samuel, Elizabeth City, caulking mallet; two caulking irons. Gift.
- Hathaway, Dr. J. D., Raleigh, collection of items related to rationing in World War II; 1904 newspaper. Gift.
- Hatcher, W. C., Kinston, three cigarette packages. Gift.
- Havner, James, Carthage, sculptured potato farmer. Purchase.
- Hawkins, David H., Raleigh, one fez; funeral home fan; funeral programs. Gift.
- Hayes, Dr. Ginny, Browns Summit, two physical-education weights. Gift.
- Haynes, Harold S., Durham, two ledgers. Gift.
- Hedgpeth, William L., Rockville, Md., Edgar Allen Poe family miscellaneous collection. Gift.

- Hegler, Mrs. Sadie, Kershaw, S.C., wall hanging. Gift.
- Henderson, Mrs. Mae Ann, Mays Landing, N.J., tobacco-spitglazed punch bowl; six matching noggings. Gift.
- Henry, Miss Ruth, Greensboro, two crazy quilts. Gift.
- Higgs, George Hobgood, Hobgood, Hohner harmonica with case. Gift.
- High Point Historical Society, High Point, two postcards; fanning mill. Gift.
- Hill, Ms. Peggy, Raleigh, miscellaneous hand-made textiles and crocheting accessories; quilt. Gift.
- Hinkle, Darrell, Ronceverte, W. Va., straight double-edged blade knife. Gift.
- Hinshaw, Walter, Burlington, cradle. Gift.
- Hinson, Glenn, Creedmoor, Buddhist altar decorations collection; assorted salt-water fishing lures. Purchase.
- Hinson, Glenn, Creedmoor, diving rod; two posters. Gift.
- Historical Association of Southern Florida, Miami, four North Carolina hotel key tags. Gift.
- Hogg, Mrs. Thomas G., Raleigh, Girl Scout uniform dress; Girl Scout kerchief; Girl Scout pin; Girl Scout collapsible toothbrush. Gift.
- Hoilman, Allen R., Raleigh, Zenith television. Gift.
- Hollowell, Frank, Elizabeth City, scrapbook, forty-eight-star American flag. Gift.
- Horse Soldier, The, Cashtown, Pa., walnut storage box. Purchase.
- Hufton, Ms. Dora, Elizabeth City, receipt book. Purchase.
- Ingram, Ms. Betty, Elizabeth City, photograph of Gulf Hawk aircraft. Gift.
- Jackson, Mrs. Eloise, Raleigh, two portable radios. Gift.
- Jackson, Warren, Roseboro, planting peg. Gift.
- Jennings, James Harold, Pinnacle, wooden sculptured North Carolina state seal. Purchase.
- Jensen, Capt. Donald S., Elizabeth City, six Coast Guard patches. Gift.
- Joanis, Ms. Carol L., Research Triangle Park, Reality female condom. Gift.
- Johnson, Joseph T., Erwin, weaver's reed. Gift.
- Johnson, Ms. Mary Hilliard Carraway, High Point, 1938 campaign poster; 1932 campaign card; 1917 photograph of army camp. Gift.
- Johnson, Roy, Charlotte, apothecary balance. Purchase.
- Johnston, Ms. Marcella B., Rock Hill, S.C., jacket. Gift.
- Jones, Ernest W., Raleigh, sack sewing tool. Gift.
- Jones, Dr. H. G., Chapel Hill, friendship quilt; two coverlets. Gift.
- Jones, Harvey, Ramseur, hammer dulcimer. Gift.
- Jones, Mr. and Mrs. Haywood, Zebulon, three pharmaceutical books. Gift.
- Jones, Mrs. Mary Whitley, Granite Falls, bodice; two skirts; petticoat; bloomers. Gift.
- Jorgensen, Todd H., Bethania, coulter plow. Gift.
- Jugtown Pottery, Seagrove, pitcher; four miniature ceramic sheep animals; ceramic ark of eight pairs of animals; pottery trivet; chicken figurine. Purchase.
- Jugtown Pottery, Seagrove, Vernon Owen round jar. Gift.

Justice, Ronnie D., Connelly Springs, religious sign. Gift.

K mart, Wilson, collection of men's, women's, and children's clothing. Purchase.
Kalish, Mr. and Mrs. Hyman, Philadelphia, Pa., fifty-six pipes and items related to pipe smoking. Gift.

Kannan, Mrs. Darol S., Fayetteville, wicker hamper. Gift.

Kearns Pottery, Robbins, bean pot pottery. Gift.

Keaton, Randy, Elizabeth City, Pasquotank County Courthouse postcard. Gift.

Kelly, Mrs. Rosalie Huske, Fayetteville, collection of artifacts associated with Operation Desert Shield and Operation Desert Storm; silver ladle. Gift.

Kennedy, Rodney, Troutman, *Tobaccoland United States* magazine; Tobaccoland United States advertisement. Gift.

Kennedy, William R., Fayetteville, pulley; 1940s adz. Gift.

Kerr Drugs, Wilson, miscellaneous collection of cosmetics and toiletries. Purchase.

Keyser, Howard, Lakehurst, N.J., brass candle holder. Gift.

Khmer Buddhist Society, Greensboro, Buddha statue; two chattis; five tables; package of large incense. Purchase.

Khmer Buddhist Society, Greensboro, two brass candlesticks; two vases; brass incense burner; taper candles; package incense sticks; two "Thousand Flags"; two umbrella trees. Gift.

Kimball, Ms. Dorothy, Durham, collection of Duke cigarette insert cards. Gift.

Kirkpatrick, Rev. Charles E., Charlotte, 1859 "Concerte Programme." Gift.

Klutz, Mr. and Mrs. George, Salisbury, brochure of 1959 Studebaker. Gift.

Kotiya, Mrs. Purnima, Cary, toran; beaded door valence. Gift.

La Marca, Ms. Leona, Henderson, Nev., matchbook cover associated with Daniel P. Carr Co., Inc., of Charlotte. Gift.

Lewis, Edward A., Aberdeen, collection of tickets from Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company. Gift.

Lewis, Steven C., Harkers Island, model boat. Gift.

Liggett Group, Inc., Durham, recording voltmeter; industrial analyzer; two boxes; two cartons of Bristol's recorder charts. Gift.

Lightfoot, Ms. Evelyn, Arlington Heights, Ill., miscellaneous tobacco collection. Gift.

Linder, Mrs. Walter, Salisbury, framed poster. Gift.

Lloyd, Ms. Alice J., Pittsboro, four advertising fans. Gift.

Locklear, Donald, Rowland, religious sign. Purchase.

Loehr, Scott W., Fayetteville, miniature size United States flag; balloon; two Operation Celebration programs; two Operation Straight from the Heart buttons. Gift.

London, Mr. and Mrs. George E., Raleigh, two campaign buttons; two letters; unopened envelope; inaugural invitation for Bill Clinton; invitation to pre-inaugural ceremonies; silver teaspoon. Gift.

Lovvorn, Mrs. Faye, Raleigh, book. Gift.

Luck, Sid, Seagrove, four pieces pottery. Purchase.

- Luck, Sid, Seagrove, glazed two-gallon crock; two sets firing cones. Gift.
Luck's Ware, Seagrove, two-gallon churn; dirt dish; three unglazed pitchers;
three face jugs. Purchase.
Luster, Mike, Beaufort, folklife collection. Gift.
- McCanless, Ms. Rosamond, Richmond, Va., gold medal and chain. Gift.
McCory, Robert, Raleigh, sheet of music. Gift.
McCrae, Duncan L., Sanford, portrait of John Wilcox. Gift.
McHenry, Mrs. Meg, Raleigh, home-made shadowbox; pair of Big Bird slippers.
Gift.
McKeithen Antiques, Cameron, six plates; stoneware platter. Purchase.
Mackethan, Mrs. Crawford B., Fayetteville, dress; wine cask; wine cask frame.
Gift.
MacKinnon, Oliver P., Maxton, seven-page memoir. Gift.
McLean, Ms. Celeste, Morehead City, fish basket; plastic duck decoy; net
weights; two buoys. Gift.
McLean, Robert C., Morehead City, eight cork buoys; twenty-four metal fishing
weights. Gift.
McLean's Country Antiques, Hamlet, two paper dolls. Purchase.
McLeod, Ms. Neil, Raleigh, accordian. Gift.
McQuigg, Jackson, Tampa, Fla, collection of railway accouterments; ca. 1969
Jeep Wagoneer. Gift.
Madison County Herb Store, Mars Hill, hooked rug and chair seat collection.
Purchase.
Mallard, Steve H., Wallace, three railroad books. Gift.
Mallett, Peter S., Milton, Vt., ca. 1764 lady's wedding ring. Gift.
Mandolin Central, Siler City, ca. 1935 violin. Purchase.
Maness, Dr., and Mrs. A. Kelly, Greensboro, framed print. Gift.
Mansfield, Bill, Bynum, hospital orderly's jacket; placard; two business cards
with calendars; two business cards; religious tracts; radio lettering guide.
Gift.
Manuals of Arms, The, Mattawan, Mich., two blankets; War of 1812 shako; reli-
gious material. Purchase.
Maquire, James, Naples, Fla., two display units. Gift.
Marshall, R. Jackson, Raleigh, political bumper sticker; tobacco industry collec-
tion; Ku Klux Klan recruitment poster; poster. Gift.
Massengill, Steve, Cary, two tin tags. Gift.
Mayse, Ms. Connie, Durham, package of Duke's mixture. Gift.
Merrit, H. Lee, Mount Airy, household collection. Gift.
Miller, Ms. Linda L., Fayetteville, denim shirt. Gift.
Mills, Bob, Raleigh, Enfield percussion musket; bayonet. Gift.
Montgomery, Mrs. J. F., Smithfield, chocolate pot with lid; sugar bowl; 1883 dec-
orated Easter eggs; six postcards. Gift.
Montgomery, Mrs. Mary E., Tallahassee, Fla., coverlet; woven palm fan; Couch's
Kwik-Kar Wash token. Gift.
Moody, Ms. Wilma B., Durham, flatiron. Gift.

- Moore, Floyd C., Hope Mills, loom. Gift.
- Moore, Mrs. Hazel B., Fayetteville, bisque doll. Gift.
- Moore, Ms. Laura Teague, Seagrove, salt glaze jug. Purchase.
- Moore, Mrs. Margaret, King., collection of farming tools. Gift.
- Moore, Ms. Olivia C., Estate of, seven baby clothes items; two mourning rings; three doll clothes items; seventeen doll accessories. Gift.
- Morgan, Norris L, Fayetteville, miscellaneous tool collection. Gift.
- Morris, Bill, Sr., Mars Hill, two cassette tapes; audio cassette. Gift.
- Morris, C. Edward, Wake Forest, six tobacco grading sticks; curing thermometer; hog scraper; hog catcher; burlap sack tobacco transplanter; chicken coop; tobacco hiller; tobacco truck; rabbit trap; tobacco sticks. Gift.
- Morris, Dewey M., Durham, swizzle stick. Gift.
- Morris, R. D., Kenly, tobacco press. Gift.
- Morrison, Mrs. Emma Neal, Laurinburg, Stueben glass punch bowl. Gift.
- Mosteller, Ms. Roxy, Raleigh, political bumper sticker; campaign button. Gift.
- Mt. Pleasant Hosiery Mill, Mt. Pleasant, knitting machine; boarding form. Gift.
- Museum Collection, Raleigh, photograph; sketch; charter; two handwoven covers; bayonet; socket bayonet; bayonet and scabbard; oak office desk; collection of receipts and bills; sheet of stamps; two chairs; copper kettle; door hook; bricks; certificate; newspaper; bond; poster. Found in collection.
- Myers, Mr. and Mrs. L. W., Ahoskie, Panasonic video cassette recorder. Gift.
- Myers, Thomas L., Raleigh, two CCC patches. Gift.
- National Committee for New River, Jefferson, bumper sticker. Purchase.
- Neill, Ms. M. Helen, Seagrove, milk strainer; three bed jackets; collection of toys; box; counterpanes; two cards of hooks and eyes; Purchase.
- Neill, Thomas C., Jr., Spencer, pair of tongs; photograph. Gift.
- Newell, Dr. Josephine E., Raleigh, T-shirt. Gift.
- Newman, Ms. Lucile, Winston-Salem, ca. 1930 toy motorcycle. Gift.
- Nimis, Ms. Debbie, Durham, package of cigarettes. Gift.
- North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, Raleigh, oil portrait. Transfer.
- North Carolina Department of State Treasurer, Raleigh, North Carolina \$100 6 percent coupon bond; \$2.00 bank note; two \$1.00 bank notes. Transfer.
- North Carolina Department of Transportation, Aberdeen, road roller; road grader; road ripper. Transfer.
- North Carolina Museum of Art, Raleigh, silver spoon; silver bowl; 1884 painting. Transfer.
- North Carolina Museum of History, Folklife Section, Raleigh, compact disc; album. Gift.
- North Carolina Museum of History Associates, Raleigh, collection of Operation Desert Storm memorabilia; textbook; wood-burning cooking range; kitchen cabinet; electric motor-driven churn; two wash kettles; two laundry tubs; miscellaneous pottery collection; commemorative plate; shotgun; seven cassette tapes; silver ladle; silver sugar spoon; print; pair of spectacles; Brewster Victo-

- ria carriage; blowgun; two darts; pottery spittoon jug; pottery bird feeder; wood carving; two quilts. Gift.
- North Carolina National Guard, Raleigh, tintype. Transfer.
- North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, Durham, book; script. Gift.
- North Carolina Right to Life, Inc., Greensboro, Right to Life material. Gift.
- North Carolina Sports Hall of Fame, Raleigh, collection of sports memorabilia; baseball uniform; baseball hat; four golf clubs; socks; baseball bat; shoes; photographs; newspaper clipping; banner; postcard; baseball; trophies; plaques; framed photographs; whistle; fraternity pin; watch; typewriter; framed drawing; print; award; news page; towel; Buck Leonard memorabilia; 1993 inductee artifacts. Gift.
- North Carolina State Property Office, Raleigh, two doors. Transfer.
- North Carolina State Records Center, Raleigh, cardboard envelope for mimeograph stencil sheets. Transfer.
- North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission, Raleigh, hunting and fishing game tags and licenses for 1989 and 1990. Transfer.
- O'Bryan, Robert, Durham, two packs of cigarettes. Gift.
- O'Keefe, Ms. Marian K., Massena, N.Y., twenty-two cigarette items and advertisements. Gift.
- Olive, Mrs. Perry H., Fayetteville, women's razor set; two medicine bottles. Gift.
- Olive, Winston M., Aberdeen, collection of railroad tickets. Gift.
- O'Neal, E. D., Morehead City, model ship. Purchase.
- Orel, Ms. Jeannette V., Los Angeles, Cal., ashtray. Gift.
- Owen, Ms. Louise, Durham, two framed photographs. Gift.
- Owens, Travis J., Seagrove, pottery cup and saucer. Purchase.
- Owens, Vernon, Seagrove, potter's wheel. Gift.
- Owens Pottery, Seagrove, pottery collection; salt glaze urn. Purchase.
- Page, Philip H., Raleigh, necktie. Gift.
- Panaia, Mrs. Penelope M., Fayetteville, toy collection. Gift.
- Parker, Mrs. Isabelle, Raleigh, textile collection. Gift.
- Parker, Mrs. Nola Carter, Fayetteville, North Carolina \$10.00 bank note. Gift.
- Parker, Roy, Jr., Fayetteville, convention packet bag and pin from 1960 Democratic Convention; campaign buttons. Gift.
- Parmar, Ms. Gita, Raleigh, mandir altar; lamp; water bowl; achamani spoon; ganthi bell; kankauati; puja thal bowl; incense burner; shivling; dhoopdan lamp. Purchase.
- Parnell, Fred D., Lexington, denim rug; loop rugs; slingshot; limberjack; sock loops. Purchase.
- Parnell, Mrs. George O., Lexington, plain rag rug. Purchase.
- Parnell, Mrs. George O., Lexington, soup pot rag rug. Gift.
- Pate, Mr. William Carey, Fayetteville, water trough. Gift.
- Paxton, Mrs. Ruth, Wilmington, five items used in Edgar Allan Poe house; fire set; two pots. Gift.
- Pearce, Benny M., Fayetteville, two war ration books. Gift.

- Peele, W. Daniel, Jr., Raleigh, electronics collection. Gift.
- Pendergraft, Ms. Emeline, Durham, cigar box. Gift.
- Pergerson, Ms. Lydia, Raleigh, pro-choice collection. Gift.
- Perry, Ms. Barbara, Raleigh, manual typewriter. Gift.
- Perry Paint and Glass Company, Elizabeth City, North Carolina duck stamp print. Gift.
- Person Street Appliances, Raleigh, two ca. 1925 washing machines. Purchase.
- Peterson, Dr. Sally, Raleigh, ensemble of truck decorations; five votive candles. Purchase.
- Peterson, Dr. Sally, Raleigh, glass chips. Gift.
- Petty, Richard, Randleman, 1930s road roller. Gift.
- Phil Morgan Pottery, Seagrove, pitcher and bowl selt; Rebekkah pitcher; two-handed jar; vase. Purchase.
- Phillips, Mrs. Carolyn P., Lexington, four place mats. Purchase.
- Phillips, Mrs. Horace B., Asheville, two medallions; three service pins. Gift.
- Pickett, O. A., Pensacola, Fla., kitchen table; three cigar boxes. Gift.
- Pinkleton, Norman, Greensboro, Cone Mills commemorative scarves; Gate City Ice Company sign. Gift.
- Pittman, Ms. Marjorie, Marion, pottery collection; four painted scenes. Purchase.
- Player, Henry C., Jr., Fayetteville, stone from Fayetteville Arsenal. Gift.
- Plyler, Mrs. Ruby M., Raleigh, collection of woman's clothing; collection of woman's accessories; blanket; fringed throw blanket. Gift.
- Potts, Jeff, Seagrove, pottery jug. Purchase.
- Potts Pottery, Seagrove, teapot. Purchase.
- Powell, Mr. and Mrs. William S., Chapel Hill, bag associated with Piedmont Airlines; Piedmont Airline swizzle stick; Piedmont Airline tag; khaki naval officer coat; pair of khaki trousers. Gift.
- Price, Mrs. Edith, Fayetteville, uniform button. Gift.
- Pridgen, Ms. Mattie, Warrenton, dress; pair of hand-knitted stockings. Gift.
- Privott, Mrs. Cornelia, Southern Pines, fireplace jamb hooks. Gift.
- Pugh, Earl, Engelhard, set gill net; styrofoam float. Gift.
- Pugh, James, Engelhard, net needle. Gift.
- Purdie, Mrs. Katherine, Mt. Pleasant, knitting machine; boarding form; piano stool; porcelain washstand; stand; wood cookstove. Gift.
- Purmul, Mohammed, Raleigh, book; prayer rug; prayer bead necklace. Gift.
- Qualla Arts and Crafts, Cherokee, fifteen Cherokee Indian baskets. Purchase.
- Quinn, Miss Sheila A., Rockingham, commemorative medal. Gift.
- Qureshi, Mrs. Raana, Cary, three headcoverings (hijaabs); collection of prayer artifacts. Gift.
- Raber, Frederick, Spring Lake, 1853 rifle; pistol. Gift.
- Rawlings, Greg D., Columbus, Ohio, political leaflet. Gift.
- Relics Antiques and Collectibles, Pittsboro, 1942 and 1944 *Progressive Farmer* magazine; three advertising fans. Purchase.

- Revelle, Bill, Shiloh, three weekly time logs. Gift.
- Richardson, Ms. Emelin, Durham, wooden cigar box. Gift.
- Riley, John, Salisbury, map. Gift.
- Rivera, Mrs. Dorothy, Cary, ceramic bust of black female; wood figurine; ceramic vase. Gift.
- Roach, Manley E., Virginia Beach, Va., seventy-six Norfolk Southern Railroad items; 1948/1949 North Carolina road map. Gift.
- Roberts, Mrs. Walter L., Durham, bronze belt buckle. Gift.
- Rogallo, Francis, Kitty Hawk, hang glider. Gift.
- Rojas, Lucas, Angier, religious materials. Purchase.
- Rose, James A., Harkers Island, two model boats. Purchase.
- Rose, Sol C., Fayetteville, turpentine dipper. Gift.
- Rosenberg, Mrs. Charles Briggs, Fayetteville, camera with carrying case. Gift.
- Ross, Ms. Martha, Cherokee, white oak Fish basket. Purchase.
- Rouse, Mrs. Anne P., Cary, lapel pin. Gift.
- Royal, Ms. Lynn W., Raleigh, writing slate; handmade crutch. Gift.
- Salas, Mrs. Maria, Mebane, six doilies. Purchase.
- Salazar, Ms. Yolanda, Wilson, four party keepsakes. Gift.
- Sambimb, Pramaha Somsak, Greensboro, two banyan trees. Gift.
- Sanders, Clarence T., Camden, thirteen wooden patterns. Gift.
- Sanders, Mr. and Mrs. John, Chapel Hill, cast-iron portrait medallion. Gift.
- Sanders, Mrs. Juanita, Raleigh, crocheted bedspread with liner. Gift.
- Sapone, Nick, Wanchese, decoy swan. Purchase.
- Scroggs, Dr. Robin, New York, N.Y., sewing machine. Gift.
- Sellers, Ms. Celester, and Steadman, Connie, Yanceyville, Badget Sisters' performance uniform. Gift.
- Servance, George, Jr., Thomasville, two Uncle Sam dancing dolls; Johnny dancing doll. Purchase.
- Sheely, Raymond, Elizabeth, models of lighthouses. Gift.
- Shelton, Mitchell, Seagrove, ceramic face jug. Gift.
- Shepherd, Hugh H., Linwood, two photographs.
- Sherman, Mrs. Anna Sutton, Fayetteville, top hat; parasol. Gift.
- Sides, Steve, Hillsborough, lantern; lighter; two packages cigarettes; baseball hat. Gift.
- Siewers, Robert, Fayetteville, collection of projectile points and tools; memorandum. Gift.
- Simpson, Mrs. Marybel W., Raleigh, medical forceps; medical calipers; framed print. Gift.
- Skinner, J. Travis, II, Durham, tobacco silk quilt. Gift.
- Sledge, Harold E., Salisbury, carbine torch. Gift.
- Small, Mrs. J. Herbert, Elizabeth City, register. Gift.
- Smalley, Forrest, Fayetteville, Iraqi license plate; pack of Indian cigarettes. Gift.
- Smathers, Luke, Canton, Luke Smathers band collection; shape note songbook; two photographs. Gift.

- Smith, Burl, Fuquay-Varina, Lucky Strikes sign. Gift.
- Smith, Joseph, Fort Wayne, Ind., forty-seven military items used at Fort Fisher. Gift.
- Smith, Lee C., Raleigh, maternity clothes; wood coat hanger. Gift.
- Spilman, Mrs. Louis, Fayetteville, scarf; two pairs lady's shoes; three glengarrys; tablecloth; silencer. Gift.
- South Carolina State Museum, Columbia, S.C., threshing machine. Transfer.
- Southern Folk Pottery Collectors Society, Robbins, twenty-six pieces of pottery. Purchase.
- Stockdale, Mrs. Kay L. Swannanoa, three women's wristwatches. Gift.
- Stoudemire, Mrs. Mary, Chapel Hill, collection of 1940s clothing. Gift.
- Stowe, Ms. Grace S., Elizabeth City, 1920-1930s Kodak camera. Gift.
- Strawn, Keith D., Raleigh, framed photograph of Gov. James G. Martin. Gift.
- Stuart, Mrs. Eleanor, Elizabeth City, two sample packages Tintex dye; three boxes of Tintex dye; box of Rit dye. Gift.
- Stuckey, Ms. Cynthia, Garner, ukelin. Gift.
- Sumner, Mr. and Mrs. Jim, Raleigh, sixteen T-shirts. Gift.
- Tackett, John E., Bahama, two packages of cigarettes; Lucky Strike coasters; packet of advertising material; travel atlas. Gift.
- Tant, Frank, Raleigh, stove. Gift.
- Taylor, Ms. Barbara, Mobile, Ala., tuxedo: jacket, pants, vest shirt, ruffle for shirt, suspenders, cummerbund, bow tie. Gift.
- Taylor, Jonathan L., Cherokee, starburst bolo tie. Gift.
- Taylor, Ms. June, Zionville, two dolls. Purchase.
- Taylor, Mrs. Mary Lib, Norlina, mouton coat; wooden suit hanger. Gift.
- Taylor, Ron R., Fleetwood, record album; T-shirt. Gift.
- Teague, Archie, Seagrove, oil jar. Purchase.
- Teague, Arnie G., Seagrove, ceramic turtle; ceramic quail. Gift.
- Teague, Fred, Eagle Springs, ring rug. Gift.
- Teasley, Mr. and Mrs. Douglas, Creedmoor, wood picket sign; video tape cartridge; six paper fliers. Gift.
- Teeter, Mrs. Evelyn, Raleigh, 1916 Spencer High School diploma. Gift.
- Thimsen, Gary, Elizabeth City, model, replica of Wright brothers. Gift.
- Thomas, Ms. Anne Wall, Chapel Hill, pocket watch; family history book. Gift.
- Thomas, Ms. Louise, Winston-Salem, woman's clothing and accessories. Gift.
- Thomasson, Samuel J., Laurinburg, four wooden nickles. Laurinburg. Gift.
- Thompson, Ms. Carol, Haw River, nineteenth-century eyeglasses; brass flask; tin box; leather case; hatpin; corkscrew with handles; ca. 1863 New Testament Bible; seal with wooden handle. Gift.
- Tobacco History Corporation, Durham, three maps; baseball; license plate; two pipes; framed print; eleven tobacco tags.; two magazine ads. Gift.
- Tompkins, Mrs. Wilma J., Wendell, canner; four boxes of canning jar lids. Gift.
- Totten, Raymond D., Sedalia, ca. 1931 walnut-stained side chair; arm chair. Gift.
- Townsend, Mrs. Opal C., Fayetteville, three economic tokens. Gift.

- Trivette, Ms. Leniavell, Zionville, two hand-made dolls. Purchase.
- Turner, Ms. Rebecca, Oak City, debutante stool; two ball invitations; two ball guides; reservation checklist. Gift.
- Tyson, Mrs. Rhonda R., Raleigh, calendar. Gift.
- Ucko, Dr. Lenora G., Durham, tsekakah box. Gift.
- Utz, Jack, Burlington, duck decoy. Gift.
- Various party headquarters, Raleigh, 1992 political campaign material. Gift.
- Varner, Ms. Barbara P., Asheboro, tatted cross. Purchase.
- Vidas, Mrs. Mary Louis, Astoria, Ore., rocking horse; two iron rollaway beds; maternity dress. Gift.
- Walker, Colin, Raleigh, Barbie motor home and accessories; Barbie doll; Skipper doll. Gift.
- Walker, Lance, Durham, T-shirt. Gift.
- Walker, Mrs. Margaret Horner, Chapel Hill, rocking chair. Gift.
- Wall, Laurence, New Bern, hat; four uniform jackets. Gift.
- Ward, Mrs. Mildred, Raleigh, coverlet. Gift.
- Wason, Mrs. Marianne, Raleigh, Dukakis/Bentsen campaign pin. Gift.
- Watford, Arliss A., Sr., Ahoskie, two woodcarvings. Gift.
- Watson, Mrs. Rosa Lee Carlton, Deep Gap, record album. Gift.
- Wearn, Mrs. Pauline B., Chapel Hill, checkerboard. Gift.
- Weaver, Mrs. Elsie, Raleigh, two navy uniforms. Gift.
- Webb, Mrs. Edla, Hertford, ca. 1890 Confederate veteran's jacket; insignia. Gift.
- Webbere, Mrs. Sandra, Raleigh, Sesame Street baby play gym; Cookie Monster doll; Ernie doll; toy school bus; child's book; toy matchbox garage. Gift.
- Wehlitz, Mrs. Louise Rogers, Winston-Salem, greeting card with envelope. Gift.
- Westfall, Dr. L. Glen, Lithia, Fla., package of cigarettes. Gift.
- Weynand, Robert S., Durham, two postcards. Gift.
- Whitener, Mr. and Mrs. Sterling H., Salisbury, chinese robe; hymnbook. Gift.
- Wilds, Mitch, Louisburg, hardback book. Gift.
- Wilkerson, Dr. Annie Louise, Raleigh, medical instrument collection. Gift.
- Wilkerson, Joe E. D., Raleigh, three woodcarvings. Purchase.
- Wilkerson, Ray, Raleigh, collection of seven coins. Gift.
- Will Gorges Civil War Antiques, New Bern, ca. 1863 Civil War rifle; camp stove; cartridge box. Purchase.
- Willette, Mrs. Betty N., Durham, wooden pipe. Gift.
- Williams, Ms. Doris, Salisbury, photograph; tie tack. Gift.
- Williams, Ms. Janice C., Raleigh, T-shirt. Gift.
- Williams, Mrs. Linda B., Garner, two pair U.S. Army fatigues; three insignia. Gift.
- Williams-Vinson, Ms. Ella, Raleigh, two 1930s patchwork quilts. Gift.

Forty-fifth Biennial Report

- Williamson, Mrs. Eve, Raleigh, 1993 Final Four ticket stubs; 1993 Tar Heels NCAA 1993 National Champion shirt; 1993 Final Four mug; 1993 Final Four pin. Gift.
- Wilson, Mrs. G. Watson, Nebo, 1917-1918 World War I quilt. Gift.
- Winders, Mrs. Gene M., Raleigh, pipe reamer; patent; binder. Gift.
- Wingfield, Mrs. Mabel Johnson, Fayetteville, Miss Columbia costume. Gift.
- Wolk, Bob, Raleigh, six postcards. Gift.
- Woody, Dr. Clifton W., Delray Beach, Fla., nine ca. 1890 tobacco labels. Gift.
- Woolard, Mrs. Harriet Mardre, Kill Devil Hills, wedding dress and accessories. Gift.
- Work, Robert W., Raleigh, nylon stocking; yarn count converter. Gift.
- Worley, Ms. Ruth M., Raleigh walnut work table; arm chair. Purchase.
- Yadkin Valley Antique Mall, Hamptonville, iron stove. Purchase.
- Yang, Xee, Newton, Hmong needlework collection; pillowcase; needlework wall hanging. Purchase.
- Yarborough, Mrs. Ruth, Durham, household items and toys. Gift.
- Yates, Charles T., Granite Quarry, metal strongbox. Gift.
- Yeargin, W. W., Jr., Raleigh, two cardboard fans; five framed photographs. Gift.
- Zug, Dr. Charles G., Chapel Hill, slat-back chair; child's rocking chair. Purchase.

APPENDIX XXIX
Tryon Palace Section
Attendance and Revenues

Comparison of Attendance by Biennium

<i>Biennium</i>	<i>Total Number of Visitors</i>	<i>Percent Increase</i>
1984-1986	145,575	0
1986-1988	148,386	1.9
1988-1990	152,331	2.7
1990-1992	146,812	-3.6
1992-1994	146,591	-0.2

Comparison of Revenues by Biennium

<i>Biennium</i>	<i>Total Revenue Collected</i>	<i>Percent Increase</i>
1984-1986	\$643,446	0
1986-1988	746,774	16.1
1988-1990	888,766	19
1990-1992	980,858	10.4
1992-1994	970,482	-1.1

APPENDIX XXX

Tryon Palace Section

Acquisitions, July 1, 1992-June 30, 1994

- TP.92.15.1 One (1) towel, linen, consisting of a panel of drawn work and knotted fringe at one end, above which is embroidered in blue and rose cross-stitch the initials *K A M*, the date 1828, a crown flanked by two dogs, and containers of flowers; another panel of drawn work across the middle of the towel; the opposite end and right edge of the towel have plain hand-stitched hems, the left edge of the towel is the selvage; a small loop of knotted thread is in the center of the plain-hemmed end of the towel.
- TP.92.16.1 One (1) lady's workbox, octagonal box with hinged lid, ivory with incised decoration, sandalwood secondary material, Anglo-Indian, first half of nineteenth century.
- TP.92.17.1 One (1) salt spoon, coin silver, marked "W. T. PRATT," attributed to William T. Pratt, Washington, N.C., ca. 1840.
- TP.92.18.1-6 Collection of one (1) photograph and five (5) documents pertaining to the occupation of the Pearce House, Pollock Street, New Bern, by Company A, 45th Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, 1863:
- TP.92.18.1 One (1) photograph of the Pearce House with members of Company A standing in front, ca. 1863.
- TP.92.18.2 One (1) document, a receipt for the U.S. direct tax on the Pearce House and lot, May 11, 1865, paid by W. H. Pearce.
- TP.92.18.3 One (1) document, Special Orders No. 75, Head-Quarters, District of Beaufort, New Berne, N.C., June 3, 1865, returning the Pearce House to W. H. Pearce when it was no longer needed for public service.
- TP.92.18.4 One (1) document, letter, Mrs. W. H. Pearce, New Bern, to Major General Payne, July 1, 1865, requesting the return of the Pearce House. Request granted (endorsement).
- TP.92.18.5 One (1) document, "The Provost Duty of the Forty Fifth Massachusetts Regiment in New Bern, N.C. in 1863," by Albert W. Mann, 11 pp. manuscript, ca. 1900. Mann was a member of Company A, 45th M.V.M., and historian of the regiment.
- TP.92.18.6 One (1) pencil note concerning the Pearce House and the Union occupation.

- TP.92.19.1 One (1) document, printed form, "OATH PRESCRIBED BY ACT OF JULY 2, 1862," one sheet, unused. New Bern provenance.
- TP.92.19.2 One (1) newspaper, the *Daily Nut Shell* [New Bern], June 20, 1879, 4 pp.
- TP.92.20.1 One (1) child's high chair, mahogany, in two sections, circa 1760-1780. This chair has a long history of ownership in New Bern by the Nathan Smith, Armistead, and Winthrop families and a tradition of having been part of the original furnishings of Tryon Palace.
- TP.92.20.2 One (1) tea table, mahogany, pedestal base, circa 1760-1780, extensive repairs and replacements. This table has a long history of ownership in New Bern by the Nathan Smith, Armistead, and Winthrop families and a tradition of having been part of the original furnishings of Tryon Palace.
- TP.92.20.3 Pair of tablespoons, coin silver, made by Freeman Woods, New Bern, ca. 1794-1834, "coffin-end" handles, bright cut and rouletted decoration, script initials *E M S* engraved on each handle. New Bern provenance.
- TP.92.20.4 One (1) large ladle, coin silver, made by J. C. Stedman, Raleigh, ca. 1825. New Bern provenance.
- TP.92.21.1 One (1) book, [Charles] Rollins, *The Ancient History of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Macedonians, and Grecians*, Edinburgh: A. Kincaid et al., 1770, volume 4 only, pp. viii, 330. Bookplate of William Gaston, Newbern, N.C.
- TP.92.22.1 One (1) sideboard, mahogany, glass pulls, circa 1820-1830. History of ownership by the Brewer family of New Bern and Craven County.
- TP.93.1.1 One (1) book, [*Trial of Edward Tinker, mariner, for the wilful murder of a youth called Edward, at Carteret Superior Court, September term, 1811*, Newbern, Printed and sold by Hall & Bryan and T. Watson, 1811. 95 pp.], title page through p. 4 missing, pp. 5-10 fragmentary, pp. 93-95 missing; all pages have been laminated and the volume rebound by the Heckman Bindery in October 1958.
- TP.93.2.1 One (1) manuscript, muster roll, "The Roll of the Pee Dee Wild Cats/Company K. 26th Regt. N. Carolina Vol.," n.d., but from contents dating between July 1 and December 9, 1861, 1 sheet, lined blue paper.
- TP.93.3.1 One (1) manuscript, printed form, The Adams Express Company, receipt, Jno. R. Donnell per D. H. Hancock, Goldsboro, March 4, 1861, for one package marked valuable

and addressed to Messrs. Keyes & Gunter, Montgomery, Alabama.

- TP.93.4.1 One (1) newspaper, *Hartford* [Conn.] *Daily Courant*, Dec. 25, 1862, 4 pp., containing dispatch from General Foster at Goldsboro, as well as numerous advertisements for Christmas goods.
- TP.93.4.2 One (1) newspaper, *Hartford* [Conn.] *Daily Courant*, Dec. 24, 1862, 4 pp., containing General Foster's report of Dec. 20, 1862, on successes in North Carolina. Also contains numerous advertisements for Christmas goods.
- TP.93.4.3 One (1) piece sheet music, M. H. Frank, *TO GEN: BURNSIDE the Officers & men of the Expedition to Roanoke Island THE BURNSIDE EXPEDITION A DESCRIPTIVE FANTASIE for PIANO*, New York: S. T. Gordon, 1862, 11 pp.
- TP.93.5.1 One (1) book, [Charles] Rollins, *The Ancient History of the Egyptians, Carthaginians, Assyrians, Babylonians, Medes and Persians, Macedonians, and Grecians*, Edinburgh: A. Kincaid et al., 1770, volume 1 only, pp. xl, 369. Bears signature of Alex. Gaston inside front cover and signature of William Gaston on p. 368. (This volume from same set as TP.92.21.1, volume 4, which bears William Gaston's bookplate.)
- TP.93.6.1 One (1) book, *Addresses at the Unveiling and Presentation of the Bust of William Gaston by the North Carolina Bar Association Delivered in the Hall of the House of Representatives, November 24, 1915*, Raleigh: Edwards and Broughton Printing Co., 1915, 49 pp., wraps.
- TP.93.7.1 One (1) map, printed, *North Carolina Newbern Quadrangle*, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 1901, edition of Feb. 1903.
- TP.93.8.1 One (1) map, printed, *North Carolina Ayden Quadrangle*, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 1902, edition of Feb. 1904.
- TP.93.9.1 One (1) map, printed, *North Carolina Trent River Quadrangle*, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, 1903, edition of Sept. 1904.
- TP.93.10.1 One (1) map, printed, *North Carolina Vanceboro Quadrangle*, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey, edition of June 1904.
- TP.93.11.1,A-E One (1) lot of four (4) "rat-tail" shutter dogs, and one (1) shutter dog spike [dog missing], wrought iron, first half nineteenth century, removed June 1992 from exterior walls of New Bern Academy [ca. 1809], original to the

building. A-D: complete shutter dogs. E: shutter dog spike.

- TP.93.12.1 One (1) land grant, manuscript with manuscript survey attached, North Carolina, Willm. Wilson, 288 acres, Craven County, 9 Feb. 1735, signed by Gabriel Johnston.
- TP.93.13.1 One (1) order for survey, printed form, No. 225, North Carolina, Anne Howe, 300 acres, Craven County, 11 Nov. 1771, signed by Josiah Martin.
- TP.93.14.1 One (1) land grant, printed form, No. 356, North Carolina, William Banks, 640 acres; with manuscript survey attached, 16 Nov. 1764, signed by Arthur Dobbs.
- TP.93.15.1 One (1) land grant, manuscript [late eighteenth-century clerk's copy], William Brice, 500 acres [Craven County], 12 Nov. 1713, signed by members of the council.
- TP.93.16.1 One (1) land grant, printed form with manuscript survey by Jonathan Price attached, No. 355, North Carolina, Joseph Leech, 3,200 acres, Carteret County, 16 July 1795, signed by Richard Dobbs Spaight Sr.
- TP.93.17.1 One (1) land grant, printed form, No. 250, North Carolina, Joseph Leech, 128 acres, Beaufort County, 24 Oct. 1786, signed by Richard Caswell.
- TP.93.18.1 One (1) land grant, printed form, No. 215, North Carolina, Joseph Leech, 400 acres, Craven County, 22 Nov. 1771, signed by Josiah Martin.
- TP.93.19.1,A-B One (1) map, printed, *Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Map of North Carolina*, by Carey & Lea, Philadelphia, 1822 (1st ed.), plate 23 from Carey & Lea's atlas; and one (1) sheet "North Carolina Appendix to No. 23." A: map; B: appendix sheet.
- TP.93.20.1 One (1) portmanteau, tooled black leather, brass bosses, leather straps with iron buckles, iron and brass lock, first half nineteenth century.
- TP.93.21.1 One (1) hanging hall lantern, Gothic Revival, ca. 1840-1850, iron frame with cast ornament, traces of gilding; six-sided with six clear glass panels three etched with a Gothic window design alternating with three etched with a floral motif; candle socket in center of cast open-work rosette. Descended in the Roberts-Boyd family of New Bern.
- TP.93.22.1 One (1) manuscript volume, medical account book of Dr. Walter Duffy, New Bern, 1846-1854.
- TP.93.23.1 Lot of personal papers of Capt. John C. Maker, Co. K, 24th Regiment Massachusetts Volunteers, stationed at New Bern during the Union occupation, consisting of 9 pencil

sketches of eastern North Carolina; 21 carte de visit photographs of officers and men of the 24th Regt.; correspondence; 9 pencil sketches of South Carolina, Maryland, and Virginia; and miscellaneous. Some scattered prewar material. Postwar material consists of correspondence and printed matter concerning veterans' organizations, personal and business correspondence, and miscellaneous.

- TP.93.24.1 One (1) plate, creamware, open basket-weave border, English, ca. 1790-1800.
- TP.93.24.2 One (1) platter or stand, creamware, open basket-weave border, polychrome floral decoration, English, ca. 1790-1800.
- TP.93.24.3 One (1) platter, pearlware, blue shell-edge, English, ca. 1820.
- TP.93.25.1 One (1) walking stick, rustic, American, late nineteenth century, belonged to Capt. F. C. Roberts, CSA, of New Bern.
- TP.93.26.1 One (1) book, W. S. Benjamin, *The Great Epidemic in New Berne, and Vicinity, September and October, 1864, By One Who Passed Through It*, New Berne: Geo. Mills Joy, 1865.
- TP.93.27.1 One (1) book, Evert A. Duyckinck, *A Memorial of Francis L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D., Read Before the New-York Historical Society May 7th, 1867, with an Appendix of Proceedings Etc.*, New York, 1871.
- TP.93.28.1 One (1) book, Mary Norcott Bryan, *Echoes From the Past*, [New Bern, 1921].
- TP.93.29.1 One lot of thirty-nine (39) issues of *The North Carolina Booklet*, 1903-1926.
- TP.93.30.1 One (1) platter, pearlware, brown transfer print of exotic buildings and landscapes, impressed mark "ADAMS," printed mark "Spanish Convent", English, ca. 1820.
- TP.93.31.1,A-B Pair of andirons, wrought iron with down-curving faceted finials, American, late eighteenth century.
- TP.93.31.2 One (1) towel rack, oak, ball and bamboo-like turnings, splayed legs, ca. 1870-1890, from the estate of Fred R. Boyd, New Bern.
- TP.93.32.1 One (1) broadside, New Bern imprint, previously unrecorded, "DOWN BY THE SEA." SEASON OF 1878. OCEAN VIEW HOTEL, BEAUFORT, N.C. GEO. W. CHARLOTTE, PROPRIETOR, (Late Proprietor Atlantic Hotel.) . . . [fifteen additional lines of type], New Bern: Richardson Print [1878].
- TP.93.33.1 One (1) book, Walter Francis Burns, comp., *Captain Otway Burns, Patriot, Privateer and Legislator*, New York, 1905.

- TP.93.34.1 One (1) platter, ironstone, brown transfer-printed, pattern "Rustic Scenery Granite Opaque Pearl" registered December 2, 1842, Joseph Clementson, Phoenix Works, Shelton, Hanley, England, ca. 1842-1864.
- TP.93.35.1 One (1) platter, ironstone, blue shell-edge, English, ca. 1830-1850.
- TP.93.35.2 One (1) salt spoon, coin silver, Henry Erwin, Philadelphia, ca. 1820-1830.
- TP.93.36.1,A-D Set of four (4) oyster plates, white ironstone, late nineteenth-early twentieth century, New Bern provenance.
- TP.93.36.2,A-N Fish service, fourteen pieces, porcelain, consisting of a large fish platter, a sauce boat, and twelve fish plates, Austria, ca. 1880-1890, New Bern provenance. A: platter; B: sauce boat; C-N: twelve plates.
- TP.93.37.1 One (1) engraved portrait, *Sr. Walter Raleigh*, London: J. & P. Knapton, 1739.
- TP.93.37.2 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration by Thomas Nast, "SANTA CLAUS IN CAMP," *Harper's Weekly*, January 3, 1863, front page only.
- TP.93.38.1,A-B Pair of sweetmeat dishes, creamware, leaf-form, outlined in blue, impressed mark WEDGWOOD, English, ca. 1780.
- TP.93.38.2 One (1) large mug, pearlware, hand-painted polychrome floral decoration, English, ca. 1800-1820.
- TP.93.39.1 One (1) souvenir lapel pin in the form of the New Bern city flag on a staff with ball finial, color printed and enameled tin, "NEW BERN BI-CENTENIAL JULY 25-30 '10." made by Whitehead and Hoag Co., Newark, N.J., 1910.
- TP.93.40.1 One (1) covered vegetable dish, rectangular, pearlware, blue shell-edge decoration on dish and cover, two leaf-form handles on dish, blue floral finial on cover, English, ca. 1810-1830.
- TP.93.40.2 One (1) sauce tureen with cover, pearlware, oval, blue shell-edge decoration on tureen and cover, two leaf-form handles on tureen, blue floral finial on cover, English, Enoch Wood & Sons, ca. 1818-1830.
- TP.93.40.3 One (1) vegetable dish, pearlware, green shell-edge decoration, English, unidentified mark, ca. 1810-1830.
- TP.93.40.4 One (1) vegetable dish, oval, pearlware, blue scalloped and moulded foliate decoration on rim, English, ca. 1830-1850.
- TP.93.40.5 One (1) master salt, footed, pearlware, blue reeded decoration, English, ca. 1810-1830.

- TP.93.40.6 One (1) sauce boat, pearlware, blue shell-edge decoration, English, ca. 1800.
- TP.93.40.7 One (1) round dish, probably from a child's miniature tea or dinner service, pearlware, blue shell-edge, English, ca. 1800.
- TP.93.40.8 One (1) round dish, possibly a saucer or possibly a plate from a child's miniature service, pearlware, blue shell-edge, English, ca. 1800.
- TP.93.40.9 One (1) compote oval, footed, green reticulated and shell-edge decoration, pearlware, two leaf form handles, English, ca. 1790-1810.
- TP.93.41.1,A-F Set of six (6) dishes, ironstone, brown transfer-printed, "Oxford" pattern, English, ca. 1850.
- TP.93.42.1 One (1) dough bowl, gum wood, hand carved, late nineteenth century.
- TP.93.43.1 One (1) land grant, printed form, North Carolina, No. 74, Hugh Everett, 250 acres, Beaufort County, October 28, 1782, signed by Alexander Martin.
- TP.93.44.1 One (1) statue, terra cotta, classical female figure, life size, Italian(?), late eighteenth-early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.44.2 One (1) statue, white marble, classical female figure, life size, holding a sickle (blade missing), Italian(?), late eighteenth-early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.44.3 One (1) statue, white marble, classical female figure, life size, holding a bunch of flowers in each hand, Italian(?), late eighteenth-early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.44.4 One (1) statue, white marble, classical female figure, life size, holding a wreath of flowers in one hand and a sheaf of wheat in the other, Italian(?), late eighteenth-early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.44.5 One (1) statue, white marble, classical male figure, life size, draped with a sheepskin and holding a bunch of grapes and fruit, Italian(?), late eighteenth-early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.45.1 One (1) statue, limestone or composition stone, classical figure of a small boy with two baskets of fruit, English or Italian, late eighteenth-early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.46.1,A-B Pair of classical urns with floral swags, terra cotta, Italian(?), late eighteenth-early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.47.1 One (1) molding pattern for a gear, wooden, from the New Bern Iron Works, ca. 1910.
- TP.93.47.2 One (1) molding pattern for a gear, wooden, from the New Bern Iron Works, ca. 1910.

- TP.93.47.3 One (1) molding pattern for a gear, wooden, from the New Bern Iron Works, ca. 1910.
- TP.93.47.4 One (1) molding pattern for a gear, wooden, from the New Bern Iron Works, ca. 1910.
- TP.93.47.5 Lot of business papers, New Bern Iron Works, ca. 1910-1915, consisting of orders, correspondence, sketches of objects to be fabricated, and miscellaneous, approx. 1/2 cubic foot.
- TP.93.48.1 One (1) portrait of a woman, full length, life size, oil on canvas, gilt frame, said to be of a Miss Bishop of New Bern, who married a Mr. Holland of New Bern, artist unknown, ca. 1830-1840. Descended to donor.
- TP.93.49.1 One (1) platter, blue shell-edged pearlware, English, ca. 1830.
- TP.93.49.2 One (1) platter, blue willow pattern, ironstone, indistinct printed mark, English, ca. 1850.
- TP.93.50.1 One (1) large platter, elaborately moulded foliate and floral green-edged pearlware, English, ca. 1830, history of ownership in Hertford County, N.C.
- TP.93.51.1 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration by Thomas Nast, "Santa Claus: Is not a creature stirring, not even a mouse?" *Harpers Bazar*, January 6, 1883.
- TP.93.51.2 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration by Thomas Nast, "[Santa Claus] Here we are again!" *Harper's Weekly*, January 5, 1878.
- TP.93.51.3 One (1) engraved newspaper illustration by Thomas Nast, "[Santa Claus] Another stocking to fill." *Harper's Weekly*, January 3, 1880.
- TP.93.52.1 One (1) set fireplace tongs, wrought iron, American, late eighteenth-early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.53.1 One (1) platter, octagonal, ironstone, blue shell-edge, impressed mark "BEST GOODS," English, ca. 1840-1850.
- TP.93.54.1 One (1) postcard, "Tryon Cotillon Club/Tryon's Palace, New Bern N.C./Built 1767, Burned 1798," M. E. Whitehurst & Co., ca. 1910.
- TP.93.55.1 One (1) engraving, colored, Thomas Rowlandson, "WHO'S MISTRESS NOW," published by S. W. Fores, London, 1804.
- TP.93.56.1 One (1) platter, oval, elaborately moulded leaf pattern, scalloped rim with moulded floral sprays and anthemia, all in blue, pearlware, English, ca. 1830-1840.
- TP.93.56.2 One (1) platter, oval, elaborately moulded rope and leaf pattern rim, in blue, pearlware, English, ca. 1830-1840.

- TP.93.57.1 One (1) salt-glazed gray stoneware jug, one-gallon capacity, impressed mark "H WAHAB/DEALER IN LIQUORS &c/NEW BERNE NC," ca. 1870-1890, found on the Sumrell Farm, Grantsboro, Pamlico County, N.C.
- TP.93.58.1 One (1) compote, pearlware, green shell-edge decoration, English, early nineteenth century.
- TP.93.59.1 One (1) platter, ironstone, blue shell-edge, English, ca. 1830-1850.
- TP.93.60.1 One (1) coat of arms, polychromed and gilded mahogany, hand carved in high relief; royal arms of George III of England; carved in London, ca. 1958, for the Tryon Palace Commission and mounted in pediment of Tryon Palace, ca. 1958-1959.
- TP.93.61.1, A-I Assembled set of nine (9) plates, consisting of a set of seven (7) plates, octagonal, beaded rims, pearlware, impressed mark "P & H," England, first half nineteenth century; and a pair of plates, octagonal, beaded rims, refined earthenware, indistinct impressed mark, possibly "CHANTILLY," England, second half nineteenth century.
- TP.93.62.1 Civil War sketchbook of Sgt. Fred W. Smith, Co. C, 44th Massachusetts Volunteer Militia, 1862-1863, containing forty-one (41) pencil sketches of New Bern and vicinity, including New Bern architecture; an African American Union soldier and African American civilians; and Union army camp, barracks, and field activities. Also contains fifteen (15) sketches of New England scenes.
- TP.93.63.1 One (1) portrait, oil on canvas, gilt frame, of Miss Gertrude S. Carraway, by Joseph W. King, Winston-Salem, 1993, taken from a photograph.
- TP.93.64.1, A-S Collection of nineteen (19) school "reward of merit" cards, paper, third quarter nineteenth century, presented to children of the Bartlett family, Hollis, New Hampshire, vicinity.
- TP.93.65.1 One (1) book, [Joseph Lancaster], *The British System of Education: Being a Complete Epitome of the Improvements and Inventions Practiced by Joseph Lancaster: To Which is Added, a Report of the Trustees of the Lancaster School at Georgetown, Col.*, Washington: William Cooper; and Georgetown: Joseph Milligan, 1812.
- TP.93.66.1, A-H Set of eight (8) garden urns, reddish brown sandstone, eighteenth or nineteenth century, England, with later bases.
- TP.93.67.1, A-B One (1) book, [Oliver Goldsmith], *An Abridgement of the History of England, From the Invasion of Julius Caesar, To the Death of George the Second, By Dr. Goldsmith. Continued to the Present Time, By Several Literary Gentle-*

men, Boston: T. P. and J. S. Fowle, 1824, 324 pp.; and one (1) newspaper, *Newbern Spectator*, October 31, 1840, folded and glued to form paper wrapper for the book.

- TP.93.68.1 One (1) photograph, albumen print, 9 in. by 11 in., of the John Wright Stanly House, New Bern, with two Union soldiers standing in front, ca. 1862-1865.
- TP.93.69.1 One (1) piece of sheet music, *Genl. Burnside's Victory March for the Piano Forte*, Boston: Oliver Ditson & Co., 1862, 6 pp., engraved portrait of Burnside on front cover.
- TP.93.70.1, A-D Set of four (4) plates, 10-inch diameter, pearlware, elaborate blue shell-edge decoration, England, ca. 1820.
- TP.93.70.2 One (1) caster, pearlware, blue shell-edge decoration, England, ca. 1800.
- TP.93.70.3 One (1) platter, oval pearlware, blue shell-edge decoration with elaborate handpainted floral decoration in center, England, ca. 1790-1800.
- TP.93.71.1 One (1) compote, creamware, marked "WEDGWOOD, England."
- TP.93.71.2 One (1) caster, pearlware, blue painted decoration, England, ca. 1800.
- TP.93.71.3 One (1) child's cup, refined earthenware, yellow with red transfer print "A TRIFLE FOR MARGARET," England, ca. 1820.
- TP.93.72.1 One (1) bound volume, *The Methodist Magazine, Designed as a Compend of Useful Knowledge, And of Religions and Missionary Intelligence, For the Year of Our Lord 1826*, vol. 9, New York: N. Bangs and J. Emory, 1826. (Contains a five-part article, "Recollections Some Thirty Years Since: By Henry Tooley, Esq. of Natchez, Miss., formerly of Newbern, N.C. A Judge As He Should Be," which recounts the 1792 trial in federal court in New Bern of six seamen for murder and piracy off the North Carolina coast.)
- TP.93.73.1 One (1) crock, glazed redware, American, mid-nineteenth century.
- TP.93.73.2 One (1) crock, glaze redware, American, mid-nineteenth century.
- TP.93.73.3 One (1) crock with handle, glazed redware, American, mid-nineteenth century.
- TP.93.73.4 One (1) jar, ovoid, gray salt-glazed stoneware with cobalt blue decoration, Peter Hermann, American, mid-nineteenth century.

- TP.93.73.5 One (1) strainer, pearlware, blue shell-edge decoration, leaf-form handle edged in blue, England, ca. 1800.
- TP.93.74.1 One (1) portrait of Frederick Nash (1781-1858), chief justice of the North Carolina Supreme Court (1852-1858), oil on canvas, gilded wood and gesso frame, American school, ca. 1840-1850.
- TP.94.1.1 One (1) broadside, "Head-Quarters District of Pamlico,/Office of the Provost Marshal,/NEW BERN, JAN. 31st, 1862./In future, Masters of all sailing and other craft,/wishing to leave this port will be required to procure/permits of the Provost Marshal before they will be/allowed to depart. [Nineteen additional lines of text]/W. G. ROBINSON,/Provost Marshal Dist. of Pamlico," [New Bern: n.p., 1862], 10 1/4 in. by 6 1/2 in., Confederate imprint, unrecorded variant of Parrish & Willingham No. 1254.
- TP. 94.2.1, A-B Pair of plates, elaborately molded leaf-pattern scalloped rim with molded floral sprays and anthemia, all in blue, pearlware, English, ca. 1820-1830, 8 3/4 in. diam.
- TP.94.2.2, A-B Pair of soup plates, elaborately molded leaf-pattern scalloped rim with molded floral sprays and anthemia, all in blue, pearlware, English, ca. 1820-1830, 10 in. diam.
- TP.94.2.3 One (1) miniature platter or vegetable dish, scroll-form handles, blue-painted shell-edge, refined earthenware, ca. 1830-1840, English.
- TP.94.3.1 Sketch of the Moses Griffin Building, New Bern High School, pen-and-ink on paper, ca. 1930, signed lower right "Frances Hussey," 9 in. by 7 1/2 in., framed.
- TP.94.4.1, A-E Set of five (5) plates, elaborately molded leaf-pattern scalloped rim with molded floral sprays and anthemia, all in blue, pearlware, English, ca. 1820-1830, 10 in. diam.
- TP.94.4.2, A-B Pair of plates, elaborately molded leaf-pattern scalloped rim with molded floral sprays and anthemia, all in blue, pearlware, English, ca. 1820-1830, 8 3/4 in. diam.
- TP.94.4.3, A-B Pair of plates, elaborately molded leaf-pattern scalloped rim with molded floral sprays and anthemia, all in blue, pearlware, English, ca. 1820-1830, 6 1/2 in. diam.
- TP.94.4.4 One (1) pitcher. gray salt-glazed stoneware with cobalt blue floral decoration, one gallon, American, early nineteenth century.
- TP.94.4.5 One (1) jar, gray salt-glazed stoneware with cobalt blue floral decoration, one quart, American, early nineteenth century.

Appendixes

- TP.94.4.6 One (1) jar, gray salt-glazed stoneware with cobalt blue floral decoration, one-half gallon, American, early nineteenth century.
- TP.94.5.1 One (1) handbill, GENERAL ORDERS, No. 39/HEAD-QUARTERS,/Army & Dist. of North Carolina,/NEW-BERN, N.C., March 19, 1864. [New Bern: n.p., 1864], 3 pp.
- TP.94.5.2 One (1) pamphlet, GENERAL ORDERS, No. 46. HEAD-QUARTERS, Army & Dist. of North Carolina, NEW-BERN, N.C., March 31, 1864. [New Bern: n.p., 1864], 3 pp.
- TP.94.6.1 One (1) tablespoon, coin silver, "coffin-end" handle, bright-cut decoration, made by Freeman Woods, New Bern, ca. 1800.
- TP.94.7.1 One (1) broadside, "Head Quarters 'Keystone Brigade,'/Washington, N.C., May 28, 1863./ . . /ADDRESS:/I avail myself of this opportunity of saying to the officers and men of the Keystone Brigade that the time has arrived for me to take my leave of you . . ./[fifty-three lines of additional text]/F. B. SPINOLA,/Brig. General." [Washington, N.C.(?): n.p., 1863], not recorded in Thorton or Hummel.
- TP.94.7.2 One (1) commission, engraved, George Northrop, Orderly Sergeant, Co. D, Tenth Connecticut Volunteers, New Berne, N.C., September 11, 1862.
- TP.94.7.3 One (1) handbill, "SPECIAL ORDERS,/No. 169./WAR DEPARTMENT,/ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, Washington, May 6, 1864./ . . By direction of the President, Captain L. H. Ellingwood, 15th Massachusetts Volunteers, is hereby dishonorably dismissed . . ./OFFICIAL COPY/ . . HEAD-QUARTERS,/District of North Carolina,/New Berne, N.C., May 21, 1864/ . . ." [New Bern: n.p., 1864].
- TP.94.7.4 One (1) document, printed form, "No. 51/MONTHLY RETURN OF CLOTHING, CAMP AND GARRISON EQUIPAGE,/Received and issued at Camp Judson, near New Berne N.C./by Jere A. Greely Captain, commanding/Company 'M' 2nd Mass. Artillery during the month of/November 1864." [8 pp.].
- TP.94.8.1 One (1) book, G. W. Perry, *A TREATISE ON TURPENTINE FARMING; BEING A REVIEW OF NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL OBSTRUCTIONS, WITH THEIR RESULTS, IN WHICH MANY ERRONEOUS IDEAS ARE EXPLODED: WITH REMARKS ON THE Best Method of Making Turpentine. BY G. W. PERRY, OF CRAVEN*

COUNTY, N.C., Newbern: Muse and Davies, at the "New Era" Office, 1859.

- TP.94.9.1 One (1) plate, elaborately molded leaf-pattern scalloped rim with molded floral sprays and anthemias, all in blue, pearlware, English, ca. 1820-1830, 10 in. diam.
- TP.94.10.1 One (1) letter, W. L. Crowell, New Berne, N.C., to J. T. Crowell, Rahway, New Jersey, September 20, 1864. [4 pp.]. (Describes yellow fever epidemic in New Bern.)
- TP.94.10.2 One (1) letter, Lt. D. Crowell, 35th N.J. Vols., "Near 'Kennesaw Mountain Ga.,'" to Emma Crowell [New Jersey], June 27, 1864.
- TP.94.11.1 One (1) pitcher, "mocha" decoration consisting of straight and wavy white banding on blue, green, and orange, pearlware, English, first quarter nineteenth century.
- TP.94.11.2 One (1) milk jug, "mocha" decoration consisting of "worm" pattern slip decoration on yellow ground with blue banding, pearlware, English, first quarter nineteenth century.
- TP.94.11.3 One (1) jar, gray salt-glaze stoneware with cobalt blue floral decoration, attributed to Alexandria, Virginia, second quarter nineteenth century.
- TP.94.11.4 One (1) milk pan, brown salt-glaze stoneware with cobalt blue floral decoration, American, second quarter nineteenth century.
- TP.94.12.1 One (1) book, bound collection of forty-two (42) pieces of sheet music, various publishers in Philadelphia, New York, Boston, Baltimore, and Paris, 1831-1852 and n.d.; inscribed "L. E. Cole Hillsboro"; includes the song "Honour Forever to the Good Old North State." F. C. Roberts family, New Bern provenance.
- TP.94.12.2 One (1) book, bound collection of twenty-one (21) pieces of sheet music plus one (1) piece of music laid in, various publishers in Philadelphia, New York, Boston, and Paris, 1841 to 1851 and n.d.; inscribed "Lavinia Ellis Cole/1853 Phila." F. C. Roberts family, New Bern provenance.
- TP.94.12.3 One (1) book, Eliza Leslie, *DIRECTIONS FOR COOKERY, IN ITS VARIOUS BRANCHES. BY MISS LESLIE.*, 4th ed., Philadelphia: E. L. Carey and A. Hart, 1838; bears book label "COLE" and inscription "M. C. Cole/Newbern/N C." F. C. Roberts family, New Bern provenance.
- TP.94.12.4 One (1) book, Eliza Leslie, *THE LADY'S RECEIPT-BOOK; A USEFUL COMPANION FOR LARGE OR SMALL FAMILIES. BY MISS LESLIE.*, Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1847; bears inscriptions "M. C. Cole" and "Catty

Cole/Sept. 1850." F. C. Roberts family, New Bern provenance.

- TP.94.12.5 One (1) photograph, cabinet card, F. C. Roberts House, southeast corner of Pollock and Metcalf Streets, New Bern, dated 1886. F. C. Roberts family, New Bern provenance.
- TP.94.12.6 One (1) photograph album, padded red velvet binding, printed pages with pockets to hold photographs, containing thirty-three (33) photographs of the Cole, Roberts, Taylor, and related families, ca. 1880-1900. F. C. Roberts family, New Bern provenance.
- TP.94.12.7 One (1) ambrotype, cased, of an unidentified young boy, ca. 1850-1860.
- TP.94.12.8 One (1) daguerrotype of an unidentified young man, ca. 1850.
- TP.94.13.1 One (1) milk jug and cover, polychromed oriental figures on a white ground, Chinese export porcelain, ca. 1760.
- TP.94.13.2 One (1) tea canister and cover, polychromed oriental figures on a white ground, Chinese export porcelain, ca. 1760.
- TP.94.13.3 One (1) tea canister with mismatched cover, oriental figures on a white ground, Chinese export porcelain, ca. 1770.
- TP.94.14.1 One (1) engraved portrait, "FRAZAR AUGUSTUS STEARNS/ADJUTANT 21st REGT. MASS. VOLS.," engraved by Geo. E. Perme, New York, ca. 1865, 9 1/2 in. by 6 1/4 in.
- TP.94.15.1 One (1) book, L. Maria Child, *ISSAC T. HOPPER: A TRUE LIFE*, Boston: John P. Jewett and Co., 1853, inscribed on front endpaper "Library of the/Academy Hospital./Newbern, N.C."
- TP.94.16.1, A-C Set of three (3) books, Elizabeth F. Ellet, *The Women of the American Revolution*, 3d ed.: vols. 1-2, New York: Baker and Scribner, 1848; vol. 3, New York: Charles Scribner, 1852.

APPENDIX XXXI

Tryon Palace Section Capital Improvements, 1992-1994

The Tryon Palace Section received no capital improvement moneys during the 1992-1994 biennium.

The following projects were funded as emergency repairs during the biennium:

Commission House heating system replacement	\$4,600.00
<i>Status: Completed 1993</i>	
Tryon Palace air conditioning system replacement	\$80,000.00
<i>Status: Contract let at end of biennium</i>	
Fuel storage tank removal project	amount unknown
<i>Status: Under design at end of biennium</i>	

The following project was funded from moneys generated by personalized license tag sales to improve handicapped accessibility:

Visitor Center renovations and access ramp to Tryon Palace	\$202,000.00
<i>Status: Completed 1994</i>	

APPENDIX XXXII

Tryon Palace Section

Current Members of the Tryon Palace Commission

<i>Name</i>	<i>Residence</i>
J. Harold Talton, <i>Chairman</i>	New Bern
Mrs. Duff Beasley	New Bern
Ms. Carolyn B. Collins	Durham
Dr. James B. Congleton III	New Bern
Robert D. Douglas Jr.	Greensboro
Mrs. Alyce Faye Grant	New Bern
Mrs. Elinor Hawkins	New Bern
Mrs. Mariam Cannon Hayes	Concord
Mrs. Adelaide Holderness	Greensboro
Mrs. Ella Ann Holding	Smithfield
Ms. Betty Debnam Hunt	Washington, D.C.
Harry M. Jacobs	Richmond, Va.
Ms. Anne Latham Johnson	Raleigh
Andrew M. Kistler II	Morganton
Ms. Leigh Harvey McNairy	Kinston
Dr. Dale T. Millns	New Bern
Mrs. Jean B. Noble	Lumberton
Ms. Sally Price	Winston-Salem
Ms. Karen S. Rand	Fayetteville
John L. Sanders	Chapel Hill
Ms. Eve Hargrave Smith	Raleigh
Mrs. Jane B. Sugg	New Bern
Ms. Edwina Thompson	Winston-Salem
John A. J. Ward	New Bern
Joseph E. Zaytoun	Cary

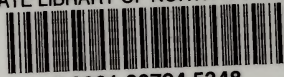
Ex-Officio Members

Attorney General Michael F. Easley	Raleigh
Secretary Betty Ray McCain	Raleigh
Mayor Thomas A. Bayliss III	New Bern
Commissioner Earl Wright	New Bern
Dean W. Keats Sparrow	Greenville

Members Emeriti

Eleanor Wright Beane	Wilmington
Nancy B. Holderness	Tarboro
Francis P. King	New Bern
Robert Lee Stallings	New Bern
Mary Kistler Stoney	Morganton
John E. Tyler	Roxobel

STATE LIBRARY OF NORTH CAROLINA



3 3091 00794 5348

Andrew Caldwell

George Washington

George B. Johnston

Francis T. King

Robert Lee Williams

Henry Barker Brown

John B. Tyler

William H. H. H.

Thomas

John H. H.

John H. H.

John H. H.

John H. H.

